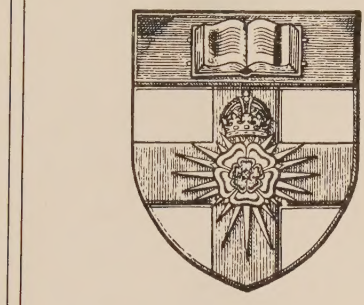
-25.9 [American Archivist 7

REFERENCE ONLY



UNIVERSITY OF LONDON
LIBRARY

SHL
WITHDRAWN

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/american-archivist_1938-1957_1-20_index

General Index
to
The American Archivist
Volumes I-XX
JANUARY 1938 TO OCTOBER 1957

THE SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS
Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1960

COPYRIGHT 1960 BY
THE SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS

BIBL.
LONDIN.
UNIV.

FOREWORD

This index is a composite of two indexes prepared at different times by different people using somewhat different methods. The first index, covering volumes 1-10, was prepared by a group of volunteers working under the general direction of Karl Trever. The slips prepared by them were turned over to the undersigned in alphabetical order but only partly edited and consolidated. As volumes 11-20 were soon to be completed, it was decided not to issue the index to the first ten volumes separately but to employ someone to prepare an index to the second ten volumes and integrate it with the index to the first ten volumes. Miss Dorothy R. Swift, for many years chief editor of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, was engaged to do the job.

No record is available of the exact method followed by the indexers of the first ten volumes, but the general rules followed for volumes 11-20 provided that entries should be made for the following:

1. Authors of articles, with the titles of their articles;
2. Such subjects (e.g., names of persons, places, and institutions significantly mentioned and topics or fields of study) as could be quickly gleaned from the titles and texts of articles printed;
3. Authors, editors, and compilers (either personal or corporate) of works reviewed, with the titles of the works;
4. Reviewers, omitting titles of the works reviewed;
5. Such subjects as could be quickly gleaned from the titles of works reviewed or from the reviews;
6. Authors and publications significantly mentioned in articles or in News Notes;
7. Archival acquisitions mentioned in the News Notes and notices of the existence of clearly defined bodies of records or papers;
8. Donors of papers mentioned in News Notes;
9. Other persons significantly mentioned in News Notes, including officers elected and committee members but not new members of the Society;
10. Institutions significantly mentioned in News Notes;
11. Compilers of Writings on Archives. . . .
12. The collective title: Writings on Archives, Current Records, and Historical Manuscripts (omitting dates);
13. Significant subjects mentioned in the introductory paragraphs of the Writings on Archives. . . .

No entries were made for the authors, titles, or subjects listed in the Writings on Archives. . . .

The titles of articles published in the *American Archivist* appear in

italics under the names of their authors. The titles of publications abstracted appear in roman between quotation marks under the names of the abstractors, distinguished by the enclosed abbreviation (abst.) and under the authors or titles of the works abstracted, followed by the unenclosed abbreviation abst. The titles of publications reviewed or mentioned appear in roman between quotation marks under the names of their authors, compilers, or editors — compilers and editors being distinguished by the enclosed abbreviations (comp.) and (ed.) respectively before the titles of the works. The titles of works reviewed are followed by the unenclosed abbreviation rev.

Reviews are noted under the names of reviewers only by volume and page, distinguished by the symbol (R.); and committee membership, election to office, etc. are noted only by volume and page, distinguished by the symbol SAA.

Volume numbers are separated from page numbers by a colon; pages within a volume are separated by commas, only the first page of each article or review being given; and citations in different volumes are separated by semicolons.

Specifications for the preparation of the index were drawn up by Miss Margaret E. Flory of the National Archives, who also advised Miss Swift in the solution of special problems that arose as the work progressed. The major work of typing and proof reading was done by Mrs. Madeline M. Howell of the National Archives, and the whole was also proofread at every stage by the undersigned.

G. Philip Bauer

THE AMERICAN ARCHIVIST

INDEX TO VOLUMES I-XX

"A B C D." *See* "Archives, Bibliothèques, Collections, Documentation."
Aaverwante and Preudhomme d'Hailly families, archives, 15:273
Abbe, Cleveland, papers, 8:87
Abbé de la Caille, 17:66
Abbeville County, S. C., 1:102
Abbott, Francis E., papers, 4:146
Abbott, James, papers, 9:186
Abbott, L. S., papers, 6:61
abbreviations in calendaring, 11:136, 139
Abraham Lincoln Assoc., 8:224; 11:96
abstracts in calendaring, 11:134, 212
Academy of American Franciscan History, 20:183
access: to archives, India and Europe, 10:64; to archives, Russia, 19:280; to public records, resolution (American Historical Assoc.), 20:270
accessibility of manuscripts, 14:237
accessibility of records, 12:24; 14:234; 16:351; 19:134, 219, 224. *See also* restrictions.
accession books, 1:220; 4:253; 5:172
accession cataloging, 2:169
accessioning, 1:220; 2:107, 169; 3:36; 4:152; 8:265; 11:199; 12:370; 16:295; 18:199, 318; 19:323; film records, 19:237; Jefferson papers, 12:140; National Archives, 17:103; progressive, 18:196, 201. *See also* transfer.
"Accessions, National Archives," 11:378; 19:181; 20:178
acetate film, 2:106, 145; 19:239
acetate foil. *See* lamination.
acidity: in containers, 11:249; in ink, 10:338; 11:291; 12:11; in paper, 6:151; 12:9
Acomb, Evelyn M., (R), 19:173
acquisition, books, 4:206
acquisition, manuscripts, 11:176; 12:369; 14:233; 16:103
acquisition program, India, 16:279
Ad Hoc Committee on Manuscripts (American Historical Assoc.), 14:229
Adams, Abigail, papers, 5:211
Adams, Arthur (R), 16:66
Adams, John, papers, 13:196; 14:370; 18:87
Adams, John Quincy, papers, 9:382; 13:196; 14:370; 18:87
Adams, Randolph G., *Character and Extent of Fugitive Archival Material*, 2:85; death, 14:187
Adams, Mrs. Walter K., donor, 13:409
Adams County, Ill., records, 2:266
Adams Family Trust, 18:87, 92
Adams papers (Mass.), microfilmed, 18:92
Adcock, Lynette, SAA, 17:179; (comp.) "Guide to the Manuscript Collections of Colonial Williamsburg," rev., 18:173
Addams, Jane: memorial, 11:189, 256; papers, 10:35; 13:189; 16:382
adhesive for book labels, 13:318
adhesive tape, damage from, 16:122
Adjutant General's Office: NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:430; "Report of Administration and Operations, Records Administration Center, . . . St. Louis, Missouri and Kansas City Records Center, . . . Kansas City, Missouri. Fiscal Year 1949," rev., 14:84; records, 2:59, 131; 3:129; 6:57; 7:139; 8:278
Adjutant General's Office:
  Archives Bureau, 9:277
  Departmental Records Branch: archivists' functions, 14:279; cataloging methods, 12:419; 16:291; 19:291; "Codification of Depository Policies and Practices, DRB Memo No. 50-5," rev., 14:169; German documents, World War II, 17:226; record management progam, 13:182; reference service guide, 12:418; "Standing Office Procedures," rev., 20:165
  Records Branch, 8:282; 10:97
  Records Division, 5:267; 6:261; 7:215, 217; 9:203, 207
Adler, Guido, papers, 20:393
administration, in German ministries, 4:196
administration of State archives, 1:130
administrative archives, 8:62
administrative history, 2:175, 231; 3:230; 4:8, 19, 51, 159, 170; 5:48, 100; 15:172
administrative process in the reduction of records, 3:14, 32; 11:308
Administrative Sciences, International Congress on, 4:198
Administrative Services Act, 1949, and Federal property, 12:339, 429; 16:14
Adolphe, H., 20:273
advertising disposable records, 1:237
Advisory Council on War History, 7:82
aerial mapping, 10:290
Aeronautics Bureau (Navy): NA preliminary inventory of records, 14:278; records, 3:129; 8:88
Aeronautics, Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of, papers, 19:85
Aeronautics, National Advisory Comm. for, photographs, 12:202
Africa, materials in Hoover Library, 18:147. *See also* Central Africa; Central and South-Eastern Africa; South Africa; *particular countries*.
Agnew, Peter L., "Business Filing," rev., 8:214

Agricultural Credit Corporation, records, 2:128
Agricultural Economics Bureau, records, 2:132; 4:142
Agricultural Engineering, Bureau of, NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:275
Agricultural Engineering and Chemistry Bureau, records, 5:263
Agricultural History Society, 16:372
Agricultural Marketing Administration, records, 6:57
agricultural problems revealed in archives, 4:14
agricultural records, 2:33; 3:48, 206; 4:13, 275
Agricultural Relations, Foreign, Office of, records, 6:57
Agriculture, Dept. of: communication procedure, 4:214; "Disposition of Official Records," rev., 8:149; "Procedure Manuals for Records Management," rev., 6:38; public administration in, 4:281; records, 1:150, 236; 2:59, 108, 120, 270; 3:58, 128; 4:297; 6:180; 7:189; record administration program, 9:200; records transfd. to National Archives, 19:373
Agriculture, Dept. of:
Extension Service, photographic records transfd. to National Archives, 19:83
Graduate School, record management courses, 8:95, 283; 9:172; 11:157
Information Office, records transfd. to National Archives, 15:277
Plant and Operations Office: "How to File and Find Correspondence Records," rev., 13:167; record disposition, 17:273; "Records Management — How to File Correspondence Records," rev., 18:76
Agriculture, International Institute of, archives, 7:281
Ahern, Maurice L., SAA, 20:267
Ahl, John, papers, 8:58
Ainsworth, Fred C., 4:178
air carriers, records of, 7:24
air conditioning, 1:87, 117; 3:212; 7:202; 9:375; bibliography, 12:280
Air Force, 17:123
Air Force, Dept. of the: maintenance of current records, 17:372; records transfd. to National Archives, 13:181, 306. *See also* Army Air Forces.
Air Force Motion Picture Film Depository, 13:183, 309; film record management, 19:235
Air Force Reserve Records Center, 20:392
Air Policy, President's Commission on, 16:181
air raid defense of archival depositories, 1:36, 38, 46; 2:205; 3:48, 216, 278; 4:2, 92, 194, 205; 5:61, 130, 132, 206, 213, 228, 282; 6:123; 7:9; 9:89, 213; 11:100; 12:46. *See also* archives and war; fire prevention.
Air Technical Service Command, record administration, 9:214
Air University: Research Studies Institute, Historical Div., Archives Branch, 17:123; Library, equipment, 19:185
airplane cloth. *See* linen, unbleached.
Akita, Jeremias M., 18:282
"Aktenkunde; Ein Handbuch für Archivbenutzer . . .," 2:264
Aktenwesen der preussischen Regierungen, 3:210
Alabama, extension service records, 4:275; legislation, 2:3; 19:185; wills, index, 20:391
Alabama, State Dept. of Archives and History, 1:154; 4:17, 67, 77; 5:131; 6:188; 8:78, 165; 9:75, 183; 10:88; equipment, 11:88, 183, 281; index to wills, 20:391; papers recd., 20:274; report, 17:335; World War Memorial Building, 4:77
Alabama Historical Society, publication, 11:385
Alaska Division of Office of Education, records, 2:59
Alaska Historical Library and Museum, 9:256; 11:253
Albaredo, Anselmo M., "Libraries Guests of the Vaticana during the Second World War," rev., 8:269
Albemarle County, Va., World War II records, 12:78
Alberta, Canada, archives, 8:98; 11:364
Albertson, Dean, 16:380
Albion, Robert G., "Navy Department's War record," abst., 7:21
Albrecht, Andrew C. (abst.) "Archivalische Zeitschrift," 1:36, 162; 2:62; (abst.) "Archivstudien zum siebzigsten Geburtstage von Woldemar Lippert mit Unterstutzung der Wilhelm und Bertha v. Baensch Stiftung" (Hans Beschorner, ed.), 1:104
Albrecht, Otto E., "Census of Autograph Music Manuscripts of European Composers in American Libraries," 16:285
Alcona County (Mich.) Court House, fire, 17:189
Alden, John R., *Eighteenth Century Cherokee Archives*, 5:240
Alderman, Edwin Anderson, papers, 11:192
Alderman Library. *See under* Virginia, Univ. of.
Alderson, Seymour, SAA, 19:178
Alderson, William T., SAA, 17:179; 18:85, 277; 19:178; *Legislative Recording by the Tennessee Archives*, 19:11; (R), 20:371
Aldrich, Bess Streeter, papers, 18:285
Aldrich, Nelson Wilmarth, papers, 20:179
Alexander, Edward P., 13:187; 14:93
Alexander, William D., papers, 6:76
"Alice in Wonderland," 3:149
Alien Property Custodian, records, 3:269
Alien Property, Office of, records transfd. to National Achives, 11:82
Alldredge, Everett O., 10:278; 11:178; SAA, 14:175; 15:87, 181; 17:179; 18:85; 19:178; *Federal Records Center, St. Louis: Personnel Files and Fiscal Records*, 18:111; (R), 8:212; 9:51; 19:164

Allegany County, Md., records inventoried, 1:26
Allegheny College, Reis Library, 14:186
Allen, C. G. (gen. ed.), "Gold and the Gospel in Mashonaland 1888, Being the Journals of 1. The Mashonaland Mission of Bishop Knight-Bruce [and] 2. The Concession Journey of Charles Dunell Rudd," rev., 13:175. *See also* Fripp, Constance E.; Hiller, Vivian W.
Allen, E. C., Collection, 14:183
Allen, Frederick Lewis, papers, 19:85
Allen, Mrs. Frederick Lewis, donor, 19:85
Allen, Henry T., papers, 20:269
Allen, Winnie, SAA, 17:179; 18:85
Allied agencies for monuments, fine arts, and archives, 8:216, 219; 9:64, 116, 169; 11:102, 110; 12:304
Allied Control Council For Germany, Monuments, Fine Arts, and Archives Branch, 8:219
Allied Expeditionary Forces, Monuments, Fine Arts and Archives Section, 8:216; 9:119
Allied High Commission for Germany, archives agreement, 19:58
Allied military government, postwar administration of German public documents, 13:237
Allied Subcommission for Monuments, Fine Arts, and Archives, Italy, 11:102, 110
Allston, Robert Francis Withers, papers, 7:224
Almond, Nina, "Special Collections in the Hoover Library on War, Revolution, and Peace," rev., 4:122
alphabetic letter frequencies tabulated, 12:206
alphabetic record systems, 13:264
alphabetical-numerical record systems, 13:266; 17:372
Aluminum Co. of America, record control manual, 17:54; reference service, 16:286
aluminum foil coating for containers, 13:235; 17:239
Amberg, Emil, papers, 6:62
Amelia, Thomas, 16:191; 19:187; SAA, 17:179; 18:86; 19:179; *Philadelphia Records and a Program for Administration*, 14:47; "Report of Survey of the Records and Filing Equipment in the Orphans Court, County of Philadelphia," rev., 13:393; "Report of Survey on the Office of the Prothonotary," rev., 12:300; "Survey of the Recorder of Deeds Office, Philadelphia, Pa.," rev., 12:300
Amendments: first ten, documentary history, 15:183; 18:87; twentieth and twenty-first, transfd. to National Archives, 13:181
American Academy of Arts and Letters, papers, 15:73
American Antiquarian Society, 4:65, 301; "Evans' American Bibliography," vol. 13, 18:284, 381; microprint project, 18:284, 381
American archival experience, 19:33
American archival journals, 2:37
American archives, early, 15:205
"American Archives," Peter Force, 11:7, 8, 15
"American Archivist": advertising, 1:100; 10:74; 11:53; 12:59; 13:58, 180; 14:191; 15:154; criticism of content, 8:63; editorial policy, 1:v; 5:52; 6:47; 9:223; 14:191; 15:147; editor's report, 13:177; 15:147; 17:96; exchange, 1:101; 7:70; 8:72; 9:66, 71; 10:76; 12:57; 13:57; 16:93; funds, 5:59; 9:66; index to, 10:74, 389; 11:58; 12:59; 13:58; 14:192; 20:175, 385; material desired, 15:152; 19:99; reviewed, 2:192; 3:49; service to archival profession, 13:392; significance to SAA, 10:75; 13:392; subvention to, 1:vi, 101; 5:50, 55; 6:53
American archivists, 20:3; and record management, 20:8; early conferences, 13:109
American Art, Archives of, 17:384
American Association for State and Local History, 4:144, 215, 300; 5:53, 64; 7:79, 144; 9:82; 10:59; 11:117, 154; 12:55, 147, 154, 228; 13:47, 170; 14:362, 378; 15:80; (comp.) "Directory of Historical Societies and Agencies in the Unted States and Canada," rev., 20:377. *See also* Society of American Archivists, joint meetings with American Association for State and Local History.
American Association of Medical Record Librarians, 5:64, 268; 13:209
American Association of Museums, 4:215
American Association of University Women, records, 20:395
American Bar Assoc., Cromwell Library, 19:282
American Battle Monuments Commission, records, 9:261
American bibliography, Evans', 18:284, 380
"American Book-Prices Current," 1940-1941, rev., 5:108
American Cancer Assoc., records, 10:410
American Catholic archival tradition, 14:127
American Catholic Historical Assoc.: documentary publication program, 6:267; Carroll papers, 18:87
American Catholic Historical Society, war record project, 12:209
American Civil Liberties Union, archives, 18:397
"American Collector . . . ," 19:158
American Commission for the Protection and Salvage of Artistic and Historic Monuments in Europe, 7:62, 63, 78
American Commission for the Protection and Salvage of Artistic and Historic Monuments in War Areas, report, rev., 10:302; 15:228
American Commission to Negotiate Peace (World War I): NA preliminary inventory of records, 19:83; records, 7:230, 231
American Committee for the Study of War Documents, 19:93; 20:86
American Council of Learned Societies: British Manuscript Project, 17:380; 19:73; Committee on Protection of Cultural Treasures in War Areas, 7:69, 77; 9:111; micro-

copying materials for research, 7:28; 10:253, 402; 19:73; Negro studies committee, 10:402; 11:74; use of photography, 17:51
American Council on Public Affairs, Microfilm Service, 11:95
American Documentation Institute, 8:72; 9:177; 11:381; 12:211; 14:163, 178; 15:282; journal, 13:313
American Dramatic Fund, records, 8:226
American Dramatists and Composers Society, records, 8:226
American Expeditionary Force, records, 2:270; 3:269; 5:195, 265; 7:139
American Federation of Labor, archives, 17:22
American Federation of Labor — Congress of Industrial Organizations, records, 20:191
American Franciscan History, Academy of, 20:183
American Fur Company, calendar of papers, rev., 9:247
American Geophysical Union, papers transfd. to National Archives, 12:202
American government publications, guides to use of, 12:71
"American Heritage," 13:48; 18:95; 20:99
American Historical Association: Ad Hoc Committee on Manuscripts, 14:229; and American archival agencies, 12:4; 13:109; and National Archives, 12:105; and National Records Management Council, 11:382; British Sessional Papers Committee, 4:144, 300; Documentary Reproduction Committee, 15:224; 16:183; duplication of historical records project, 14:376; Historians and the Federal Government Committee, 14:91; Historical Source Materials Committee, 3:245; Public Archives Commission, 1:130; 2:228; 4:54, 59; 8:84, 86; 10:115; 12:258; 13:111; 16:138; 18:8; resolution on access to public records, 20:270; Special Committee on Archives, 9:176. *See also* Society of American Archivists: joint meeting with American Historical Association.
American historical societies, 1790-1860, 8:53
American history: bibliographies, 1:144; guide to, 15:81; 18:170; manuscript collections, 15:191, 380; manuscripts in Great Britain, 10:190; materials in French Foreign Office Archives, 19:203; writings on, 15:183; 19:181; 20:270
American imprints, Evans bibliography, 18:284, 380
American Imprints Inventory, 2:23, 237; 3:273; 5:220
American Institute of Architects, committee on preservation of historic buildings, 17:82
American Jewish Archives, 11:388; papers recd., 15:189; 17:79; 19:382
American Jewish Historical Society, 11:389; 17:82
American Labor Education Service, papers, 20:190
American Land Co. (Hicksville, Ohio), papers, 11:188
American leaders, papers of, 14:183
American Legion, 3:237
American Library Association: ALA glossary, rev., 7:49; archives, 10:393; archives administration plan, 12:210; Archives and Libraries Committee, 2:196; 3:128, 205, 272; 5:129; 9:256, 386; cataloging manuscripts, rules, 19:375; Federal Relations Committee, 18:269; Photoduplication and Multiple Copying Methods Committee, 12:210; War Areas Committee, 7:65; 9:66; War Service Office (World War I), records, 17:380. *See also* Society of American Archivists, joint meetings with American Library Association.
American Library in Paris, records, 17:380
American literature bibliography, 5:222
Ameican-Mexican Joint Commission, records, 4:64
American Microfilm Center, 13:182
American military history, 15:161
American Missionary Assoc., records, 11:189
American missions in European archives, 15:58
American missions in French archives, 20:86
American Name Society, 17:82
American National Red Cross: Historical Div., 11:180; historical project, 10:314; photograph collection, 8:280; records of, 5:184
"American Neptune," 3:272
American Philosophical Society, Franklin papers, 17:184; 18:87, 399; 19:89, 189, 261
American Political Science Association. *See* Society of American Archivists, joint meetings with American Political Science Association.
American portrait series, 5:221
American Press Assoc., records, 8:90
American Pulp and Paper Assoc., "Dictionary of Paper," 10:187
American republics, cultural and scientific cooperation, 7:162; 9:78; 10:94
American Revolution, Daughters of, 3:237; 4:70; 5:136, 139; index to Alabama wills, 1808-70, 20:391; Minnesota, records, 11:90
American scholarship and the archivist, 2:217; 16:233; 20:7
American School of Classical Studies at Athens, records, 12:42
American Schools of Oriental Research, microfilm project, 13:78
American Scientific Congress, 8th, 3:204
American Society for Public Administration, 8:220
American Society of Refrigerating Engineers, "Refrigeration Data Book," 9:375
"American State Papers," 8:123
American Studies Assoc., 16:77
American Studies, British Assoc. for, 20:182
American Swedish Historical Foundation, papers recd., 20:283

American Telephone & Telegraph Company, historians, 1:180
American Typefounders Library, 5:136
American universities and colleges, archival activity in, 12:155; 16:358; 19:163
American University training courses, 3:271; 4:88; 5:62, 271; 8:92, 95, 160, 222, 283; 9:171, 386; 10:209, 403; 11:87, 155, 159, 161, 179; 12:88, 204; 13:80, 186, 401; 14:93, 141, 374; 15:71, 184; 16:83, 156, 184; 17:185, 381, 382; 18:191, 304; 19:85; 20:85, 268
American War Production Mission in China, NA preliminary inventory of records, 19:83
Ames, Mary Clemmer, papers, 4:147
Amherst College, papers recd., 19:283
Amite County, Miss., record inventory, 1:27
Ammon, H. (R), 13:298
"Anais das bibliotecas e arquivos," XII, abst., 3:138
analysis of Government records, 9:375
analysis of manuscripts, 12:372
ancient archival depository in Peking, 17:317
ancient public records, comm. to inquire into (United States), 7:181
Andersen, Hans Christian, papers, 15:280
Anderson, Harod C. (Tenn.), plantation records, 1:160
Anderson, John, papers, 3:276
Anderson, Maxwell, papers, 20:179
Anderson, Russell H., SAA, 14:73; 16:178; 17:87; *Pioneering in Manuscript Seminars*, 14:241
Anderson, Sherwood, papers, 12:310
Anderson, Mrs. Sherwood, donor, 12:310
Anderson, William, "Research in Public Administration," rev., 9:368
Andersson, Ingvar, 20:157, 158; "Libraries and Archives in Sweden," rev., 18:383
Andreassen, John C. L., 18:395; SAA, 14:175; 15:94; *Archives in the Library of Congress*, 12:20; (comp), "Report No. 1; Survey of Public Records" (Louisiana), rev., 19:332; "Report No. 2; Findings and Recommendations" (Louisiana), rev., 19:332; (R), 7:205; 15:60
Andrews, Alice, donor, 13:409
Andrews, C. C., papers, 13:409
Andrews, Charles McLean, papers, 7:278
Andrews, Frank M., papers, 13:79
Andrews, Martin R., papers, 19:188
Andros, William, papers, 5:280
Andry-Lanaux-Johnson families, papers, 20:185
Angel, Herbert E., 10:278; 11:178; 13:180, 306; 17:379; 19:86; 20:85, 268; SAA, 11:50, 59; 17:71, 180; 18:85; 19:179; 20:171; *Federal Records Management Since the Hoover Commission Report*, 16:13; *Highlights of the Field Records Program of the Navy Department*, 7:174; (R), 4:122; 6:125; 7:258; 19:161
Angell, James B., papers, 1:159; 11:186
Angell, Robert, "Use of Personal Documents in History, Anthropology, and Sociology," rev., 10:189
Angle, Paul M., "Chicago Historical Society, 1856-1956: an Unconventional Chronicle," rev., 20:374; "Lincoln Collection of the Illinois State Historical Library," rev., 4:208
Angra do Heroismo (Azores), Archives, 14:181; 15:378
Angus, William, death, 19:378
Anjou archives, 3:160
Annapolis, Md., Tercentenary Commission, records, 13:89
Anne Arundel Co., Md., records transfd. to Maryland Hall of Records, 12:96
Ansley, Adelaide E., (R), 4:50
Antarctic expedition, Byrd's, films, 2:270
Antarctic Service, United States, 19:83
"Antecedentes de la anexión a España," 20:79
Anthony, Susan B., papers, 8:90; 19:182
anthropology, use of personal documents in, 10:189
anti-motorboat boom and anti-submarine net, photographs, 9:190
Appanoose, Kan., Vigilance Committee, records, 10:317
"Applied Science in Records Management . . . ," 17:79
applying record schedules, 19:276, 331
appraisal, 1:171; 2:103; 3:191, 209, 221; 5:18, 233; 6:26; 8:203, 204; 10:61; 11:313; 12:351; 13:9; 15:202, 231; 16:237; 19:30; 20:82, 163; in European and American archives, 19:34, 36; of older business records, 15:231; of research, 10:189. *See also* schedules.
Arabic manuscripts: in public libraries of Israel, catalog, 17:285; in United States depositories, 15:76
Arbaugh, Dorothy, *Motion Pictures and the Future Historian*, 2:106
Arbee Co., laminator, 20:180
Archaeological Institute (Liége), archives destroyed in 1944, 11:280
"Archeion," 20:195; abst., 1:167; 2:207; rev., 12:81
Archer, John, "Care and Repair of Books," rev., 10:57
"Archievenblad, Nederlandsch," 2:136, 203; 4:74, 215
"archimon," 3:174
architectural microfilm, 15:77
architecture, microfilm archive, Chicago, 15:77
"Archiv für Wirtschaftsgeschichte" (East Germany), 18:38
archival agencies: and American Historical Assoc., 12:4; 13:109; and business records, 20:254; and genealogists (*see under* genealogists); and libraries, 6:145; and the historian, 12:147; and the research scholar, 3:12, 149; Belgian, 1:162; directory, 1:42, 47; 3:170; 10:269; 17:209; European, 2:21,

71; 3:159 (*see also under particular countries*); governing bodies of, 1:105; 2:3; 3:164; 4:151; Latin American, 9:248 (*see also under particular countries*); model bill for, 10:47; public relations of, 2:41, 55, 162; 3:4, 235; 4:154, 263; 9:75; 13:33; 14:214; 15:39; 16:161; 17:186; publication policies of, 3:245; State, 1:130; 2:3, 25; 4:18; 7:61; 8:84, 85, 185; 10:47, 74; (*see also under particular States*)
archival agreement: Danish-German, 1:164; German-Polish, 2:212; Polish-Austrian, 1:169; 2:212; Yugoslav-Austrian, 1:46
Archival Bibliography, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists; archives and manuscripts.
archival buildings, 7:18; 11:234. *See also under* buildings; Society of American Archivists.
archival depositories: lists and atlas of, 9:112. *See also* air raid defense of archival depositories; *and under particular States and countries.*
archival development: medieval, 3:159; since the French Revolution, 3:159
archival economy. *See* archives administration.
archival equipment. *See* equipment.
archival estrays, 1:201; 2:85; 3:18, 33; 5:109; 6:179, 192; 19:106; microfilm, 11:320. *See also* recovery of records.
archival fellowships. *See* fellowships.
archival fonds, 3:218
archival heritage, 3:161
archival history, 11:358; 19:321
archival journal, international, 2:73, 82, 84; 15:184, 367; 20:271
archival journals. *See under particular countries.*
archival language, German, 19:265
Archival Legislation, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists. *See also* legislation.
archival literature: American, 1:20; 2:37; European, 2:69; 6:69; library classification of, 10:335
archival management. *See* archives management.
archival manuals, 12:211; 13:117
archival maps. *See* maps.
archival material: for government research, 19:189; fugitive, 2:85; in Poland, 17:278; in proposed national union catalog of manuscript collections, 17:199; in relation to manuscripts, 2:97; 12:103; 19:101; of Reconstruction, 4:16
archival needs, 7:25
archival organizations. *See* international archival organizations.
archival policy, objectives of, 2:162; 12:6; 13:120; 16:224
archival practices, 4:250; 19:33
archival principles, Leland, 18:273; 19:33
archival procedures for record retirement, 11:308
archival profession, 13:115; 14:214; 18:6; 19:4; 20:268; and record management, 11:227; in England, 12:190; in France, 13:278; in Italy, 14:274; in U. S. A., 11:227; 15:195; 16:138; 18:3; 20:3. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Professional Standards, Comm. on; Professional Standards and Training, Comm. on.
archival professional periodicals, resolution, ICA, 16:375
archival program for United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 11:116
archival program of National Records Management Council, 19:118
Archival Publications, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
archival publishing programs, 16:377
archival repositories: in Austria, 9:113; in war areas, atlases and lists of, 9:112
archival research, 17:135
Archival Research, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
archival sampling, 20:291. *See also* sampling.
archival science and historical training, 2:60, 156. *See also* archives administration.
archival techniques, 17:106; 19:287, 325
archival terminology, 19:265
archival theory, 3:279; 18:207
archival theory and history, 16:213; 17:163; 18:207
archival training. *See* training.
archival treatises, 2:70
archival use of records of public officials, 20:42, 47
archival work, 2:196
"archivalia," defined, 6:211
archivalia Mexicana, 16:359
"Archivalische Zeitschrift," 11:384; abst., 1:36, 162; 2:62; 3:208; rev., 17:172
"Archivar, Mitteilungsblatt für deutsches Archivwesen," rev., 11:72, 261; 12:191, 192
"Archivartagung," 10:399
"Archive War" in Texas, 3:190
"Archives" (journal of British Records Association), 19:378; rev., 13:70
archives, budgets, 1:135
archives, defined, 1:23; 2:8, 37, 69, 97; 3:157, 222; 6:206; 7:128; 8:26, 110; 10:10, 369; 16:215; 19:102, 324
archives administration, 1:23, 41, 42, 92, 130, 162, 175; 2:69, 76, 162; 3:7, 159, 279; 4:21, 86, 149, 181, 221, 262; 5:42; 6:210; 7:75; 8:185; 9:249; 12:210; 14:128; and record administration, 12:343; eighteenth century, 15:47; England and United States, 11:252; in Prussia, 1:39; 3:48, 210; in Russia, 20:131; manuals, rev., 1:23, 39, 44, 61, 165; 2:47, 115, 264; 3:116; 7:75, 202; 10:73; 12:418; 15:60, 61, 62; 18:304; 19:270, 325; 20:165; principles and techniques, 19:325; uniform procedures, 18: 213; universal bibliography (ICA resolution), 16:375; 17:37. *See also* archives management.

Archives Adviser, U. S. Group, Control Council for Germany, 9:122
archives agreements, 19:58
archives and democracy, 2:163
archives and genealogy, 1:47, 48, 106; 2:67; 3:238; 10:109; 12:333; 14:141
archives and historical research, 2:91; 3:149, 268; 11:20, 124; 12:432; 13:402; 14:35, 43, 128; 16:224; 17:126; 18:233; 20:105, 113
archives and international law, 5:141; 8:26
archives and libraries, 1:50, 132; 2:72, 115, 157, 162, 166, 179, 191, 196, 211, 212; 3:47, 128, 205, 252, 272; 4:44, 84, 202, 291; 5:129; 6:145; 7:243; 9:122, 174, 256, 286, 389; 10:10; 12:160; 14:40, 305; 15:139; 18:383
archives and local administrative history, 4:170
archives and manuscripts, 2:30, 87, 97, 196; 7:26; 12:162; 19:107; 20:7; guide, 18:188; writings on, 11:332; 12:381; 13:357; 14:333; 15:337; 16:321; 17:341; 18:348; 19:337
"Archives and Manuscripts; the Journal of the Archives Section, the Library Association of Australia," rev., 19:329
archives and museums, 3:254; 4:264; 7:204
archives and nationalism, 15:220
Archives and Office Technology, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
archives and paleography, 2:115
archives and propaganda, 1:108. *See also* eastern Europe, archival situation.
archives and records, 19:325
archives and war, 2:74, 100, 165, 205; 3:48, 216, 278; 4:1, 24, 91, 194; 5:113, 124, 128, 129, 130, 131, 141, 203; 6:39, 123, 186, 198, 202; 7:1, 53, 75, 145, 252; 8:19, 26, 269, 284; 9:85, 110, 390, 391; 10:213, 302, 315, 385, 400; 11:99, 223; 12:45, 92; 13:237, 312, 341; 15:55, 293, 297; 16:113; 17:316. *See also* air raid defense; fire prevention; protection.
archives as independent agency, 18:208
archives as service agency, 11:28; 12:3, 342; 16:216
"Archives, Bibliothèques, Collections, Documentation" (journal), 15:186, 368
"Archives, Bibliothèques et musées de Belgique," abst., 4:72
archives buildings: Haute Garonne, 19:377; Hawaii, 16:191
Archives Bureau, Adjutant General's Office, 9:277
Archives de l'État en Belgique, 1930-36, 2:46
Archives de France, 14:81; 15:184; 18:281; 19:278; 20:272
archives departmentales de la Vendée, 17:374
archives destroyed in 1944, 11:280
"Archives et Bibliothèques," 136-137, abst., 3:60; 4:136, 278
archives in Library of Congress, 12:20
Archives, International Council on. *See* International Council on Archives.
archives management, 7:75; 19:184; in Australia, 19:330; United States assistance in foreign countries, 17:181, 379; 18:86, 151; 19:330; 20:181
archives manual, China, 7:75
Archives, National Register of (Great Britain), 19:173; 20:70
Archives Nationales. *See under* France.
"Archives, numéro special de l'Education nationale, Organe hebdomadaire de l'Enseignement Public," rev., 15:67
Archives of American Art, 17:384
archives of causes and movements, 14:147
archives of labor, 17:19
"Archives of Maryland," 15:316; 20:278
Archives of the Allied High Commission for Germany and Connected Tripartite Agencies, 19:58
Archives of the United Church of Canada, 13:229
Archives Publishing Co., Harrisburg, Pa., 8:290
archives: society and profession, 18:3
Archives, Special Comm. of American Historical Association on, 9:176
archives survey, Louisiana, 18:395; 19:332
Archives — What Are They, 7:128
"Archives Yearbook," South Africa, rev., 3:117; 9:52; 10:382
Archivgutes, 16:71
"Archivi," abst., 3:131, 279
"Archivi ed archivisti," 14:274
archivist, defined, 14:36
archivist and historical manuscripts, bibliography, 13:158
archivist and researcher, 19:218, 232
archivist in American scholarship, 2:217
archivist in times of emergency, 4:1
"Archivist Looks at Records Management," 20:184
Archivist of the United States, "Third Annual Report," rev., 1:93
archivists, functions, 1:23, 131; 2:162, 185, 217; 3:12; 4:1, 84, 188, 289; 6:111, 114; 7:15, 120; 8:185; 11:28, 230, 232, 237; 12:3; 14:10, 37; 19:216
archivists, qualifications, 1:133, 154; 2:159, 185, 219; 3:176; 4:1, 26, 84, 150, 161, 289; 6:150; 7:93; 10:391; 11:154, 231; 13:118; 14:7, 274; 16:219, 377; 17:42; 18:291; 19:7
archivists, salaries, 1:134; U. S. Govt., 17:185
archivists, training. *See* training.
archivists, World War I, 5:1
archivists, World War II, 9:110. *See also* archivists, citations and awards to.
archivists and bibliographical control, 14:305
archivists and building planning, 7:18; 19:139
archivists and current records, 3:222; 11:111; 12:6; 13:323, 329; 14:3, 37, 271; 15:142,

199; 18:4. *See also* archivists and record management.
archivists and historians, 15: 196, 219; 18:217; 19:215, 232; 20:199
archivists and librarians, international congress. *See* International Congress of Archivists and Librarians.
archivists and record management, 6:158; 11:227; 12:232; 18:4; 19:3, 111, 216; 20:8. *See also* archivists and current records.
archivists as research scholars, 18:214
archivists, citations and awards to: Everett O. Alldredge, 10:278; Herbert E. Angel, 10:278; 19:84; M. F. Bond, 19:184; Joseph P. Brennan, 10:278; Solon J. Buck, 17:379; Leon deValinger, Jr., 10:106; Jesse S. Douglas, 10:279; Wayne C. Grover, 10:172; 19:288; Roscoe R. Hill, 2:198; 10:94; 14:287; V. W. Hiller, 19:184; Emmett J. Leahy, 10:179; Gaston Litton, 18:286; Joaquín Llaverías, 13:403; Jacob R. Marcus, 19:188; Charles H. Niemann, 10:279; Marie Bankhead Owen, 12:434; Seymour J. Pomrenze, 10:105; Dorothy Mackay Quinn, 13:403; Theodore R. Schellenberg, 19:276; Mona Sheppard, 19:188; Irene M. Strieby, 19:380; Dwight H. Wilson, 13:306
archivist's code, 18:307; 19:276
archivists, Federal: recruitment, training, and promotion, 18:292
archivists, Federal employment of, 17:185
Archivists, First Annual Conference of, 13:109
archivists, international congress of. *See* International Congress of Archivists.
archivists, librarians, and curators of Caribbean area, 6:137; 8:99, 393; 10:211
archivist's one world, 10:9
archivist's role in record management, 10:111
"Archivkunde . . . ," 17:163
"Archivmitteilungen," 20:213
archivo Central de Microfilms (Spain), 14:181
Archivo di Stato, 1:70; 3:132; 19:279
Archivo General de Indias, 11:275; "Catalogo de Documentos de la Sesción Novena," 14:181
Archivo General de la Nación, Mexico, 4:141
Archivo Histórico de Hacienda, 8:50
"archivology," defined, 6:210
Archivos de Cuba, 13:174, 403
archivos historicos (Argentina), 12:83
archivos Mexicanos, 12:198
Archivpflege, Westphalia, 16:71
"Archivum: Revue Internationale des Archives," 15:184; 20:271; rev., 15:367
Archivesen der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik, 14:382
"Archivwesen der Gegenwart, Drei Vorträge zum," 9:249
Area and Language Study Group, records, 9:187
Argentina: Archivo de Tribunales, records transfd. to Archivo General, 20:181; Archivo Grafico de la Nación, 4:185; 8:97, 150; Biblioteca Nacional, MSS. transfd. to Archivo General, 20:181; Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas, 2:157; libraries and archives, 4:44; 12:83; missions in European archives, 20:378
Argus Microfilm Reader, 2:23, 148
Arizona: legislation, 2:5; 7:168; 19:63; microfilm project, 11:88, 385; United States Attorney for, 15:277
Arizona, Dept. of Library and Archives of: microfilm project, 11:88, 385; reports, 17:337; 18:310
Arkansas: archives, 3:40, 45; legislation, 2:6
Arkansas Historical Assoc., 5:65
Arkansas Historical Society, 3:40
Arkansas History Commission, 3:40, 45; report, 20:15
"Arkhivnoe Delo," 9:252; 20:142; abst., 1:107; 2:141, 213; 3:140, 218
Arlington Co., Va., record situation, 11:391
Armitage, Laura E., (R), 15:64
Army Air Forces: Historical Branch, 6:135; Historical Division, 17:124; "Records Administration — Disposition of Records," rev., 10:373. *See also* Air Force, Dept. of the.
Army and Navy filing, 8:213
Army aviation at Rockwell Field, Calif., World War I, photographs transfd. to National Archives, 16:74
Army, Dept. of: "Guide to the Writing of American Military History," rev., 15:161; "Records and Reports: Records Administration — Disposition of Records," rev., 12:421; records transfd. to National Archives, 14:278
Army General Staff, 6:57; 8:241
Army Map Service: maps transfd. to National Archives, 20:268; records, 7:72, 140
Army Quartermaster General, records transfd. to National Archives, 13:181, 306
Army record centers, 14:84
Army records, 3:58; 6:108
Army Service Forces, 9:51
Army Specialists Corps, records, 6:181
Army War College, papers transfd. to Library of Congress, 15:185
Arnade, Charles W., "Guide to Spanish Florida Source Material," 20:393
Arnold papers, 11:87
Arnould, Maurice A.: "L'Ancien état civil en Hainaut," rev., 13:301; "Inventaire des Archives de la Commune de Ville-Pommeroeul, 1626-1927," rev., 12:426; "Inventaire des Archives de la Commune de Wasnes (Borinage)," rev., 12:426
Arquivo Distrital de Angra do Heroismo, Azores, 14:181; 15:378
Arquivos Historicos de Moçambique, publication program, 18:90
arrangement, 1:215, 217; 2:25, 158, 179, 232; 3:167, 170, 173, 215, 218, 284; 4:155, 182, 252; 5:162, 169; 6:146; 7:244; 11:42; 12:372, 422; 14:230, 370;

15:61, 235; 16:100, 220; 17:105, 127, 201; 18:211, 236, 317, 335; 19:40, 182, 204; business records, 20:257; calendar entries, 11:203; "describable item" catalog, 16:298; European and American archives, 19:35, 37; film records, 19:238; manual, 3:116; principles, 14:370; recent manuscripts, 16:100; series, 13:215. *See also* provenance.
Arrott, James W., collection, 19:188
Art Institute of Chicago, microfilm project, 15:77
"Arte de Organizar Bibliotecas, Archivos y Reparticiones en General," 4:44
Arthur, Chester A., papers, 13:206
Articles of Confederation, to be transfd. to National Archives, 15:277
artificial entries, 1:193
artistic and historic monuments: in Europe, 7:62, 78; in war areas, 10:302; 15:228
artistic and historic treasures, protection, 4:3
arts, letters, and sciences, report on, 15:170
Asbury, Francis, papers, 18:87
Ashtor, Eli (comp.), "Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts in Public Libraries of Israel," 17:285
Ashwin, H., "Fourth Annual Report, 1953-54" (Worcestershire Photographic Survey Council), rev., 18:181
Asotin county, Wash., records, 2:192
Assembly of Librarians of the Americas, 10:203, 393
Associated Press, records, 10:405
Associated Press, Western and New York, records, 10:221
Associations. *See under significant word of association's title.*
Athens, American School of Classical Studies, 12:42
Atkinson. *See* Smith and Atkinson.
Atlas of Congressional Votes, noted, 5:222
"Atlas souvenir de l'Abbé de la Caille," 17:66
atlases, cataloging, 9:161
atlases and lists of archival repositories in war areas, 9:112
atlases, United States, catalog, 17:51
"atom bomb proof vault," commercial, 15:382; 20:395; Los Angeles, 14:377
Atomic Energy Commission, record management study, 11:383
Atomic Information, National Comm. on, 16:372
Atwood, Frank E., papers, 8:226
Auburn, Ala., Agriculture Building, fire, 4:276
audiovisual equipment, 20:180
audiovisual program, Georgia, 20:393
audiovisual records. *See* Society of American Archivists: Audio-Visual Records, Comm. on; Motion Pictures and Sound Recordings, Comm. on.
Auditing Comm. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
Austin papers, 3:196
Austin, Tex., Public Library, papers recd., 19:286
Australasian Federal Convention, records (1897-1898), 9:180
Australia: archival journals, 19:329; archival situation, 20:55; Business Archives Council, 19:329; 20:53; microfilm project, 9:179; training courses, 17:181; 18:86; 19:73, 330; war record projects, 6:185; 9:88; 11:26; World War II archives, 11:23
Australia:
Commonwealth Archives Committee: "First Annual Report . . . ," rev., 17:60; "Fourth Annual Report . . . ," rev., 19:328; "Third Annual Report . . . ," rev., 19:72
Commonwealth National Library, Archives Division: "Proceedings of the Archives Management Seminar Held at Canberra, July [12-23] 1954," rev., 19:330; "Proceedings of the Records Management Seminar Held at Canberra, July 26th-30th, 1954," rev., 19:330
Commonwealth National Library: documents recd., 16:277; Magna Carta, 1297 copy, 16:277
Interdepartmental Committee on the Preservation of War Records, 9:88
National Library Archival Authority, 10:396, 404
War Archives Committee, 6:64, 185; 9:88
Australia, South: archives, 3:277; 4:51; 6:64, 186; 7:283; 9:179; 11:85
Austria: archival journals, 2:77, 83; 12:93; archival repositories, list, 9:113; archives, 1:162; 12:193; 19:278; archives storage survey, 15:73; disposal, 2:209; 3:15, 20; Haus-, Hof-, und Staatsarchiv, 1:38, 46, 66, 105; 3:161; 11:279; Institute for Historical Research, 2:155; 3:211; 4:28; "Mitteilungen des Oesterrischen Staatsarchivs," rev., 12:193; Nationalbibliothek, repair of records, 1:68; Oesterreichische Gesellschaft für Dokumentation und Bibliographie, 15:185; "Publikationen des Oesterreichischer Archive: VIII Inventar des Kriegsarchivs Wien," rev., 18:184; safekeeping of business records, 18:44; training of archivists, 2:155; 4:28; war archives, inventory, 18:184
Austrian archives ceded to Italy, 5:148, 151
Austrian-Polish archival agreement, 1:169; 2:212
Austro-Yugoslavian archival agreement, 1:46
authentication of documents, form, 12:361
authentication of historic sites and buildings, 14:201
authentication of records. *See* certification of records.
authority cards, 2:171
autograph collection, 20:390

Autograph Collectors, National Society of, 11:279; 13:399
autograph music manuscripts, census of, 16:285
autographs, 2:104; 6:188; 8:97; 10:56; defined, 11:137
"Automatic Microfilm Information System," 20:390
automatic punched card system, 11:142
"automatic" record systems, 13:265
Avery, Vera A., 16:187; 20:88; SAA, 19:178; 20:176
Aviation Policy Board, Joint Congressional, records, 18:187
Awad, Gurgis, 14:94; "A Visit to Some Libraries in the United States," 15:75
Axelson, Eric, 12:432
Axis Criminality, United States Counsel for the Prosecution of, 12:430
Axis-occupied countries, Jewish cultural treasures in, 10:68
Ayer Collection of the Newberry Library, 20:381
Ayres, Leonard P., papers, 20:179
Azores, 14:181; 15:378

Bachulski, Alexy, "Archiwa gospodarcze [Business Archives]," abst., 2:207
backing, 1:3, 7, 9, 74
Backus, E. W., and Co., records, 7:85
Backus-Woodbridge collection, 16:190
Badger, Alfred M., papers, 16:75
Bagshawe Muniments, hand-list, 20:78
Bahmer, Robert H., 11:178, 274; 15:99; SAA, 14:59, 74, 175; 15:85, 181; 16:86; 17:84; 18:85; 19:80; 20:176; *Case of the Clark Papers*, 19:19; *National Archives After 20 Years*, 18:195; *Scheduling the Disposition of Records*, 6:169; *Tenth Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archivists*, 10:3; *Third International Congress of Archivists*, 20:155; (R), 6:34
Bailey, Kenneth P., "Ohio Company Papers, 1755-1817; Being Primarily Papers of the 'Suffering Traders' of Pennsylvania," 11:288
Baines, Thomas, papers, 11:76
Baja California, materials in National Archives, 16:74
Baker, Newton D., papers, 8:226; 15:377
Baker, Ray Stannard, papers, 11:275
Baker Library. *See under* Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration.
Bako, Elemer, *Past and Present Hungarian Archival Collections*, 20:201
Baldwin, Evelyn Briggs, papers, 9:80
Balfour diary of siege of Vicksburg, 10:108
Balkan states, archival repositories in, 20:147
Ballentine, Robert, 12:421
Baltic Historians Conference, 2:212
Baltimore: Archives Bureau, 5:209; correspondence project, 18:275; record management program, 17:78
Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, records, 11:283; 16:188
Bancroft, Albert Little, papers, 14:182
Bancroft, George, papers, 6:133; 8:219; 9:382
Bancroft, Hubert Howe, 13:15; 17:288; 18:377; biography, 11:75
Bancroft Library. *See under* California, Univ. of.
Bane, Suda Lorena: *Dedicatory Exercises of the Hoover Library*, 5:179; death, 16:279; (R), 5:105
Bank of England, microfilm project, 2:151
bank records, schedule, 20:93, 376
"Bank Stock Papers," 11:69
bankruptcy records, 6:118; 11:312
Banks, Joseph, collection, 20:274
Banvard, John, papers, 11:387
Baptist bibliography, 15:287
Baptist Church records, bibliography, 2:122
Baptist Church, Southern, records, 15:287
Baptist Convention, Southern, 20:397
Baptist Historical Society, Virginia, 1:95
Baptist Theological Seminary, Southwestern, 15:287
Barbed Wire Co., records, 20:287
Barcan, Arthur, 14:264; 16:185, 262; "Records Management and the 'Paperwork Age,'" 19:92
Barck, Dorothy C.: SAA, 17:180; 18:86; "How Reference Problems Are Handled by the New York Historical Society," abst., 12:149; (R), 9:373
Barden, Albert, photographic collection, 17:287
Barker, Eugene Campbell, death, 20:284
Barkley, Alben W., papers, 20:277
Barlow, Joel, papers, 20:395
Barlow, Robert L., collection, 17:286
Barnard, Anne, papers, 12:208
Barnard family, papers, 9:80
Barnstable, Mass., ship registers, 4:39
Barnum's Museum, records, 6:61
Barrow, William J., 16:151; 20:390; SAA, 18:85; 19:179; *Black Writing Ink of the Colonial Period*, 11:291; *New Non-Acid Permanent Iron Ink*, 10:338; *Restoration Methods*, 6:151; "Evaluation of Document Restoration Processes," rev., 16:355; (R), 4:200; 6:37; 7:202
Barrow laminator, 4:68; 10:203; 13:413; 14:364; 15:81; 20:321
Bartlett, Dorothy W., *Books on maps*, 9:236
Bartlett, Kenneth F.: "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery," 11:379; (R), 10:59; 11:164; 12:302; 14:163
Bartlett, Paul Wayland, papers, 11:381
Bartlett, Mrs. Paul Wayland, donor, 11:380
Bartlett, Richard, 17:13
Basel, Staatsarchiv: "Festschrift des Staatsarchivs Basel-Stadt, 1899-1949, Zum 50. Jahrestag des Bezugs des Archivgebäudes an der Martinsgrasse," rev., 14:160; report,

4:52. *See also* Schweizerische Wirtschaftsarchiv.
Basler, Roy P., 19:159
Bassett, E. D., "Business Filing," rev., 8:214
Bassler, Harvey, donor, 12:317
Basu, Purnendu, 11:82, 185
Batavia, Lands Archief, 3:265; "Jaarverslag van het Landsarchief van Nederlandsch-Indie, 1938, 1939, and 1940," rev., 5:185
Batchelor, Albert A., family, papers, 12:213
Baton Rouge College, records, 1:160
Bator, Genevieve E., (R), 12:82
Baudry family, papers, 6:188
Baudu, Harry, (R), 17:51
Bauer, G. Philip: SAA, 20:57, 171; *Recruitment, Training, and Promotion in the National Archives*, 18:291; "Appraisal of Current Records," rev., 10:61
Bauer, Harry C., "Where Are the Historical Manuscripts? A Symposium," rev., 14:362
Baumhofer, Hermine Munz: SAA, 17:71, 180; 18:85; 19:178; 20:176, 388; *Film Records Management*, 19:235; *Motion Pictures Become Federal Records*, 15:15; *Some Reference Problems of Picture Collections*, 13:121; (R), 18:382
Bautier, Robert-Henri: (comp.) "Bibliographie sélective des guides d'archives; supplément au guide internationale des archives, tome I (Europe), 1934," rev., 17:166; (ed.) international directory of archives, 19:87
Bautzen, Germany, archives, 1:104
Bavarian State Archives, 11:384
Bay, Jens Christian, papers, 5:280
Bayard, Thomas F., papers, 11:276
Baylor family, papers, 10:112
Beach, Rex, 18:284; SAA, 18:85; 19:82, 179; 20:177
Beach, Terry, *Subject File Manuals: The Why and How of Their Development*, 15:105
Beach, Walter P., papers, 8:226
Beal, Vernon L., 16:188; SAA, 17:179, 180; 18:85, 86; 19:178, 179; *Michigan Records Program*, 16:155
Beale, Howard K., *Report of Ad Hoc Committee on Manuscripts Set Up by the American Historical Association in December 1948*, 14:229
Bean, C. E. W., 19:72; "First Annual Report of the Commonwealth Archives Committee (Australia)," rev., 17:60
Beauharnais Archives, 13:91
Beauregard family, papers, 10:405
Beaver, James Addams, papers, 10:211; 12:318
Becker, George F., papers, 17:283
Becker, Mrs. George F., donor, 17:283
Beckham, Jessie E., *British Historical Manuscripts Commission*, 7:41
Bedsole, Vergil L.: SAA, 14:73, 175; 15:181; 17:179; 18:85; (R), 20:373
Bedford County, Tenn., records, 1:157
Bedfordshire, England, repair of records, 1:15
Beecher, Henry Ward, papers, 7:278; 8:280; 9:80; 16:75
Beecher, Thomas K., papers, 6:272
Beeler, Roy Hood, 19:142
Beeman, Robert, 19:182
Beers, Henry P.: *Bureau of Navigation, 1862-1942*, 6:212; *Historical Development of the Records Disposal Policy of the Federal Government Prior to 1934*, 7:181; "American Missions in French Archives; a History of the Procurement of Reproductions," 20:86; "Bibliographies in American History: Guide to Materials for Research," rev., 1:144; (R), 4:208; 6:43; 10:190; 13:299; 14:173; 15:68, 165; 16:267; 19:74; 20:69, 378
Beeson, Lewis, 15:77
Beets, Robert, SAA, 15:181
Beinecke, Edwin J., donor, 14:377
Belgian Association of Custodians of Archives, Libraries and Museums, 4:72
Belgium: archival agencies, 1:162; archival journals, 2:77, 83; 4:72; 11:280; 15:186, 368; classification, 13:334; Commission for Relief in, 5:183; Commission Interuniversitaire du Microfilm, 19:376; diplomatic archives, 15:291; disposal of records, 2:209; 13:330; finding aids, 12:426; 13:74, 301; 14:166; 15:173; 16:69, 176; 18:179; 19:76, 77; lists and atlas of archival depositories, 9:112; microfilming, 3:262; 19:376; modern archives, 13:323, 329; recovery of records, 3:22; safekeeping of business records, 18:43; training of archivists, 3:76; 4:28, 35
Belgium:
  Archives de l'Etat, 1930-36, 2:46
  Archives de l'Etat à Mons: inventories, 12:426; 18:179; publication, 13:301
  Archives Générales du Royaume, 1:53, 162; 2:46; 3:76, 163; 5:146; inventories, 12:426; 13:74, 173, 301; 15:173, 273; 16:69, 176; 17:64; 19:76, 77; publication, 14:94; repair of documents, 1:53; 14:94, 363
  Foreign Affairs Ministry, Service des Archives, 15:291
  Foreign Office, records, 5:130
Belknap, Aaron, papers, 9:190
Bell, H. E., coauthor with Hilary Jenkinson, "Italian Archives During the War and at Its Close," rev., 10:385
Bell, Harold, 14:273
Bell, Henry Esmond, "An Introduction to the History and Records of the Court of Wards and Liveries," rev., 17:170
Bell, Mary, donor, 19:286
Bell, Whitfield, J., Jr.: "Early American Science; Needs and Opportunities for Study," rev., 18:378; (ed.) Franklin papers, 17:184; 18:399; 19:89
Bemis, Samuel Flagg, *Training of Archivists in the United States*, 2:154; "Historian and the Use of Archival Maps," abst., 3:9

Benedon, William, 16:82; 18:312; SAA, 20:177; (R), 17:172; 18:173; 19:159
Bengal, West, 17:279; 18:268
Benjamin, Mary A.: "Autographs: A Key to Collecting," rev., 10:56; "Librarians, Collectors, Dealers: Three Way Collaboration," 6:188
Bennett, Archibald F., *The Record Copying Program of the Utah Genealogical Society*, 16:227
Berge, Wendell, papers, 20:85
Berge, Mrs. Wendell, donor, 20:85
Berkeley, Francis L., Jr., 14:85; 15:162, 169, 376; 16:287; 18:288, 399, 400; 20:314; SAA, 13:62, 77; 14:70, 175; 15:181; (comp.) "Jefferson Papers of the University of Virginia. A Calendar," 13:317; rev., 13:297; "Papers of Randolph of Roanoke: A Preliminary Checklist of His Surviving Texts in Manuscript and in Print," rev., 14:167; (R), 12:266
Berkshire, England, Record Office, guide, 16:270
Berlin Document Center, 13:254
Berlin, Privat Wirtschaftsarchiv in, 1:37
Bermuda colonial records, restoration, 14:280
Bermuda Historical Monuments Trust, 14:280
Bermuda, libraries and archives in, 5:134
Berrier, John Macpherson, papers, 9:190
Berry, Charles N., papers, 6:190
Bertie County, N. C., records, 1:102
Bertrand, Lewis, (trans.) "Selected Writings of Bolívar," rev., 14:366
Beschorner, Hans, (ed.) "Archivstudien zum siebzigsten Geburtstage von Woldemar Lippert," abst., 1:104
Bestor, Arthur Eugene, Jr., 14:95; "Records of the New Harmony Community: A Descriptive Catalogue of the Manuscript Volumes Preserved in the Working Men's Institute, New Harmony, Indiana, and Elsewhere, and Reproduced Photographically for the Illinois Historical Survey," rev., 14:173
Bethel, Elizabeth: *Early records of the War Department General Staff in the National Archives*, 8:24; (R), 10:64; 12:427
Bevan, Edith Rossiter, autograph collection, 20:390
Beveridge, Albert J., papers, 7:73; 12:306
Beveridge, Mrs. Albert J., donor, 12:306
Bexar Archives, 3:189, 191, 197
Beyer, Otto S., papers, 18:393
Beyers, Coenraad, (ed.) "Archives Year Book for South African History," rev., 10:382; 12:185
Bible Society, Female. *See* Female Bible Society.
Bibliofilm Service, 2:152, 228
Bibliographical and Library Assoc., Inter-American, 2:133; 3:127; 5:206
Bibliographical Center and Union Library Catalogue, Philadelphia. *See* Philadelphia Bibliographical Center.
bibliographical control, 14:305; 17:195
Bibliographical Planning Comm., Philadelphia, 5:187
bibliographical tools: European, unpublished, 15:221; 16:169; relating to Hispanic America, 19:280
bibliographies: genealogical, 9:345; historical, 1:144; 2:237; 3:110; 5:221
Bibliography, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
bibliography of business records, 13:303
bibliography of manuscript diaries proposed, 15:80
bibliography of record management, 17:379; 18:172
Biblioteca Benjamin Franklin (Mexico), 5:131; microfilm laboratory, 15:72
"Bibliotecas, Archivos y Reparticiones en General, Arte de Organizar," 4:44
Bibliotheken, deutschen Wissenschaftlichen, 11:263
"Bibliothekswesen, Zentralblatt für," 11:167, 370, 372; 12:198, 199
"Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Chartes," vols. 101-106, rev., 11:374
Bibliothèque Nationale. *See under* France.
Biddle family, papers, 8:219, 280
Bieller-Snyder papers, 5:68
Bierck, Harold A., (ed.) "Selected Writings of Bolivar," rev., 14:366
Bigelow, John, papers, 6:61
Bigelow, Richard L. P., papers, 11:276
Biggert, Elizabeth C.: SAA, 17:71, 179; "Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Library of the Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society," 16:190; rev., 17:177
Bill of Rights: at National Archives, 15:277; 16:180, 353; 17:176; documentary history, 15:183; 18:87; facsimile, 16:181, 353; protection, 16:181
Billington, Ray Allen, "Guides to American History Manuscript Collections in Libraries of the United States," 15:191
Billups family, papers, 4:304
binder's board, 9:228
binding, 1:5, 11, 15, 69, 113, 168, 219; 3:267; 5:75, 79; 9:218, 226, 228; 10:57; 16:115; of loose papers, 1:5; records of, 1:11; restoration of, 16:118
Bingham, Kinsley Scott, papers, 10:317
Bingham, Millicent Todd, donor, 19:283
Binkley, Robert C., 3:2; *New Tools for Men of Letters*, discussed, 10:249; *Strategic Objectives in Archival Policy*, 2:162; selected writings, 12:79
Binsfeld, Edmund L., SAA, 17:71, 180; 18:85; 19:179; 20:64, 177
Biological Survey, records, 5:263
birth records. *See* vital statistics.
Bischoff, William N., "Where Are the Historical Manuscripts? A Symposium," rev., 14:362

Bituminous Coal Commission, records, 2:132
Blackford family, papers, 10:112
Blair, Montgomery, papers, 5:265
Blake, William, papers, 9:255
Blathwayt, William, papers, 11:391
bleaching, 1:76
Blegen, Theodore C., 16:130; "A Handbook for Community Historical Workers," 2:196
Bliss, Alexander, papers, 6:133; 8:219
Blount, John Gray, papers, 11:92; 16:170
Blount, William, papers, 7:145
Blount County, Tenn., records, 1:158
Blow, Richard, papers, 10:414
Blow family, papers, 13:93
Board of Investigation and Research — Transportation, NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:430
Board of Trade (England), "Proposals with regard to the Disturbances in His Majesty's Province of New Jersey" (MS), 12:219
Boardman, Mabel T., papers, 18:89
Boatwright, Mrs. John G., donor, 11:391
Bodleian Library: photographic facilities, 1:18; records in, 16:363; repair methods, 1:18
Boell, Jesse E., 12:246; 15:288; 18:314; 20:17, 287; SAA, 13:77, 306; 14:175; 15:181; 16:180; 17:180; 18:86; 19:179
Boer War, archival materials in United States, 17:136
Boggs, Samuel Whittemore: "Use of Maps in Boundary Problems," abst., 3:10; "Classification and Cataloging of Maps and Atlases," rev., 9:161; papers, 19:277
Bohemia, archives, 2:65; 10:397
Bohning MSS., 11:389
"Boletín del Archivo National," 10:323
Bolívar, Simón, writings, 14:366
Bolivia, National Library and Archives, 5:64
Bolivia-Paraguay boundary dispute, records, 4:65
Bolsée, Jacques, "La restauration des documents aux Archives Générales du Royaume" (Belgium), 14:94; rev., 14:363
Bolton, Herbert E.: collection on Southwest, 18:189; death, 16:383
Bombard, Owen W.: SAA, 17:180; 18:85; 19:178; 20:267; *New Measure of Things Past*, 18:123; "Speaking of Yesterday; an Explanation of the Ford Motor Company Archives Oral History Project," rev., 16:354
Bombay: archives, 17:76; Secretariat Record Office, report, rev., 19:155
Bombing Survey. *See* United States Strategic Bombing Survey.
bomb-proof storage, 14:377; 15:382; 20:395
Bonaparte family, papers, 9:94
Bond, Maurice F., 19:184; "Duplicated Pamphlets," rev., 16:268; reports, House of Lords Record Office, rev., 17:374; 18:386; (R), 18:274
Bond, William, papers, 9:94
bonds of government officials, 5:22
Bonham, Milledge L., papers, 7:291
Boniface family, papers, 20:281
Bonifacio, Baldassare, "De Archivis," 4:221
Bontemps, Arna, 11:189
book collecting, 10:369
book cradle, 2:152
book labels, adhesive for, 13:318
Book of Kells, 14:280
bookbinding, 3:267; 16:115
books and documents, 10:188
books, care and repair, 1:22; 10:57; 11:280; 18:394
Boone, Thomas D., papers, 6:76
Boone County, Ind., records, 1:159
Borden, Morton, *A New Consideration for the Archivist*, 15:263
Bordonau y Más, Miguel, 11:281
Borglum, Gutzon, papers, 15:377; 18:88
Borglum, Mrs. Gutzon, donor, 15:377
Born, Lester K., 12:308; 13:79, 181; 15:73; 16:185; SAA, 11:57, 273; 14:72, 175, 277; 15:181; 16:93, 178; 17:71, 179; 18:85; *Archival Situation in Czechoslovakia*, 10:396; *Baldassare Bonifacio and His Essay de Archivis*, 4:221; *International Cooperation to Preserve Historical Source Materials*, 15:219; *Ministerial Collecting Center near Kassel, Germany*, 13:237; (comp.) "British Manuscripts Project: a Checklist of the Microfilms Prepared in England and Wales for the American Council of Learned Societies," rev., 19:73; (comp.) "Unpublished Bibliographical Tools in Certain Archives and Libraries of Europe," rev., 16:169; "Literature of Microreproduction," 20:180; "Synthesis on 'Microfilm' at the Library of Congress," 15:276; (abst.) "Anais das bibliotecas e arquivos," 3:138; (abst.) "Archivalische Zeitschrift," 3:208; (abst.) "Archives, bibliothèques et musées de Belgique," 4:72; (abst.) "Archives et bibliothèques," 3:60, 136, 278; (abst.) "Archivi," 3:131, 279; (abst.) "Nederlandsch Archievenblad," 2:136, 203; 4:74, 215; (abst.) "Revista de la biblioteca, archivo y museo," 3:286; (R), 11:74, 170, 263, 265, 372, 373; 12:192, 193, 199, 200; 14:87; 17:174
Borneman, Henry S., collection, 20:283
Bornet, Vaughn Davis, *Oral History Can Be Worthwhile*, 18:241
Boston, microfilming records, 5:68
Boswell, James, papers, 12:435
Botha, C. Graham: discussion, archives of Union of South Africa, 1:236; "Science of Archives in South Africa," rev., 1:92; "Report of a Visit to Various Archives Centers in Europe, United States of America, and Canada," 1:22
Boudet, Paul, 17:314
Boudinot, Elias, papers, 12:87
Bouldin, Jehu, papers, 9:186
Boumans, R., "Inventaire des archives du Conseil d'État" (Belgium), rev., 19:76
bound record books, 1:176, 209; 4:253; 8:116

Boundary Commission, International, 7:72
boundary problems. *See* Boggs, Samuel Whittemore.
Bouquet, Henry, papers, 11:94; rev., 15:163
Bourbon, Îles de, et de France, 18:81
Bourne, Frances T.: SAA, 12:62; 14:175; 20:173; *Putting PAW to Bed, or the Records Retirement Program of PAW*, 9:136; *Overseas Record Program of the Department of State*, 20:215; (R), 12:420
Bousies de Rouveroy, family archives, 12:426
Bowdry, Mrs. W. P., donor, 11:186
Bowie family, papers, 3:275
Bowles, Francis T., papers, 7:220
Bowring, Edgar A., papers, 19:94
Box Elder County, Utah, records, 2:121
boxes. *See* containers.
Boyce, James Petigru, papers, 9:255, 395
Boyd, Anne Morris, "United States Government Publications; Sources of Information for Libraries," rev., 4:293
Boyd, David F., papers, 1:160
Boyd, Julian P.: (ed.) "Papers of Thomas Jefferson," vols. 1, 2, rev., 14:77; (ed.) " Planning the University Library Building," rev., 12:422; "St. Columba, Peter Force, and Robert C. Binkley: The Lesson They Teach," abst., 3:2; "Thomas Jefferson Project," abst., 8:15; "Report to the Thomas Jefferson Bicentennial Commission on the Need, Scope, Proposed Method of Preparation, Probable Cost, and Possible Means of Publishing a Comprehensive Edition of the Writings of Thomas Jefferson," 7:138
Boyd, Thomas D., papers, 1:160
Boyer, Emma, 12:211
Boyer, W. Grant, "Proposed Program of Records Administration and Archival Service for the Tennessee Valley Authority," rev., 5:188, 252
Brabant archives, 4:72; 13:173; 19:76
Braddock, Miriam W., SAA, 17:179
Bradford County, Pa., archives, 10:194
Bradford family, papers, 9:94
Bradley, Jonathan Dorr, papers, 13:93
Bradley, John G., *Cataloguing and Indexing Motion Picture Film*, 8:169
Bradley, Omar, papers, 19:85
Bradley, William Czar, 13:93
Bradley County, Tenn., records, 1:157
Brady, Matthew B., collection of photographic negatives, 3:205; 7:72; 18:89
Brady, William O., donor, 15:284
Braibant, Charles, 16:165; 18:281; 19:278; 20:158, 272; honorary member SAA, 16:87; "Les Archives de France, Hier, Aujourd'hui, Demain," rev., 14:81; (R), 14:369
Brambilla, Julia Meyer, donor, 17:183
Brand, Katharine E.: *Developments in the Handling of Recent Manuscripts in the Library of Congress*, 16:99; *Place of the Register in the Manuscripts Division of the Library of Congress*, 18:59; *Report of Ad Hoc Committee on Manuscripts Set Up by the American Historical Association in December 1948*, 14:229; "Woodrow Wilson in His Own Time," 19:182
Brandenburg, 2:264
Brannon, Peter A., 19:185
Branscomb, Lewis C., SAA, 20:176
Branson Town Co., records, 12:313
Brantz, Lewis, papers, 6:61
Brassor, Francis P., 14:94
Brault, Lucien, (R), 14:166, 167
Brayer, Herbert O., 12:153; 13:407; 15:304; SAA, 11:52, 118, 273; 14:72; *Eleventh Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archivists*, 11:115; *I've Been Working on the Railroad*, 7:115; *Report on the Meeting of Professional Archivists Called by the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, June 9 to 11, 1948, Paris, France*, 11:325; "Church Archives and History," rev., 10:59; (R), 8:205; 12:297
Brayman, Mason, papers, 20:391
Brazil: Arquivo Nacional, 6:64; 8:97; materials in Portuguese and Spanish archives, 20:181; paleography, 18:82; public archives, 5:245. *See also* São Paulo, State of.
Brazoria County, Texas, records, 1:98
Brearley, William H., papers, 8:103
Brecht, Arnold, "Art and Technique of Administration in German Ministries," rev., 4:196
Breckenridge, James D., *Have You Looked at Your Pictures Lately?* 17:25
Breckenridge, Henry, papers, 20:269
Breckenridge family papers, 3:270; 10:109
Breda, Jean Phillip, papers, 12:437
Brennan, Joseph P., 10:278; "Microfilming; Machine Tool of Management," 6:63
Brenneke, Adolf, "Archivkunde; ein Beitrag zur Theorie und Geschichte des europaeischen Archivwesens," rev., 17:163
Brent, Charles Henry, papers, 18:281
Brewington collection, 19:381
Brewster and Co. (N. Y. and Conn.), records, 1:180
Breytenbach, J. H., (ed.) "Notule van die Volksraad van die Suid-Afrikaanse Republick. Suid-Afrikaanse Argiefstukke — South African Archival Records: Transvaal, Nos. 1-2," rev., 15:57
Bridges, Joseph F., papers, 5:280
Brigham, Harold F., 16:151
Brinley family, papers, 6:189
Brinton, Ellen Starr: *Archives of Causes and Movements: Difficulties and Some Solutions as Illustrated by the Swarthmore Peace Collection*, 14:147; *Inexpensive Devices to Aid the Archivist*, 13:285; *Swarthmore College Peace Collection — A Memorial to Jane Addams*, 10:35; (comp.) "Guide to the Swarthmore College Peace Collection — A Memorial to Jane Addams," 11:189; rev., 11:256

Bristol, Mark, papers, 9:382
Bristow, Benjamin H., papers, 13:79
Bristow, Joseph L., papers, 7:286
Britain, war emergency program for microcopying research materials in, 15:223. *See also* Great Britain.
British archives and World War II, 7:1
British archivists, training, 9:182
British Association for American Studies, 20:182
British Columbia: archives, 6:265; 11:363; legislation, 18:345
British depositories, manuscripts relating to American history in, 10:190
British Guiana, libraries and archives in, 5:134
British Historical Manuscripts Commission, 7:41
British Institute of Recorded Sound, 20:87
British Manuscript Project, checklist, 17:380; 19:73
British manuscript sources for Virginia history, 16:287
British Museum: "Air Raid Precautions in Museums, Picture Galleries and Libraries," rev., 4:194; "British Museum Catalogue of Additions to the Manuscripts, 1921-1925," rev., 14:272; loans accepted, 13:404; repair of records, 1:14
British National Committee on Documentation, 14:180
British public records in American libraries for historical genealogists, 18:269
British Records Association, 1:37; 19:74; journal, 13:70; 19:279, 378; "List of Record Depositories in Great Britain," rev., 20:377; preservation of records, 5:129; publications, 1:231; 3:48; 6:187; 7:12, 144; 10:213, 303; Publications Section Comm., "Notes for the Guidance of Record Publications," rev., 11:77; Records Preservation Section, 11:182; 19:183; wartime activities, 5:201; 6:40; 7:10, 12, 13; 8:99; "Year's Work in Archives (1938)," rev., 3:261
British records relating to Canada, 17:63
British Residency (India), records, 14:181
British Sessional Papers, 4:144, 300
[British] Society of Archivists, 18:271
British South Africa Co., 20:72; records, 5:130; 6:115
British Transport Commission: historical records, 18:174; record program, 18:174
Britton, Kathleen O., "Year's Work in Archives (1938)," rev., 3:261
Brock, Kenneth L., *Building a Records Filing System for New York State Schools*, 19:249
Broneer, Oscar, *Records of the American School of Classical Studies at Athens*, 12:42
Bronson-Folsom Towing Co. (Minn.), records, 16:282
Brookgreen and Springfield plantation (S. C.), records, 9:398
Brooks, Philip Coolidge, 10:60; 12:203; 14:73, 93; 17:181; SAA, 11:52, 55, 67, 273; 12:56, 70; 13:52, 56, 68; 14:59, 74, 175; 15:276; 16:178, 273; 17:85, 179; 18:85; 19:178, 179; 20:177; *Archival Heritage Meets Modern Records in Panama*, 18:151; *Archival Procedures for Planned Records Retirement*, 11:308; *Archivist's Concern in Records Administration*, 6:158; *Archivists and Their Colleagues: Common Denominators*, 14:33; *First Decade of the Society of American Archivists*, 10:115; *President's Page*, 13:46, 268, 341; *Selection of Records for Preservation*, 3:221; "Manejo de Archivos y Documentos," 19:184; rev., 19:270; "Public Records Management," rev., 13:166; "Bulletin for Administrators," abst., 9:103; "Federal Disposal Act of July 7, 1943," abst., 7:22; proposed manual for users of archives, 20:57, 63; "What Records Shall We Preserve?" 3:204; (R), 1:92; 3:265; 4:205; 5:47; 7:207; 8:204; 10:307; 12:300; 14:272; 15:171; 16:169; 19:171; 20:74
Broughton, J. Melville, papers, 8:227; 11:92
Brouwers, D., "Archives de l'État en Belgique de 1930 à 1936," rev., 2:46
Brower, Philip P., 14:279; SAA, 16:273
Brown, Alex., & Sons, records, 18:88
Brown, Alexander, papers, 4:304
Brown, Annmary, collection, 17:288
Brown, Dwight H., papers, 9:258
Brown, Francis Fisher, papers, 9:185
Brown, George B., 11:184
Brown, George W., "Problem of Public and Historical Records in Canada," 7:217
Brown, Henry Kirke, papers, 8:219
Brown, Lloyd A., "Notes on the Care and Cataloguing of Old Maps," rev., 4:283; "Special Problems of Map Administration," abst., 3:9
Brown, Robert M., 15:381; SAA, 16:179; 18:86; 19:179; 20:177; *Development of An Archival Program in Minnesota*, 16:39
Brown family, papers, 8:13
"Brown Books" (Maryland), 11:85; 12:96, 186
Brown County, Ill., records, 1:97
Brown Univ., papers recd., 18:399
Brown Univ.:
  John Carter Brown Library, 6:78
  John Hay Library, 17:288
  Library, 3:272; 4:303; microfilm recd., 16:286
Browne, Henry J.: SAA, 14:175; 15:181, 276; 16:92, 178; 17:71, 94, 179; 18:85, 86; 19:80, 178, 179; 20:65; *American Catholic Archival Tradition*, 14:127; *Appeal for Archives in Institutions of Higher Learning*, 16:213; *Plan of Organization for a University Archives*, 12:355; *Raiding Labor Records*, 17:262; (R), 15:62
Bruce, William J., *San Francisco UNCIO Documents*, 9:6
Brussels: Commission d'Assistance Publique, archives, 4:72; disposal of records, 3:19
Brute, Senior, papers, 5:278

Bryan, Mary Givens, 20:15, 393; SAA, 15:181; 16:179, 180, 273; 17:95, 179; 18:85, 86; 19:179; 20:65, 171, 172, 176, 177; *Recent Archival Developments in Georgia*, 16:55; *Recent State Archival Legislation*, 19:63; (comp.) "Georgia Laws Governing Archives, History; Records Disposition, Retention, Control and Management; Photostatic and Photographic Copies and Microphotography in State and Local Government," rev., 17:53; (comp.) "1956 Comparative Study of State and U. S. Territorial Laws Governing Archives," rev., 20:265; (comp.) "Report by the Department of Archives and History on Archival, Historical and Museum Activities in Georgia, on the State and Local Level," rev., 19:168; (comp.) "State Archives (Records) Committee Reports, the Society of American Archivists," rev., 20:265
Bryan, Mina R., (ed.) "Papers of Thomas Jefferson," vols. 1, 2, rev., 14:77
Bryan, William Jennings, papers, 9:80
Buchanan, Claude R., papers, 9:96
Buchanan, James, papers, 13:202
Buck, Elizabeth Hawthorn: *General Legislation for Presidential Libraries*, 18:337; (R), 15:273
Buck, Paul Herman, (comp.) "Harvard Guide to American History," 15:81; rev., 18:170
Buck, Solon J., 11:91, 175, 378; 12:204; 14:73; 16:130; 17:379; 18:284; honorary member SAA, 15:85, 182; SAA, 17:71, 179; 18:85; 19:179; *Archivist's One World*, 10:9; *Let's Look at the Record*, 8:109; *Training of American Archivists*, 4:84; [Letters to archivists of foreign countries concerning the organization of an international archives council], 10:227; "European Archives," abst., 2:21; "Living Past," 4:295; "Nationalarchiv der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika," 3:209; "Services of the National Archives to Historical and Geographical Research," 3:204; "Training of an Archivist," 3:204; (R), 3:261
Buckley, Sara Craig, papers, 10:219
Buckwald, Joel D., SAA, 19:178
budget. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
Budget, Bureau of the: and Federal records of World War II, 14:361; emergency defense history program, 14:373; Records of War Administration, Comm. on, 5:199; 6:60; 7:80, 92; 9:27, 200; 14:361; "United States at War. Development and Administration of the War Program by the Federal Government," rev., 11:79; "Management Bulletins," 8:165, 281
budgets, State archives, 1:135
Buffalo, Univ. of, papers recd., 14:184
Buford, Edward P., Collection, 1:95
building construction, operation, and protection, 11:165
building costs, Tennessee, 19:146
building plans in National Archives Library, 8:79
buildings, 1:134; 3:278; 4:5, 151; 7:18, 19, 68, 218, 258; 8:65, 77, 87, 98, 105, 106, 108, 166, 167; 9:60, 73; 10:77; Alabama, 8:78; 9:75; 10:88; Archdiocese of New York, 10:90, 226, 280; Basel, 4:127; Brazil, 8:97; Canada, Records Centre, 19:278, 321; Colorado, 8:78, 223; Connecticut, 8:78; 9:74; Cuba, 8:98; Czechoslovakia, 10:397; Delaware, 2:198; 11:282; 12:435; 13:406; Europe since 1946, 20:158; Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., 9:73; 16:305; Ford Motor Co., 15:100; France, 19:377; Georgia, 1:237; Germany, 3:208; Great Britain, 1:11; Haute Garonne, 19:377; Hawaii, 7:218; 16:107, 108, 191; historic, 10:395; Idaho, 5:67, 272; Illinois, 1:78; 9:74; Indiana, 1:204; 10:317; Iowa, 5:133; 8:166; 19:380; Maine, 8:78; Maryland, 1:30; Massachusetts, 20:89; Mexico, 7:282; Michigan, 7:210; 18:189; Military Personnel Records Center, 20:91; Montana, 16:283; National Archives, 12:100; 18:195; Nebraska, 8:78; 12:438; 16:189; Nevada, 8:167; 10:318; New Mexico, 8:105; New York (City), 16:312; North Carolina, 1:32, 33; 2:134, 271; Ohio, 7:221; 8:79; Ontario, 18:344; Panama, 18:152; Pennsylvania, 5:138; 7:150, 223; 8:79, 106, 290; 9:74; 10:89; 12:265; Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Historical Foundation, 10:207; 19:94; Saskatchewan, 18:344; South Carolina, 1:33; Sweden, 10:88, 106; Tennessee, 10:413; 15:383; 16:382; 19:139; Vermont, 7:210; 8:79; 9:75; 11:234; Wisconsin, 8:108; 9:75; 10:90; 12:250. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Archival Buildings, Comm. on; Archival Buildings and Equipment, Comm. on.
"Buildings and Equipment for Archives," rev., 7:258
buildings, Federal and State combined, 6:95
Bulgaria: archival situation, 20:147; disposal of records, 3:23, 25; list of archival depositories, 9:112
bulk, problem of, 1:106; 2:221; 3:13, 149, 173, 212, 222, 282; 4:4, 96, 264; 7:89, 117; 8:111, 169, 235; 12:5, 231; 17:100; 18:200; business records, 19:116; motion picture film, 15:26; possible deterrent to research, 16:15
Bull, Jacqueline: SAA, 14:175; 15:181, 276; 16:273; 17:179; 18:86; 19:179; (R), 14:86
Bullard, Arthur, papers, 7:147
Bullard, Robert Lee, papers, 19:84
Bullard, Mrs. Robert Lee, donor, 19:84
Bullock, Helen Duprey, 13:298; *Papers of Thomas Jefferson*, 4:238; (R), 14:78; 19:168
Buntinx, J., "Inventaris van het Archief der

Familie de Preudhomme d'Hailly en der Aaverwante Families," rev., 15:273
Burbank, Silas, papers, 6:61
Burchard, John E., 11:186; (ed.) "Planning the University Library Building," rev., 12:422
Bureau. *See under name of bureau.*
Burgess, Gelett, papers, 17:285
Burke, Robert E., (R), 15:175; 16:361; 20:377
Burleson, Albert Sidney, papers, 7:278
Burlingame, Anson, papers, 18:281
Burlington archives in Newberry Library, 13:164
Burr, Isaac, papers, 8:103
Burr, Nelson R.: *Exhibition Catalogs*, 17:265; (comp.) "Safeguarding Our Cultural Heritage," rev., 16:265; (R), 20:167
Burr conspiracy papers, 2:198
Burroughs, John, papers, 9:382
Burrows, S. E., papers, 6:61
Burrus, E. J., "An Introduction to Bibliographical Tools in Spanish Archives and Manuscript Collections Relating to Hispanic America," 19:280
Burt, Harold S., 20:15; *Local Archives*, 8:136; *Sixth Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archivists*, 6:19; *Specifying Inks and Papers for Government Offices*, 3:102; "Report on Manuals for Local Records Officials," 9:105; (R), 4:130; 10:380; 13:199
Burton, W. Frank, Jr., 15:78; SAA, 14:175; 15:181; 16:178, 273; 17:71, 89, 179; *Tar Heel Archivist and His Problems*, 15:213
Burton Historical Collection. *See under* Detroit Public Library.
Bush, Asabel, papers, 12:223
Bush, Stuart, donor, 12:223
Bush, Vannevar, 10:249
business and government archives, 17:292, 301
Business and Institutional Archives, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
business archives, 1:184; 2:32
Business Archives Center, 13:313
Business, Archives, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
Business Archives, Council for Preservation of (Great Britain), 1:183; 18:34, 40
Business Archives Council of Australia: "Bulletin," rev., 19:329; New South Wales Branch, 20:53
Business Archives, Danish, 14:78; 15:268; 17:367; 18:45, 179; 19:174
business archives, economic history and, 12:27
busines archives in the United States, 12:27; 17:291. *See also* business history; business records.
business archivists, training, 9:385
business filing, 8:214
business historian, 19:92
Business Historical Society, 1:96, 179, 181; 2:44; 4:42; 5:511; 7:50; 9:96; 16:77; 17:298, 383; "Preservation of Business Records," rev., 4:42
business history, 10:206; 12:27; 13:407; 15:231; 19:93, 112. *See also* business archives; business records.
Business History Center, Southern, 19:89
Business History Foundation, 11:96
"Business History Review," 17:384; 19:92
Business Machines, International, punched card system, 11:142
business manuscripts. *See* business records.
business records, 1:37, 97, 171; 2:32, 57, 62, 164, 192, 207; 3:8, 70, 127, 211; 4:42, 70, 105, 131, 216; 5:93; 7:23, 50, 79, 115; 8:60, 105; 9:55, 243, 385; 10:101, 173, 205; 11:118, 184, 382, 386; 12:27. 220, 296; 14:195, 249; 15:64, 166, 381; 16:131, 135; 17:306; 18:34, 41, 43; 19:39, 89, 112, 151; 20:53, 254; and historical societies, 17:296, 299; and libraries, 17:296; 20:253; and war history, 16:305; arrangement, 20:257; bibliography, 13:303; classification, 15:167; Europe, 18:31; Federal regulation of, 1:178, 182; 8:221; 9:243; Federal retention requirements, 18:80; 19:157; Ford Motor Co., 15:99; management surveys, 12:314; 17:291, 303; manual, 17:54; microphotographed, 11:116; older records, 15:231; Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Co., 17:111; principles of collecting, 15:239; retention, 20:391; restrictions on, 20:256; selection, 20:256; Shenandoah County, Va., 17:191; southern, 16:33. *See also* business archives; business history; Society of American Archivists: Business and Institutional Archives, Comm. on; Business Archives, Comm. on; Business Records, Comm. on; Institutional and Business Archives, Comm. on; *also under particular States and countries.*
Business Records, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
Bustos Losada, Carlota, 11:260; 12:190
Butler, Benjamin F., papers, 17:283
Butler, Hugh A., papers, 18:285
Butler family (La.), papers, 14:183
Butterfield, Lyman H., 19:159; *Papers of Thomas Jefferson: Progress and Procedures in the Enterprise at Princeton*, 12:131, 151; (ed.) "Letters of Benjamin Rush," vols. 1, 2, rev., 15:274; (ed.) "Papers of Thomas Jefferson," vols. 1, 2, rev., 14:77; (ed.) Adams papers, 18:92; (R), 15:163
Byers, Albert Gallatin, papers, 15:189
Bynum, William Preston, papers, 6:75
Byrd, Richard E., Antarctic expedition film, 2:270
Byrd family papers, 15:79

Cabell, Joseph Carrington, papers, 11:191
Cabell family, papers, 4:304; 6:191; 10:112
Caernarvonshire (Wales) Record Office, guide, rev., 16:66
Cahoon law firm, records, 9:186
Caille, Abbe de La, 17:66

Cairo (Ill.) Coal Co., records, 11:184
Calci Chartress, Italy, recovery of stolen mss., 11:174
Caldwell, Norman W., *Additional Kaskaskia Manuscripts*, 15:333
calendar entries, arrangement, 11:203
calendaring, 1:228; 5:174; 6:176; 7:45; guide to, 11:123, 130, 131, 134, 136, 139, 203, 212; 13:293; materials suitable for, 11:126; projects, 11:123, 125, 130; 12:245; 15:303
calendars, loose leaf, 1:117
Calhoon, Solomon S., papers, 10:108
Calhoun, John C., papers, 16:74; 18:87
Calhoun County, Mich., school records, 12:217
California: county records, 3:49; examination for archivist, 18:282; French activities in, 9:48; history, 17:187; history materials in Bancroft Library, 13:15; land grant records in National Archives, 1:30; legislation, 2:3; 7:167; 19:63; microfilm records, 9:93
California:
Assembly Interim Committee on Governmental Reorganization, "Records Management for the State of California," rev., 16:172
Finance Dept., photographic records transfd. to State Archives, 18:282
State Archives and Central Records Depository, records recd., 17:76; 18:282
California Historical Society, papers recd., 14:182
California, Univ. of:
(Berkeley) 5:207; 9:93; Institute of Industrial Relations, oral history program, 20:335; papers recd., 13:314; 16:80; 18:91
(Los Angeles) 7:145; 9:92; archives and theses, 15:322; papers recd., 17:285; oral history program, 20:336
Bancroft Library, 3:272; 4:145; 11:75, 173; finding aids, 17:187; 18:377, 394; German Foreign Ministry records microfilmed, 16:378; 18:395; manuscript collections, 13:15; materials from foreign archives, 13:24; microfilms recd., 20:183; papers recd., 16:378; 17:285, 382; 18:189, 394; 19:185, 379; 20:183, 391; "Preliminary Guide to the Microfilm Collection in the Bancroft Library," 18:394; Regional Cultural History Project, 20:336; Utah manuscripts in, guide, 17:288; 18:314, 377
General Library: microfilms recd., 20:391; newspaper microfilm project, 16:80
Calkin, Homer L.: SAA, 19:178; (R), 10:295; 13:72, 172; 15:54; 16:367; 18:185; 19:334
call numbers, 1:213; 2:26
Calvar copying process, 20:250
Calvert papers (Md.), 20:394
Cambria County, Pa., archives, inventory, rev., 14:270
Cambridge (England), Univ. of, Library, 1:19
cameras, microfilm, 1:151; 2:147, 151; 4:97; 9:178. *See also* microfilm equipment.
Cammack, Eleanore, (R), 19:274
Campbell, Charles, papers, 6:79
Campbell, Edward G.: *Old Records in a New War*, 5:156; (R), 13:165; 20:376
Campbell, Maurice, papers, 5:280
Campion, Eleanor Este, 15:175
Canada: archival history, 11:358; 19:268, 269, 321; armed services, records, 11:85; British records relating to, preliminary inventory, 17:63; disposal of records, 13:106; finding aids, 9:52; 15:159; 16:278, 17:62, 63; 18:176; French records relating to, preliminary inventory, 16:278; 17:63; historical societies, 8:54; Indian affairs, preliminary inventories of records, 15:159; 18:176; provincial archives, 11:358; 18:343 (*see also particular provinces*); public records, control and management, 13:102; record management program, 13:107; United Church, 9:384; 13:169, 229; 16:77; 18:89
Canada:
Civil Service Commission, Organization and Methods Div., 13:108
Governor General's Office, preliminary inventory of records, 16:278; 17:62
Library of Parliament, fire, 16:41
National Library Consultants, 12:307
Public Archives, 3:277; 4:128; 5:201; 7:217; 8:97; 9:180, 372; 10:300; 13:103; 18:343; "Inventaire provisoire, fonds des manuscrits No. 1, Archives Nationales, Paris, Archives des Colonies," 16:278; rev., 17:63; "Preliminary Inventory, Manuscript Group 11, Public Record Office, London, Colonial Office Papers," rev., 17:63; ". . ., Manuscript Group 19, Fur Trade and Indians, 1763-1867," rev., 18:176; ". . ., Record Group 7, Governor General's Office," 16:278; rev., 17:62; ". . ., Record Group 10, Indian Affairs," rev., 15:159; ". . ., Record Group 11, Department of Public Works; Record Group 12, Department of Transport," rev., 17:62; Records Centre, 19:278, 321; 20:181; reports, rev., 4:128; 9:52, 372; 10:300; 11:259; 13:387; 17:61; 20:383
Public Records Committee, 13:103
Public Works, Dept. of, preliminary inventory of records, 17:62
Royal Commission on National Development in the Arts, Letters and Sciences (Massey report): recommendations on records and archives, 15:75; "Royal Commission Studies: A Selection of Essays Prepared for The Royal Commission . . . ," rev., 15:170
Transport, Dept. of, preliminary inventory of records, 17:62
Canadian church history, 13:230
Canadian Historical Association, 4:70; 8:97
Canadian historical collection, 13:188

Canadian Library Association, "Microfilm News Notes," 18:89
Canal Society of New York, 20:187
Canal Zone, research problems and responsibilities, 6:20
Candler, Warren A., papers, 10:405
Canfield, Thomas, papers, 10:414
Cannon, Carl L., (ed.) "Guide to Library Facilities for National Defense," rev., 4:198
Cannon, M. Hamlin, (R), 18:378
Canterbury and York, medieval registers of, 17:368
Cantrell, Clyde H., (R), 10:69; 12:198; 15:57; 17:65
Čapek, Thomas, papers, 17:183
Čapek, Mrs. Thomas, donor, 17:183
Capell, Eli J., papers, 7:287
Capital Issues Committee, records, 5:195
Capital Lumbering Co. of Salem (Ore.), records, 12:224
Capital National Bank of Salem (Ore.), records, 10:412; 11:188
Capper, Arthur, papers, 20:394
Cappon, Lester J., 11:88, 179; 12:89, 205; 16:191; 19:186; 20:90, 180; SAA, 11:50, 52, 59, 60, 118; 12:52, 61, 202; 13:52, 57, 59, 68, 77; 14:59, 60, 61, 66, 74, 175; 15:88, 180, 181; 16:92, 95, 178; 17:71, 94, 179, 180; 18:50, 86; 20:171; *Archival Profession and the Society of American Archivists*, 15:195; *Comprehensive Historical Indexing: The Virginia Gazette Index*, 14:291; *Creation of Records: The Program of Colonial Williamsburg*, 14:117; *Directory of State Archival Agencies*, 10:269; *Fourth Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archivists*, 4:13; *Historical Manuscripts as Archives: Some Definitions and Their Application*, 19:101; "Virginia Gazette Index, 1736-1780," rev., 15:59; "War Records Projects in the States, 1941-1943," rev., 7:206; "Confederate Ordnance Records in the National Archives," 4:70; "Plan for the Collection and Preservation of World War II Records," 6:79; (R), 16:64; 17:170; 18:172
"capture and record" projects. *See* war history projects.
captured documents, German, 17:225, 230
carbon paper, standards, 1:9; 6:157; 14:119
card catalog. *See under* catalog.
card records, 1:176; 5:26, 32; 7:101
care and cataloging of old maps, 4:283
care of documents, 1:22; 2:204
Careless, Maurice, 11:86
Careri, Indian travels of, 13:174
Caribbean area, congress of archivists, librarians, and curators of museums, 6:137; 8:99; 9:393; 10:211
Carlson, William H., (R), 8:272; 17:277
Carnegie Corporation, grant for archival training, 4:88
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, archives, 20:180
Carnegie Institution of Washington, Dept. of Historical Research, 5:3; 9:383; 13:112; 19:200
Carolina Charter, 13:189; 16:190; 17:110, 287
Carolina, explorations, descriptions, and attempted settlements of, 11:388; 17:79
Carpenter, Frank G., geographical photographs, 14:280
Carr family (Va.), papers, 18:288
Carrera Stampa, Manuel: "Archivalia Mexicana," rev., 16:359; "Misione Mexicanas en Archivos Europeos," rev., 13:300
carriers' records, regulation of, 1:178, 182; 8:221; 9:244
Carroll, Charles, papers, 9:94; 12:437
Carroll, (Archbishop) John, papers, 18:87
Carroll, John Henry, papers, 9:396
Carroll County, Ill., records, 1:97
Carroll-Harper papers, 11:386
Carson, Hampton L., "History of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania," rev., 5:40
Carter, Clarence E., 13:228; *Territorial Papers of the United States*, 8:122; "Historical Editing," 16:181; rev., 16:63; (R), 10:376; 16:262; 20:163
cartographic records, 4:188; 12:283; 13:135; defined, 13:140; of Marine Corps, 18:188. *See also* maps.
cartons. *See* containers.
cartoons, archive of, 10:111; 11:192
cartridge paper, use in repair work, 1:4, 5, 8
Cary, Mary G., (R), 18:383
Cascade Water-Seal Film Storage Cabinet, 4:66
Case, Lynn M., (ed.) diplomatic archives of western Europe, 15:286
case file: defined, 13:260; 20:293; Library of Congress, Manuscript Div., 18:60
"Časopis Archivni Školy," abst., 2:65
Cass, Lewis, papers, 12:312
Cass family, papers, 8:103
Cassady, Theodore J., preliminary inventory, records of Senate Appropriations Comm.'s Subcomm. on Inquiry in re Transfer of Employees, 12:85
casts of seals, 1:9, 22
catalog: card, 1:221; 2:171; 4:291; 5:86; 8:169; dictionary, 2:171; 18:333; 19:296; exhibition, 17:265; function of, 18:317; microfilming, 16:243, 248; of county records (Maryland), 20:185; of historical documents, 18:270; of manuscript collections, 11:276; 17:195, 319, 320, 325; 20:259; of maps, 4:283; of official publications, 13:331; subject, 19:296; unit of entry, 18:318; 19:293
catalog cards, dissemination, 16:300
"catalogage," 16:278
cataloging, 1:212, 215, 221; 2:25, 27, 56, 126, 169, 170, 197; 3:123; 4:49, 206, 255, 283, 291; 6:147, 188; 8:169; 10:59; 11:42;

12:372, 419; 14:230; 16:100, 265, 278, 291, 298; 17:201; 18:317, 335; 19:291; describable item, 16:291; discretionary, 19:294; documents, 2:171; file items, 16:297; manuscripts, 11:17, 42 (bibliography); 12:372; 16:102; 17:80, 201; 18:317, 335 (bibliography); 19:375 (rules); maps, 4:283; 9:161; mechanical aids to, 14:308; methods, 12:419; microfilms, 11:239; motion picture film, 8:169; 19:243; records, 16:291; 18:317; 19:291; rules for, 2:175; 19:291; sound recordings, 16:265
catalogs: cross references in, 16:296, 298; 18:323; indexes to, 18:330; Jefferson library, 16:372; motion picture, 17:183; phonorecords, 16:265. *See also* National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections.
Cater, Harold Dean, 14:162; 18:286
Catholic archival tradition, American, 14:127
Catholic Archives of Texas, 19:95
Catholic Church, Archdiocese of New York, archives, 7:289; 9:189, 259; 10:90, 102, 226, 280
Catholic Church. *See also* Roman Catholic Church.
Catholic churchmen, autographs of, 8:97
Catholic Diocese of Marquette, Mich., papers, 20:186
Catholic Historical Assoc., American: documentary publication program, 6:267; Carroll papers, 18:87
Catholic Historical Society, American, war record project, 12:209
Catholic Historical Society of Western Pennsylvania, depository, 14:185
Catholic Historical Society, Texas, 19:95
Catholic parish records, 9:47; 14:134
Catholic revision of New Testament, editorial board, records, 14:381
Catholic University of America:
Archives and Manuscripts Dept., 12:355; 13:185; papers recd., 13:400; 14:381; 15:284; 16:378; 17:286; 18:283
Lima library, 3:271
Catholic War Council, National, 5:9; 16:378
Cattaraugus County courthouse, N. Y., fire, 9:397
Caudill, Watson G., (comp.) "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Senate," 13:181; rev., 13:394
Caughey, John Walton, "Hubert Howe Bancroft, Historian of the West," rev., 11:75; (R), 4:293
"Causas de infidencia . . . ." *See* Garcia Chuecos, Hector.
"causes" and "movements," archival problems, 14:147
Causten, James H., papers, 19:84
Cauthen, J. E., (ed.) "Journals of the South Carolina Executive Councils of 1861 and 1862," rev., 20:167
Cecil Co., Md., records transfd. to Hall of Records, 12:96
cellon, 1:66
cellophane, 1:64
cellulose acetate foil, 4:200; plasticizers in, 20:320, 329. *See also* lamination.
cemetery records, New York State, 20:280
Cencetti, Giorgio, "Il fondamento teoretico della dottrina archivistica," abst., 3:279
censorship, 1917, 5:110
Censorship Office, records, 5:206
Census Bureau: microfilming, 2:151; records, 1:35; 8:218; World War I draft registration cards, transf., 5:267
census of medieval and renaissance manuscripts in the United States and Canada, 12:444
census records, 1:98; 11:90; 14:370; 15:63; 18:187; 20:262
census schedules transfd. to National Archives, 12:429
censuses, State, bibliography, 12:80
Centenary College, records, 7:287
Center for Documentation and Communication Research, Western Reserve Univ., 19:94
"Central-Administrations Afleveringer til Rigsarkivet, 1921-45," 19:264
Central African Archives, 11:384; 12:432; "Coming of Age of the Central African Archives," rev., 20:72; "Guide to the Public Records of Southern Rhodesia Under the Regime of the British South Africa Company, 1890-1923," rev., 20:72; manuscripts published, 13:175; publication program, 12:432; 18:90; reports, rev., 11:172, 369, 384; 19:170
Central Air Documents Office, Navy-Air Force, 12:431
Central America: libraries and archives in, 5:134
Central American Affairs, Conference on, records, 4:64
Central and South-Eastern Africa, materials in European archives, 12:432
Central Bureau of Planning and Statistics: NA preliminary inventory of records, 20:268; records, 6:181
Central College (Iowa), archives dept., 11:89
central Europe, materials in Hoover Library, 18:144, 149
central files, 3:175; 4:197; 7:40; 9:139. *See also* file room procedures; filing systems.
Central German archives, 19:75
central register (England), 2:13
central registry. *See* registry, central.
Central Statistical Board, records transfd. to National Archives, 16:73
Central Zionist Archives, 20:273; report, rev., 20:75. *See also* Zionist Central Archives.
centralization of archives: Bulgaria, 20:148; Czechoslovakia, 20:149; East Germany, 14:382; 20:211; France, 3:163; Greece, 15:255; Hungary, 20:204; Russia, 20:133; Yugoslavia, 20:147
Centralization vs. decentralization: of records, 1:138; 2:6, 46, 48; 3:115, 161, 163, 164,

252, 263; 4:92; 5:272; 6:19, 99, 102, 105, 110, 115; 9:250; 11:28, 37; 12:433; 13:44; 14:218, 227; 15:138; of State record inventory, 20:358. *See also* decentralization of records.
centralized microfilming, 18:288; 19:96, 182; 20:95, 181, 287, 373
Centre d'Information de la Recherche d'Histoire de France, 17:75
Cernin archives (Czechoslovakia), 2:66
certification of records, 2:11, 13; 8:7, 9; microfilm, 11:242, 323
Ceylon, 3:262; 7:261; 11:267; Archives Dept., reports, rev., 17:279; 20:74; Historical Manuscripts Commission, report, rev., 17:65
Chamberlain, Samuel, papers, 20:284
Chambers, Paul, 17:75
Chambers, Washington I., papers, 18:88
Champaign County, Ill., records, 2:50
Champlain Valley Historians Conference, 10:409
chanceries, in development of archives, 3:160, 163
changes of sovereignty, effect on archives, 1:105, 165, 169; 5:141, 204; 10:400; 12:191, 309; 14:88
Chapin, Esther E., (R), 4:49
Chapman family (N. Y.), papers, 18:189
Chapman MSS (Ohio), 11:389
Charles County, Md., records, 8:166; 9:395
Charleston (S. C.) Poor House Hospital, records, 9:398
Charlottesville, Va.: Lyceum records, 1:95; World War II records, 12:78
Charters, W. W., papers, 20:282
"Charters of Freedom," 16:181, 353
charts of Coast and Geodetic Survey, transfd., 19:83
Chase, Lewis, papers, 14:373
Chatfield, Helen L., 11:87; 12:89, 204; 14:93; 17:382; 19:85; SAA, 11:52, 55, 67, 118, 273; 12:52, 60, 62; 13:52, 67; 14:59, 175; 15:85, 93; 16:89, 179, 273; 18:85; 19:178; 20:173; *Development of Record Systems*, 13:259; *Problem of Records from the Standpoint of Management*, 3:93; "Role of the Archivist in Public Administration," 5:61; (R), 4:196; 6:38; 9:368; 11:258; 13:168; 14:165; 17:56; 18:272
Chattanooga, Univ. of, Library, 20:189
check processing, mechanical, 19:288
checklists, 5:89, 172; 10:191
Chemical Engineering Research Division, records, 4:142
Chemical Warfare Service: NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:85; records, 6:131
Chemistry and Soils Bureau, records, 1:236
Chemistry, Bureau of, records, 2:270
chemistry of paper, 12:9
Cherokee Archives, 5:240; 7:149
Cherokee Papers, 12:318
Cherry, Robert Gregg, papers, 15:78
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Co., archives, 2:270; 8:278
Chesterfield County, Va., records, 1:231
Chiáppori, Sergio, "Organización y Objetivos del Archivo Gráfico de la Nación," (Argentina), rev., 8:150
Chicago Aerial Survey Co., 10:291
Chicago Art Institute and Univ. of Illinois, architectural microfilm project, 15:77
Chicago Bureau of Filing and Indexing, Inc.: "Retention and Preservation of Records, with Destruction Schedules," 9:243; training course, 14:94. *See also* Records Control, Inc.
Chicago, Burlington, and Northern Railway Co., records, 11:387
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad, archives, 7:84; guide, 13:164; index (Colo.), 15:63
Chicago Historical Society, 8:224; 20:374
Chicago Public Library, 6:254
Chicago Trust Co., schedules, 1:179
Chicago, Univ. of: Library, 10:405; Madison papers, 20:84, 314, 393; University College, Records Management Workshop, 14:94; 15:71
Chièveres, inventory of archives, 12:426
chiffon. *See* silk gauze.
Child, Sargent B., 13:241; "Check List of Historical Records Survey Publications," rev., 6:256; *What Is Past Is Prologue*, 5:217
Child Labor Comm., National, 18:281
Children's Bureau, records, 3:206
Chile, Archivo Nacional, 5:115; "Archivo de don Bernardo O'Higgins," vols. 1-7, rev., 13:389; vols. 8-10, rev., 16:72; "Archivo Nacional: Antecedentes de su Fundación y Reseña de la Labor Realizada desde 1927 a 1945," rev., 10:198
China: American War Production Mission in, records, 19:83; ancient archival practice, 17:317; archives manual, 7:75; list of archival depositories, 9:114; materials in Hoover Library, 18:146, 150
China trade, papers relating to, 8:105
"Chinese Administrator," articles on record administration, 8:98
Choate, Warren, 18:162
Choppin, Margaret B.: (R), 11:172; death, 16:383
Christian Commission, United States, 6:183
Christman, Elizabeth, 13:397
Christopher, H. G. T., "Palaeography and Archives: A Manual for the Librarian, Archivist and Student," rev., 2:115
Christopher, Mary Jane. *See* Lethbridge, Mary C.
chronological order of agencies in classification, 3:182
chronological record systems, 13:261, 366
Church, Randolph W., *Relationship Between Archival Agencies and Libraries*, 6:145; (R), 7:202

Church, William Conant, papers, 9:80
church archives library, 13:231
church archives, research value of, 14:323
church archives. *See also* church records.
church history, Canadian, 13:230
Church of England, records, 16:363; 17:368; 18:182
Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints, records, 5:215. *See also* Genealogical Society of . . . .
Church of Scotland, records, 20:391
Church of the Brethren, Historical Commission, 9:384
Church of Wales, records, 8:99, 154; 9:92
church records, 1:38, 47, 97, 106; 2:32, 122, 206; 3:211, 215, 256; 5:215, 220, 278; 7:6, 149, 150, 265, 271, 289; 8:81, 96, 99; 9:47, 184, 384; 10:208, 307, 402; 13:86, 229; 14:323; 15:127; 17:221; East Germany, 20:211; France, 17:374; Great Britain, 11:182; 13:41; 16:363; 17:368; 18:182; New York, 13:86; Southern, 16:32. *See also individual denominations*; Society of American Archivists, Church Records, Comm. on.
Church Records, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
Churches, General Wartime Commission of, 5:9
Churches of Christ. *See* Federal Council of Churches of Christ.
Churchill, Irene J., "Year's Work in Archives," rev., 3:261; 6:39
Churchill, W. A., "Watermarks in Paper," 10:188
Cincinnati Bar Association, Marshall papers, 18:398
Cincinnati Univ. Law School, Marshall papers, 18:398
citations and awards to archivists. *See* archivists, citations and awards.
Citizens Bank of Louisiana, records, 1:160
city agencies, record officers in, 16:318
city and town clerks, 20:190
Civil Aeronautics Administration, records transfd. to National Archives, 12:429
Civil Aeronautics Board regulations governing records, 7:24
civil affairs guides, military government, 9:114
Civil Defense Microfilm Program, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
Civil Liberties Union, American, archives, 18:397
Civil Service Commission: archivist examinations, 10:204, 390; 14:7; Training Div., 5:61; "Warizing Correspondence and Its Management," 5:258
Civil Service Commission (Canada), 13:108
civil service records, State, 5:20
Civil War: archives of, 4:15; index to roster of North Carolina troops, 1:33; maps, 15:267
"Civil War in Lancashire," 18:386
Civil Works Administration, records, 3:206
Civilian Conservation Corps: NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:85; records, 2:108; 3:206; 6:180
civilian employment in Federal Government, 18:87
civilian personnel records, Federal. *See* personnel records, Federal civilian.
civilian requirements, office of, 10:62
Claims Commission, Southern, 2:131
Claims, Court of. *See* Court of Claims.
Clairmont, Clara Mary Jane, papers, 4:69
Clapp, Verner W., *Archivists and Bibliographical Control: A Librarian's Viewpoint*, 14:305
Clapper, Raymond, papers, 11:83
Clark, Alexander, 14:229
Clark, Dan Egbert, death, 20:282
Clark, Edmund Tracy, papers, 6:133
Clark, George Rogers, 4:68
Clark, Henry Toole, papers, 4:69
Clark, James O. A., papers, 10:405
Clark, Raymond B., Jr., (R), 16:66; 17:177
Clark, Thomas D.: SAA, 15:276; *Archives of Small Business*, 12:27; *Preservation of Southern Historical Documents*, 16:27
Clark, Victor S., papers, 11:275
Clark, William, papers, 16:281; 19:19; 20:83, 395. *See also* Lewis and Clark.
Clark papers case. *See* Clark, William, papers.
Clark County, Ill., records, 1:231
Clarkson, James Sullivan, papers, 5:265
"classement," 3:167; 16:278
Classical Studies, American School of (Athens), records, 12:42
Classification, 2:25, 27, 158, 179, 182; 3:26, 167, 173, 182; 4:202, 284, 291; 5:169; 6:38, 148; 9:161; 10:59, 335; 13:263, 334; 15:3, 167; 16:278; 17:127; 18:226, 388; 19:250; mechanical aids, 14:309. *See also* filing systems.
Classification and Cataloging, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
classification and filing manuals, preparation, 15:105
classification schemes for archival literature, 10:335
classified security documents. *See* security classification.
Claus, Daniel, papers, 12:317
Claus, Robert: SAA, 11:57, 67, 273; 14:175; 15:88; 16:178; 17:179; 18:85; 19:179; 20:267; *Archives Program of the United Nations*, 11:195; *United Nations Archives*, 10:129; (R), 7:134; 9:243; 15:271; 18:174
Claussen, Martin P., 12:203; SAA, 11:273; 14:175; 15:181; (R), 4:204, 208; 5:108; 10:305; 11:77; 12:290
Claxton, Thomas, papers, 9:382
Clay, Henry, papers, 15:285; 18:87; 20:231
cleaning, 1:11, 22, 87, 112; 2:21
Clemens, Samuel L. *See* Mark Twain.
Clemens-Samossoud, Clara, donor, 13:314
Clement, William Bailey, papers, 7:87

Clements Library. *See under* Michigan, Univ. of.
Clemons, Harry, 13:412; "University of Virginia Library, 1825-1950; Story of a Jeffersonian Foundation," rev., 18:70
Clemson College, Calhoun papers, 16:74; 18:87
Cleveland, Grover: papers, 8:103; 13:206; quoted on presidential papers, 3:83
Cleveland, Ohio, records, 3:273
Clift, G. Glenn, (comp.) "Guide to the Manuscripts of the Kentucky Historical Society," rev., 19:71
Cline, Howard F., Hispanic Materials in Library of Congress, 20:270
clinics, record management, 19:276, 374
Clinton and Port Hudson Railroad, records, 7:287
Cloud, Isaac N., papers, 18:288
club for archivists at The Hague, 2:138
Coast and Geodetic Survey: charts transfd. to National Archives, 19:83; records, 1:30
Coast Guard, records, 5:263; 6:181
Coates, W. D., 19:335
Coburg, archives, 2:64
Cochran, Thomas C., 11:383; SAA, 11:57, 62, 273; 12:68; *Report of Ad Hoc Committee on Manuscripts Set Up by the American Historical Association in December 1948*, 14:229; (R), 10:58
Cockfield, Ebenezer J., family papers, 13:314
Cockrell Comm. *See* Commission on Methods of Business in the Executive Departments.
Cocks, Pamela, 18:282
"Code, Archivist's," 19:276
"Code of Federal Regulations," 20:178
"Codex sinaitiens," repair, 1:14
Codorus Navigation Co., records, 8:58
Coe, William Robertson, collection of Western Americana, 6:268; 7:83; 15:76; catalog, 16:266
Cofer, David Brooks, 18:287; "Early History of Texas A. & M. College Through Letters and Papers," rev., 16:264; "First Five Administrators of Texas A. and M. College, 1876-1890," rev., 16:263
Coffin, Mrs. Philip O., donor, 17:183
Coffinberry, MSS., 11:389
Coggeshall, William T., papers, 7:87
Cohen, Eldon Scott, *French Archives in Indochina*, 17:313
Coimbra (Portugal), Univ. of, Archives, building, 13:83
Colby, Bainbridge, papers, 19:181
Cole, Arthur, 11:383; SAA, 11:64
Cole, Cornelius, family, papers, 20:264
Coleman, Christopher B., *Indiana Archives*, 1:201; *Some Problems of State Archival Administration*, 4:149
Coleman, J. Winston, SAA, 15:276
Coleman, Laurence, "Company Museums," rev., 7:204
Coles, Harry L., Jr., (R), 11:256; 14:267
Coles, Isaac, papers, 11:177
Colgate, Samuel. *See* Colgate Univ. Library.
Colgate Univ. Library, Samuel Colgate Historical Collection, 9:190
Colket, Meredith Bright, Jr., 13:187; 14:93; 15:71; 20:268; SAA, 13:60; 14:67; *American University's First Institute in Genealogical Research*, 14:141; *Inviolability of Diplomatic Archives*, 8:26; *Preservation of Consular and Diplomatic Post Records of the United States*, 6:193; *Books on Genealogy*, 9:345; (R), 8:58; 13:394; 15:368; 20:263
collecting, 3:351; 6:43; 10:56, 369; 15:65; 16:127, 373; 17:305; 20:392
collection, 7:26; defined, 4:250, 255; 19:105; guide, 19:274
"Collection and Preservation of Local Historical Pictures in the Minneapolis Public Library," 9:219
Collection and Preservation of Materials for the History of Emergencies, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
collection, autograph, 20:390
collections, manuscript, catalog of, 17:195, 319, 325; 20:259
collectors, 6:188; 11:279; 13:399; 15:65; 16:373; 19:159
college and university archives, 1:159; 3:255; 5:135; 7:20, 288; 8:81; 9:95, 132, 387; 10:102; 12:155; 13:343; 14:107; 16:213; 17:71; 19:69; and thesis problems, 15:321; plan of organization, 12:355; survey data, 13:343. *See also* Society of American Archivists: College and University Archives, Comm. on; College and University Records, Comm. on.
College and University Libraries, Association of, "The Role of the College Library in the Preservation and Organization of the Archives of its Own Institution," 18:286
college and university records. *See* college and university archives.
college archives and library, 18:286
Collingridge, J. H., 20:157, 159
Collins, A. Jeffries, 14:273
Cologne, Germany, archives, 10:212
Colombia, archives, 7:217
Colombia:
  Archivo Nacional: "Acuerdos de la Real Audiencia del Nuevo Reino de Granada," vol. 1, rev., 11:260; vol. 2, rev., 12:190; "Indices del Archivo Colonial," rev., 10:197; records recd., 11:284; 13:403
  Ministry of Government, records transfd. to Archivo Nacional, 11:284
  Universidad de Antioquia, training of archivists, 20:181
Colonial Dames of America, Georgia Society, collections, 13:88
colonial Maryland, records of, 10:370
colonial period, black ink in, 11:291
colonial records: Pennsylvania, 12:257, 442; 13:168; South Carolina, 15:287; 16:286,

358; 18:287; 20:284; Southern, 20:398; Virginia, 18:288, 400; 20:286, 398
Colonial Williamsburg, 8:217, 290; 14:291; creation of records, 14:117; guide to manuscript collections, 18:173
Colonial Williamsburg:
Archives Dept., "Brief Guide to the Record Groups in the Archives Department . . . ," rev., 15:371; exhibit, 11:391; standards for record materials, 14:117
Institute of Early American History and Culture, 8:151, 217, 290; 10:224; 14:286; 18:378; book prizes, 18:94; 19:95; grants for research, 15:383; 16:382; "News Letter," 16:83; "Virginia Gazette Index," 14:291; 15:59
Research Dept., 19:286
Colorado, legislation, 2:6; 6:137; 7:167, 168, 218; 15:306; 18:283
Colorado, State Historical Society:
Archives, Div. of, 6:137, 267; 7:82, 267, 284; 8:78, 101, 146, 223, 286; 9:93, 183, 256, 372; 10:217; 13:405; 15:303; "Checklist of Colorado Territorial and State Documents," 11:282; equipment, 11:282; "Index to Colorado Newspapers on 35 mm Microfilm," rev., 15:64; "Index to Materials Received from The Midland Terminal Railway Company, Colorado Springs, Colorado," rev., 15:63; "Index to 101 Years of Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Official Minute Books and Records on 35 mm Microfilm 1849 to 1950," rev., 15:63; microfilm program, 13:86, 405; 15:187, 307; 16:81, 186; "Papers of Robert F. Weitbrec," rev., 15:64; photographic archives, 12:310; 13:405; reports, rev., 9:372; 11:254; 17:337
Archives and Public Records, Div. of, 18:91; "Checklist of Colorado Territorial and State Documents," 19:379; county records, 18:283; "John Franklin Shafroth Collection (1854-1922)," rev., 19:274; microfilm program, 18:283; 19:379; 20:275; record management program, 18:91; report, rev., 18:310
Colorado Mining Districts, records, 8:83
Colorado, Western Americana microfilmed, 20:85
Colston, Raleigh E., papers, 5:76
Colt, James Wood, papers, 11:286
Columba, St., 3:2
Columbia Broadcasting System Listening Station, records, 9:282
Columbia Historical Society, Washington, D. C., 5:66, 132; 6:44; 8:58
Columbia Univ.: Archivist of Americana, 10:409; Hamilton papers, 18:397; 19:93; libraries, papers recd., 20:280; oral history project, 16:380; training of archivists, 1:134, 151; 2:19; 3:130; 4:87; 8:283; 9:385; 11:159
Columbus exhibit, Italy, 14:383
Coman, Edward T., Jr., (R), 17:54
Comanto, Mary, 18:153, 157
Combier Silks, Ltd. (London), manufacturers of silk gauze, 1:3
Cometti, Elizabeth, (ed.) "Letters to a Bookseller," 13:318; (R), 14:275; 16:174
Comfort, George Fisk, papers, 18:189
Comin, John, death, 11:186
Comité de sauvegarde des archives economiques (France), 18:38
Commerce Court, records, 6:131
Commerce, Dept. of: bibliography of State censuses, 12:80; record management program, 9:201; records, 2:120; 3:58, 206; 7:188
commercial archives in western countries, 3:70
Commercial Bank of Natchez, records, 8:225
commercial record centers, 20:253
Commission des Archives Diplomatiques. *See under* France.
Commission for Relief in Belgium, 5:183
Commission on European Jewish Cultural Reconstruction, "Tentative List of Jewish Cultural Treasures in Axis-Occupied Countries," rev., 10:68
commission on history, Pan American Institute of Geography and History, 9:87; 10:211
Commission on Methods of Business in the Executive Departments, 4:182; 7:185
Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government (Hoover Commission), 11:383; 12:205; records transfd. to National Archives, 12:429; 19:373; report, "Office of General Services," 12:288, 348; task force on paper work management and its report, 17:379; 18:188, 392; task force on record management and its report (Leahy report), 12:286, 347; 14:8; 16:13
Commission records (1872), misplaced, 17:47
Comm. on Manuscripts. *See* American Historical Association.
Comm. on Preservation of Public Records, "Preservation of Public Records: A Tentative Report," rev., 8:204
committees of safety (American Revolution), 20:262
Commodity Credit Corporation, records, 5:263
Commodity Exchange Administration, records, 6:180
communal records, 1:39, 47; 2:137; 3:280, 282
Commune de Jemappes, archives of, 12:426
communication: procedure, 4:214; research, 19:94
Communications Commission. *See* Federal Communications Commission.
Communist Party, records: Czechoslovakia, 20:150; Poland, 20:197; Russia, 20:135
community historical workers, handbook for, 2:196

"Community Participation in Gathering and Preserving Local War Records," 7:221
Compagnie des Indes, 18:81
"company archives," 17:296, 300
company museums, 7:204
comprehensive historical indexing, 14:291
comprehensive schedules. *See* schedules.
Comstock, William A., papers, 3:276
Comstock papers relating to China trade, 8:105
Conant, Stephen, papers, 10:414
Concordia Historical Institute (St. Louis), 18:396; 19:93; microfilm project, 18:285; papers recd., 18:285
Coney, Donald, communication, 11:173
Confederacy, United Daughters of, 3:237
Confederate Memorial Association, 9:399
Confederate Memorial Hall, 9:163
Confederate ordnance records in National Archives, 4:70
Confederate records, 1:236; 2:59, 101, 131; 3:205, 239, 273; 4:69, 70, 117, 301; 6:14, 131; 9:277; 10:319, 405, 412
Confederate States of America, District Court for the Western District of Virginia, records transfd. to National Archives, 20:388
Confederate Treasury, Register, 18:188
Confederate Veterans, Daughters of, 10:108
Confederate Veterans, Sons of, 3:238
Conference of Archivists, First Annual, 13:109; Second Annual, 13:116; Third Annual, 13:117
Conference of State and Local Historical Societies, 4:144
conference on local history, Iowa, 5:67
Conference on Micro-Reproduction of Scholarly Material, 14:287
Congregational Christian Historical Society, 16:82
Congregational Church, records, 4:68; 8:103; 9:186; 10:222, 408; 11:95; 14:326, 330
Congress (U. S.), Joint Comm. to Investigate the Tennessee Valley Authority, records, 3:58
Congress of Archivists. *See* International Congress of Archivists.
Congress of Archivists and Librarians, International, 1910, 13:115
Congress of Historians from Mexico and the United States, First, 13:80; proceedings, 15:56
Congress of Historical Sciences, International, 1:42; 2:73, 142; 3:266
Congress of Industrial Organizations, records, 17:22. *See also* American Federation of Labor — Congress of Industrial Organizations.
Congress on the Administrative Sciences, International, 4:198
"Congressional Record," microfilmed, 13:182
Congressional votes, atlas, 5:222
Conklin, Roscoe, papers, 6:62
Connally, Tom, papers, 16:182
Connecticut: Archives, 13:86; legislation, 1:152; 2:5; 3:102; 7:167; 19:63; 20:184; local records microfilmed, 12:212; storage of town records, 17:383; war record project, 6:268
Connecticut:
Examiner of Public Lands, 1:152; 3:102
Public Records Commission, 1:152
State Library, 1:152; 5:65; 6:65, 268; 8:78, 101; 9:74, 184; 10:404; 11:88; genealogical materials, 12:212; "Public Records," 11:88; 13:86; 17:76; records recd., 13:86; 17:77; report, 20:15
Connecticut College Library, 9:184
Connecticut Historical Society, building, 13:405
Conner, Chester C., 16:286; SAA, 17:71; 19:179; 20:176; (comp.) "Records Control Manual," rev., 17:54; (R), 17:372; 19:164
Connor, Robert Digges Wimberly, 13:99; 16:45; SAA, 11:50, 59; *Adventures of an Amateur Archivist*, 6:1; *Dedication of the Archival Section of the Alabama World War Memorial Building*, 4:77; *FDR Visits the National Archives*, 12:323; *Franklin D. Roosevelt Library*, 3:81; "Necessity for Cooperation between State and National Archives," abst., 2:35; award honoring, 16:284; fellowships honoring, 13:313; papers, 16:190; death, 14:58, 65
Connor, Mrs. Sadie Hanes, death, 14:380
Connor, Seymour V., 18:314; SAA, 20:176; "Preliminary Guide to the Archives of Texas," 19:189; rev., 19:262; "Texas Treasury Papers; Letters Received in the Treasury Department of the Republic of Texas, 1836-1846," vols. 1-3, rev., 20:162
Connors, Irene M., 12:209
Conrad, Agnes C., 18:310
Conroy, Thomas F., 17:379
Conseil d'État (Belgium), archives du, 19:76
Conseil d'État de Régnance, 1706-16, archives of, 15:173
conservation of cultural resources: bibliography, 4:205; Comm. of National Resources Planning Board, 5:57, 124, 192, 199, 228, 265; 6:23, 49, 50, 53, 60; 8:106; 9:202; 18:77
Conservation of Cultural and Scientific Resources, Comm. for, 15:281
Conservators of the Public Records of France, Association of, 15:186, 368
consolidation of files, 7:33; 9:28
Constable-Pierrpont land papers, 7:220
Constitution of the United States, 6:10; at National Archives, 15:277, 376; 16:180, 353; 17:176; facsimile, 16:181, 353; first ten amendments, documentary history, 15:183; 18:87; protection, 14:372; 16:181; ratification, documentary history, 15:183; 18:87; twentieth and twenty-first amendments, records transfd. to National Archives, 13:181
Constitutional Convention, papers transfd. to National Archives, 15:277, 375
construction: modular, 12:422; 18:236; 19:182; of record centers, 19:166

Construction and Repair, Bur. of (Dept. of the Navy), 2:131; 5:263
consular records, 2:269; 6:193; 16:275. *See also* State, Dept. of, Foreign Service.
contact prints, 2:147
containers, 1:31, 53, 56, 58, 61, 68, 84, 142, 177, 219; 2:107; 4:259; 6:26; 7:238; 9:102, 103; 11:248; 13:233, 234; 16:124; 17:237, 238, 240; 19:41, 303; acid-free, 11:249; aluminum foil coated, 13:235; 17:239; fire-and-water-resistant, 13:233; National Archives and Records Service, 17:237, 240
contemporary archives, 13:323
Continental Army, records, 1:236
Continental Congress, papers: to be microfilmed, 18:87; transfd. to National Archives, 15:277, 375
continuing value, 15:31
continuity filing, 6:39
continuous processing, 2:147; 20:86
Contoura-Constat, 20:247
Contoura Photo-copier, 15:263
control of archives in formation, Europe, 14:21. *See also* record management.
control of data, 3:156, 222
control of Federal expenditures, documents, 4:294
control of public records in Canada, 13:102
control of records, 6:164; 14:176; 15:61; 20:126
control of social data, 5:139, 283
Controller of the Currency, records, 2:59, 198; 9:78
Convention for Protection of Cultural Property, International, 20:183
Conway, John G., papers, 5:72
Cook, Charles E., papers, 8:226
Cook, Don B., "Records Problems and Policies in the Dismantling of the United States Fuel Administration," rev., 7:266
Cooke, Jay, papers, 5:214
Cooke, Morris Llewellyn, papers, 17:379
Cooley, Charles Horton, papers, 5:69
Cooley, Herbert Arthur, papers, 6:75
Cooley, Mortimer E., papers, 7:85
Coolidge, Calvin, papers, 6:62; 13:209; 16:275
Coolidge, Grace, donor, 16:275
Cooper, Henry A., papers, 7:291
Cooper, Kenneth, SAA, 18:85
Cooper, Mary H., SAA, 15:276
cooperating depository, 12:154
Cooperation, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
cooperation, international, to preserve historical materials, 15:219
cooperation, State and national archival agencies, 2:35, 55; 14:213, 223; 18:215
cooperation with Latin American archivists, 5:59; 11:157; 17:181; 18:151
Cooperative Elevator Co. (Saskatchewan), records, 6:265
cooperative research, 3:154; 7:95
Cooperstown, N. Y., Farmers' Museum, 6:143
Coordinating Service. *See* Federal Coordinating Service.
coordination of State activities (N. Y.), 11:77
Coordinator of Information, Office of, maps transfd. to National Archives, 14:278
Copper River Development Co., (Minn.), records, 13:409
copying, rapid: Diazo, 20:243; diffusion transfer, 20:246; facsimile, 20:249; gelatin transfer, 20:247; machines, 20:239
copyright, 2:113; 14:269
Corbey family, papers, 12:313
Corbin, Francis P., papers, 7:220
Corbin, James P., plantation records, 1:160
Corbitt, David Leroy, 15:78; SAA, 11:273; 13:59; 14:64, 73; 17:179; 18:85; "Classification of Archives," abst., 2:26; (ed.) "Addresses, Letters, and Papers of John Christoph Ehringhaus, Governor of North Carolina, 1933-1937," 14:286; (ed.) "Explorations, Descriptions, and Attempted Settlements of Carolina, 1584-1590," 11:388; 17:79; "Papers from the Spanish Archives Relating to Tennessee and the Old Southwest, 1783-1800," rev., 4:293; (comp.) papers of J. Melville Broughton, 11:92; (ed.) "Public Addresses and Papers of Robert Gregg Cherry, Governor of North Carolina, 1945-1949," 15:78; (ed.) "Public Addresses and Papers of William Kerr Scott, Governor of North Carolina, 1949-1953," 20:396; (R), 8:152; 20:372
Corey, Albert B., *Local Historian in New York*, 8:142; discussion of *Place of County Records in the State Archival System* (de Valinger), 11:40; (R), 8:56; 10:371
Corfu, Greece, archives, 15:253
Cormac Scout, photocopier, 19:288
Cornell, Ezra, papers, 14:106
Cornell Univ.: Archives, report, rev., 19:69; collection of regional history, 6:74, 272; 7:85; 9:188; 10:381, 409; 16:192; 17:57; history, 14:105; papers exchanged with Virginia State Library, 16:192; records, 14:107; records recd., 11:286; reports, rev., 12:298; 17:57; 19:69
Corporacion de Bibliotecarios, Archiveros y Conservadores de Museos del Caribe, 6:137; 8:99; 9:393; 10:211
corporate records, 7:50
Corporations Bureau of, record management, 18:161
Correia d'Araujo, Ignez, "Arquivo Nacional dos Estados Unidos," rev., 4:294
correlation studies, punched cards in, 11:146
Correll, Ernst, (R), 10:67, 68
correspondence files, 3:175; 5:25; 6:167, 174, 184; 7:241; manuals, 13:167, 391; 18:76; retention and disposal, 15:3. *See also* filing systems.
correspondence management, 5:258; 17:379; 18:188, 275

correspondex, 5:258
Corrigan, Michael A., 14:132
Costello, Charles A., death, 19:80
costs of record center vs. microfilming, 20:253
Côte-d'Or, France, archives ecclésiastiques, 17:374
cotton growing, records on, 4:14
Cotton Textile Business Group, 10:395
Council for Specialized Scholarly Techniques, 9:169
Council for the Preservation of Business Archives (Great Britain), 1:183; 18:34, 40
Council of Historical Societies, 4:60
Council of Learned Societies, Comm. on Protection of Cultural Treasures in War Areas, 9:111
Council of National Defense (1916-1921): NA preliminary inventory of records, 6:126; records, 7:36
Council on Library Resources, Inc., 20:88, 390
Council on War History (United States), 7:82; 8:73
Counsel for The Prosecution of Axis Criminality, 12:430
county archives: and genealogy, 12:333; survey, 2:35
county government and archives in Pennsylvania, 11:71
county historians, 7:221; 8:142, 146; 9:100, 188, 190
county histories, North Carolina, bibliography of, 16:83
county muniments, care of, 1:22; 3:262
county officials, national association, 9:59, 72
county publications, guides to, 12:75
county records, 1:91, 97, 102, 137, 148, 159, 186, 207, 230, 231; 2:35, 50, 120, 121, 266; 3:49, 58, 118, 120, 258, 268; 4:170, 212; 5:273, 274; 6:268; 7:288; 8:225, 285; 9:94, 195; 10:8, 406; Great Britain, 1:15, 46; 3:262; 7:2; 13:36, 388; 15:266, 370; 16:66, 68, 270; 17:58, 59; 18:79, 180; 19:173, 266; 20:70, 71; Hungary, 1:42, 43; in State archival system, 11:37; research value, 11:38; to 1850, microfilmed by Genealogical Society of . . . Latter Day Saints, 11:90; 12:94, 212, 215, 436; 13:87; 15:190, 246; 17:80; 20:186, 276. *See also* local records; *and under particular States.*
county tax lists, Grainger County, Tenn., 20:262
court decisions affecting archival estrays, 2:90
Court of Arches, records of, 16:363
Court of Claims: NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:371; records, 2:269
Court of Claims Section of Dept. of Justice, 16:181
Court of Wards and Liveries (England), records, 17:170
court records, 1:118; 5:22; 6:118; 11:282; 14:206; 15:333; 19:165; 20:91; England, 16:363; 17:170; 19:266; microphotography, 12:267. *See also under particular States and local jurisdictions.*
Courtoy, Ferdinand, "Inventaire des Archives de la Famille de Gaiffer-de Levignen," rev., 14:166
courts, use of records as evidence, 8:9
Courts of Arches (London), records, 16:363
Coventry museum, war damage to, 5:202
Cowen Collection, 9:93
Cox, Alice H., donor, 18:89
Cox, Isaac J., (R), 9:248
Cox, Richard, (trans.) "Libraries and Archives in Sweden," rev., 18:383
Craig, Helen, 12:211
Crandall, C. D., "Regulations Governing the Preservation and Destruction of Records of Persons Subject to Parts I, III, and IV of the Interstate Commerce Act," abst., 7:23
Crapo, Henry Howland, papers, 3:252, 276
Creasy, Mrs. John, SAA, 17:179
creation of records in Colonial Williamsburg, 14:117
Creecy, John Harvie, (ed.) "Virginia Antiquary: Volume I, Princess Anne County Loose Papers, 1700-1789," rev., 19:165
Creekmore, Pollyanna, (ed.) "Grainger County, Tennessee. Federal Census of 1810; Population Schedule (Third Census) and County Tax Lists for 1810," rev., 20:262
Creel, George, papers, 6:183
crepeline. *See* silk gauze.
Crerar Library. *See* John Crerar Library.
Crider, Henry C., papers, 10:109
Crile, George W., papers, 12:315
"Crisis of the Archives," 3:282
Crisler, John W., papers, 10:108
criteria for retention, 13:323, 330
Crittenden, Christopher C., 11:164; 14:68; 18:313; SAA, 11:50, 52, 55, 59, 67, 118; 12:52, 62; 13:47, 52, 61, 67; 14:59, 74, 175; 15:85, 181; 16:86; 17:71, 84, 85, 179; 18:50, 85, 86; 19:80, 179; *Archivist as a Public Servant*, 12:3, 150; *Carolina Charter Case*, 17:110; *Disposal of Useless State Archives*, 7:165; *North Carolina Record Center*, 18:53; *Preserving Tar Heel War Records*, 7:104; *President's Page*, 12:227, 366; *Publication Policies for Archival and Historical Agencies*, 3:245; *Reports of State Archivists*, 18:309; *Some Problems of State Archival Administration*, 4:262; *State Archivist and the Researcher*, 19:215; *State Archivist Looks to the Future*, 8:185; *War Records in Their Relation to State and Local Archives*, 8:262; (ed.) "Historical Records of North Carolina," rev., 1:91, 230; 3:118; "Historical Societies in the United States and Canada, A Handbook," rev., 8:54; "Let's look at Manuscripts," 17:79; "Biennial Report of the North Carolina State Department of Archives and History," rev., 8:154; (R), 4:286; 10:300; 12:291; 13:388

Crocker, Howard W.: *Building a Records Filing System for New York State Schools*, 19:249; *Local Records Program in New York State*, 13:3; *New York State Local Record Program*, 20:31; "Disposition of Court Records under Section 89 of the Judiciary Law" (New York), 20:91
Cromwell Library (American Bar Assoc.), 19:282
Crosby, Maunsell S., papers, 5:124
Crosby, Oscar Terry, papers, 19:277
Cross, Harold L., "People's Right to Know," rev., 16:351
cross-indexing files, 19:25
cross references: in catalogs, 16:296, 298; 18:323; in inventories, 1:192
Croteau, Lionel, SAA, 17:179; 18:85
Crow, Carl, papers, 9:186
Crowell-Collier Publishing Co., records, 8:226
Crowl, Philip A., (ed.) "Prince George's County Deeds, Liber A," 12:215
Cruquembourg, Fourneau de, family archives, 13:301
Cuba: history of archives, 13:174, 403; materials in National Archives relating to, 11:378; missions in European archives, 15:186; Sociedad Colombista Panamericana, 15:74
Cuba, Archivo Nacional, 6:186; 8:55, 98, 99; 9:391; 10:69, 323; 12:207; 13:174; "Catálogo de los fondos del Real Consulado de Agricultura, Industria y Comercio y de la Junta de Fomento," rev., 8:55; "Correspondencia Diplomática de la Delagación Cubana en Nueva York durante la Guerra de Independencia de 1895 a 1898," rev., 8:55; "Memoria Correspondiente al Año de 1945. Con Algunos Datos Historicos desde 1899 hasta la Vigencia de la Ley Numero 6 de 7 Mayo de 1942," rev., 10:69; transcripts of documents in Archivo General de Indias, 15:186
Cuban Educational Association of America, papers, 20:85
Cuban missions in European archives, 15:186
cultural and scientific cooperation with American republics, interdepartmental committee on, 7:162; 9:78; 10:94
cultural heritage, safeguarding, 16:76, 265; 20:167
cultural history project, regional, 20:336
cultural materials, 15:226; 17:284; 18:77
cultural property: international center for study of preservation and restoration of, 19:279; international convention for protection of, 20:183
cultural reconstruction, Jewish, 10:68
cultural resources. *See* conservation of cultural resources; protection of cultural resources.
cultural treasures: Jewish in Axis-occupied countries, 10:68; protection of, 9:111
Culver, Dorothy Campbell, "Sources for the Study of Federal Administration," rev., 4:51
Cumberland County, Ill., records, 1:148
Cummings, Glenn, 15:77
Cunningham, Francis W., "A Catalogue of the Manuscript Holdings at the Oneida Historical Society at Utica, New York," vol. 1, no. 1, rev., 16:174
Cunningham, Mary E., (R), 10:299
curator of manuscripts and the historian, 19:221, 229
curators of museums of Caribbean area, 6:137; 8:99; 9:393; 10:211
Currency, Controller of the. *See* Controller of the Currency.
current records, 3:222; 11:111; 12:6; 13:323, 329; 14:3, 37, 271; 15:142, 199; 18:4; appraisal of, 10:61; Italian, 7:51; maintenance of, manual, 17:372
Curtice, Cooper R., papers, 17:74
Curtis, Carolyn, (comp.) "Guide to the Burlington Archives in the Newberry Library, 1851-1901," rev., 13:164
Curtis, Martha B., SAA, 20:176
Curtis, Moses Ashley, papers, 6:75
Cushing, Caleb E., papers, 5:198
Custer, Arline, 17:384
Custodians of Archives, Libraries, and Museums of Belgium, Association of, 4:72
custodians of manuscripts in U. S., directory of, 15:183
customs records, 1:236; 2:198; 4:396; 6:117; 7:220, 276
Cuthbert, Norma B., "American Manuscript Collections in the Huntington Library for the History of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries," rev., 5:190
Cutler-Dawes-Gates papers, 11:92
Cutten, George B., "Silversmiths in North Carolina," 11:388
Cuttino, G. P., (R), 16:364; 19:335
Cutts, Elmer H., (R), 10:195; 14:276; 16:366; 17:66; 20:380
Cuyahoza County, Ohio, inventory of records, 1:27
Czechoslovakia, 1:49; 2:65, 77, 83; 3:18, 20; 4:28, 32; 9:114; 10:396; archival journals, 20:150; archival situation, 11:223; 20:147; archives in World War II, 11:223; publications, 20:150; Russian library, 11:226; training of archivists, 11:225

Dabney, Robert Lewis, 20:166
Daggett, Dorothy, SAA, 18:85; 19:179
Dakota territorial records, 8:156
Dalby, Z. Lewis, 18:162
Dale, Sir Thomas, "True Relation," 15:162
Dallas Historical Society, 5:39, 219; 6:191; 7:150; 8:107
Dalton, Richard, papers, 10:109
Dana, Charles B., family papers, 13:314
Danby, Robert, papers, 9:250
Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, papers, 19:85
Daniel, John Warwick, papers, 1:95

Daniels, Francis P., papers, 12:96
Daniels, Josephus, papers, 20:269
Danish Business Archives, 14:78; 15:268; 17:367; 18:45, 179; 19:174
Danish Emigrant Archives, 16:376; 19:376
Danish-German archival agreement, 1:164
Danish-Norwegian archival agreement, 2:138, 273
Danish Public Record Office. *See* Denmark, Rigsarchiv.
Danish records (Madras), catalog, 17:279
Danish West Indies. *See* Virgin Islands.
Danker, Donald F.: SAA, 17:179; 18:85; 19:178; (R), 20:374
"Dansk Arkivvaesen," 2:47
"Danske Adelsbreve fra Tiden Indtil 1660 . . .," 18:178
"Danske Gesandter og Gesandtskabspersonale indtil 1914," 15:372
Darter, Lewis J., Jr., 11:84; 13:397; SAA, 15:181; 16:90; 18:85; 19:178, 179; 20:177; "Federal Archives Relating to Matthew Fontaine Maury," abst., 4:21; (R), 8:149; 12:421; 20:166
Dartmouth College: Library, 3:276; 4:147; papers recd., 20:280
Dashiell, Benjamin F., papers, 7:288
dates, standard form, 18:327
dating documents, 11:204
dating motion picture films, 2:110
Daughters of Confederate Veterans, records, 10:108
Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America, National Society of, 3:238
Daughters of the American Revolution, 3:237; 4:70; 5:136, 139; "Index to Alabama Wills, 1808-1870," 20:391; Minnesota, records, 11:90
Davenport family, business records, 11:286
Davenport Collection, 14:114
David, Charles W., (ed.) "Planning the University Library Building," rev., 12:422
Davidson, Jo, papers, 17:283
Davidson, Mrs. Jo, donor, 17:283
Davidson, Katherine H., (R), 19:263
Davidson, Levette J., 11:119
Davidson County, N. C., records transfd. to State Archives, 16:284
Davidson County, Tenn., inventory of records, 1:158
Davies, William Ll., "Preservation of Historical Records in Solicitors' Offices," rev., 12:299
Davis, Charles S., *Extension Service Records in Alabama*, 4:275
Davis, Chester C., papers, 12:218
Davis, Edwin Adams, 18:395; *Archival Development in the Lower Mississippi Valley*, 3:39; (consultant) "Report No. 1; Survey of Public Records" (Louisiana), rev., 19:332; "Report No. 2; Findings and Recommendations" (Louisiana), rev., 19:332
Davis, Elias, papers, 6:75
Davis, James J., papers, 19:374
Davis, Jefferson, papers, 9:163
Davis, Norman H., papers, 17:74
Davis, W. N., Jr., (R), 20:264
Dawes Commission, records, 10:412
Dawes papers. *See* Cutler-Dawes-Gates papers.
Day family, papers, 9:396
"De Archivis," 4:221
deacidification, 20:325, 334
dealers, 6:188; 7:26
Dean, William B., 5:135
death records. *See* vital records.
Debs, Eugene V., letters, 7:84
decentralization of records: Foreign Service, 20:220; Tennessee Valley Authority, 19:24. *See also* centralization vs. decentralization of records.
decimal classification systems, 13:263, 334, 392; 17:128
Decker, Beatrice, SAA, 11:273; 13:67; 14:175; 15:181; 17:179, 180; 18:85, 86
Decker, P. D., papers, 9:187
Declaration of Independence, 6:10; at National Archives, 15:277, 376; 16:180, 353; 17:176; facsimile, 16:181, 353; protection, 14:372; 16:181
deCoppet, André: collection, 18:397; donor, 13:91
Defense Advisory Commission, National, 5:195; 16:73
Defense, Dept. of (U. S.), Departmental Records Branch, record control, 13:182. *See also* Adjutant General's Office.
defense of archival depositories. *See* air raid defense. . . .
defense of archives against human foes, 19:121, 136
Defense Plants Administration, Small, 19:373
defense program, national, 16:181
de Forest, Lee, papers, 19:181
dehydrator, 5:65
de La Caille, Abbe, 17:66
Delano, Frederic A., papers, 16:371
Delatte, I., "Inventaire des archives des Monts-de-Piété," rev., 13:301
Delaware: census of 1790, 18:174; county records microfilmed, 12:94, 436; 13:87; legislation, 2:3, 199; 6:66, 139; 7:134, 168; 11:282; 20:392; standards for writing materials, 16:280
Delaware:
  Hall of Records, (*see* Delaware, Public Archives Commission)
  Public Archives Commission, 2:200; 4:68; 5:207, 256; 6:65, 139; 7:83, 134; 8:57, 102, 166, 224, 287; 9:93, 184, 256; 10:106, 294; 13:87; "Approved List of Writing Materials," 16:280; building, 2:198; 11:282; 12:435; 13:406; calendar of Ridgely letters, 12:94, 187; 15:161; 16:187; equipment, 11:184; "List of Accessions," 15:187; 16:187; microfilm

projects, 12:436; 13:187; 20:392; records recd., 11:282; 16:81; 17:187, 383; 19:281; reference problems, 12:148; reports, rev., 5:256; 7:134; 8:57; 10:294; 11:184, 282, 376; 12:293, 436; 13:296, 406; 14:266; 15:269; 16:356; 17:337; 18:310; State Museum Div., building, 11:282; 12:435; 13:406; World War II memorial volume, 13:406
State Council of Defense, records, 9:256
Supreme Court, proceedings of State Constitutional Convention of 1897, 20:392
Delaware Historical Society, 6:139, 188; 7:219; 9:184; 10:317; papers recd., 13:407; publications, 12:94
Delessard, L., "Répertoire numérique des archives départmentales antérieures à 1790: Côte-d 'Or, archives ecclésiastiques, Aérie H, clergé régulier," rev., 17:374
Delsarté, François, papers, 20:185
Demand, Lewis K., 12:316
Demeter, Karl, "Privat Wirtschaftsarchiv in Berlin," 1:37
Deming, W. Edwards, (R), 16:263
democracy and public records, 2:163; 7:5; 8:5; 16:7
Democratic National Committee, records, 14:313; 16:371
demography, historical (Netherlands), 2:137, 140
Denby, Edwin, papers, 4:301
Denmark, 20:76; archival history, 2:47; archival journals, 2:78, 83; disposal of records, 3:23; list and atlas of archival depositories, 9:113; safekeeping of business records, 18:45
Denmark, Rigsarkiv, 2:48; 3:165, 168, 213, 262; "Danmark gennem 800 Aar. Rigsarkivets Udstilling af historiske Dokumenter i Riddersalen paa Rosenborg Slot," rev., 11:166; "Danmark gennem 800 Aar. . . . Dokumenter i Festsalen i Aarhus Raadhus," rev., 11:166; guide to documents on envoys, rev., 15:372; guide to private archival papers, rev., 16:175; letters of nobility, rev., 18:178; records of Crown real estate transactions, rev., 20:76; records of State Councils, rev., 18:267; transfers from Central Administration, rev., 19:264
Denton County, Tex., records, 1:98
Denver: Records Management Committee, 19:379; school archives unit, 13:405
Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad, archival program, 5:131, 207; 6:139, 268; 7:115, 146, 284; 8:101; 9:183, 245; 10:173; pictures, 16:186
Denver, Univ. of, training of archivists, 13:402
departmental archives (France), 3:61, 161; 16:241, 245; 17:374, 375, 434
Departmental Records Branch. *See under* Adjutant General's Office.
Departmental Records, Comm. on (Great Britain), 18:72
departmental vault system, 1:89; 5:23
DePauw Univ. and Indiana Methodist History, Office of Archives of: records recd., 17:188; report, 19:380
De Peyster family, papers, 5:124
depositories, 1:181; 5:115, 200; 6:90, 115; 7:74, 174, 278; 8:91, 165, 222, 281; 9:51, 112, 173, 205, 208, 263; 10:390; 12:154. *See also under particular States, countries, and cities.*
depository policies, Adjutant General's Office, 14:169
Deputy Keeper of Records (Great Britain), 14:86, 277
DePuy, LeRoy, 20:276; SAA, 20:177, 388
Derby, Donald, 13:187; 14:93
De Ricci, Seymour, (comp.) "Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada," supplement, 12:444
Dering, Henry P., papers, 5:280
de Rivera St. Jurgo, Joseph, business records, 12:220
DeRouen, René L., papers, 20:278
"describable item" cataloging, 12:419; 16:291, 298; 19:291; manual, 12:418
description, 1:186, 221; 2:40, 169; 3:191; 5:75; 6:147; 8:113; 14:43, 232; 18:326, 330; film records, 19:242; in European and American archives, 19:35, 36; manual, 3:116; National Archives contributions to, 18:211; record series, 13:213
descriptive inventory, Baker Library, 19:40
de Smet, Jos., "Rijksarchief te Brugge: Inventaris van het Archief van de Franse Hoofdbesturen in West-Vlaanderen 1794-1814," rev., 16:69
D'Estaing, correspondence with Washington, 1:230
destruction of records, 11:280; Life office, 4:131; of air carriers, 7:24; Philippine Islands, 5:131; 8:286; under Interstate Commerce Act, 7:23
destruction schedules, 9:243; 17:78, 171; 20:93, 376
detailed lists, preparation of, 14:176; 15:61
Deter, A. A., SAA, 19:179
deterioration of book stocks, study, 20:390
Detroit Fire Department, Phoenix Engine Company No. 5, records, 9:186
Detroit Public Library, Burton Historical Collection, 9:186; 16:280; papers recd., 19:187; 20:395
Detroit, racial survey, 9:186
Deutrich, Bernice M., (R), 19:274
Deutrich, Mabel E.: SAA, 17:180; 18:86; 19:179; *Archival Developments in the Lutheran Churches in the United States*, 15:127; (R), 15:371; 18:180; 19:162
Deutsch, Herman J., (R), 10:302; 18:178
deutschen Archivterminologie, 19:265

Deutschen Demokratischen Republik (East Germany), 14:382
deutschen und preussischen Archiven, Schriftliche Nachlässe in, 19:75
"Deutschen Wissenschaftlichen Bibliotheken nach dem Krieg," 11:263
deutsches Archivwesen. *See* "Archivar."
de Valinger, Leon, Jr., 10:106; 13:61, 296; 14:266; 15:269; 18:310; SAA, 11:273; 12:63; 13:77; 14:69, 175, 277; 15:181; 16:86, 179, 180; 17:84; 18:85; 19:178; 20:176, 177; *Place of County Records in the State Archival System*, 11:37; *Preparation of Annual Reports*, 16:161; (ed. and comp.) "Calendar of Ridgely Family Letters 1742-1899 in the Delaware State Archives," vol. 1, rev., 12:187; vol. 2, rev., 15:161; "Reconstructed 1790 Census of Delaware," rev., 18:174; "How Reference Problems are Handled by the Delaware Hall of Records," abst., 12:148; (R), 6:124; 12:298; 13:293; 14:364; 16:353
development of archival program in Minnesota, 16:39
Devereaux, Ramsey, donor, 11:286
Devereaux and Co., (Utica, N. Y.), records, 11:286
devices to aid the archivist, 13:285
DeVoto, Bernard, papers, 20:183
Dewey, Thomas E., papers, 18:397
Dewey decimal system applied to archival literature, 10:335
Dewing, Charles E., 20:269
dextrine paste, 19:171
diaries, manuscript, 15:80
Diazo copying process, 20:243
diazo dye, 2:146
Diblee, Albert, papers, 18:394; 19:41
Dickens, Charles W., SAA, 15:181; 16:273; 17:179; 18:85; 19:179
Dickinson, Emily, papers, 13:408; 19:283
Dickson, Harris, papers, 10:108
"Dictionary of Paper and Paper-making Terms," 10:187
diffusion transfer copying process, 20:246
Dighe, V. G., 19:279
Dight, Charles F., papers, 7:146
Dighton — Fall River, Mass., ship registers, 4:39
Dillon, Clarence, donor, 16:283
Dinsmoor Comm. *See* American Council of Learned Societies, Comm. on Protection of Cultural Treasures in War Areas.
diocesan archives, 9:47; 16:363
diplomatic archives. *See* diplomatic records.
diplomatic correspondence of the United States, 3:265
diplomatic history, medieval, materials, 20:391
diplomatic posts, United States, 6:200
diplomatic records, 2:269; 6:193; 8:26; 15:286, 291, 372; 16:275
Direct Tax Commission for the District of South Carolina. *See* United States Direct Tax Commission. . . .
Director of Liquidation, Office of, and Liquidation Advisory Committee, records transfd. to National Archives, 16:73
directories of archives, 1:42, 47; 3:170; international, 19:87; State, 10:269; 17:209
directories of State and territorial archival agencies, 10:269; 17:209
directory of historical societies and agencies in the United States and Canada, 19:285; 20:377
"Directory of Library and Information Services in the Philadelphia Area," 20:93
directory of Lincoln collections, 8:288
directory of manuscript collectors, 16:373
directory of microfilm and photocopying services, 15:174
"Directory of Saskatchewan Ministries . . . ," 18:177
Directory of State and Territorial Archival Agencies, 17:209; correction, 18:93
Disciples of Christ, records, 13:330
disk recordings. *See* sound recordings.
display case, Carolina Charter, 16:190; 17:110
disposable records, advertising, 1:237
disposal, 1:138, 172, 178, 209, 237; 2:13, 44, 104, 201, 205, 208, 209, 210, 222, 264; 3:13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 29, 114, 132, 209, 212, 214, 226, 255, 262, 263, 282; 4:6, 66, 216, 265, 304; 5:47, 212, 255, 262; 6:73, 189, 259; 7:22, 100, 165, 181, 216, 222; 8:6, 149, 202, 220, 281; 9:128, 141, 152, 201, 244, 258; 10:373; 11:84, 308; 12:245; 13:5, 106, 181, 330, 392; 15:3, 27; 16:319; 17:100, 115, 189; 18:201, 210; 19:29, 381; 20:34, 122, 221; Federal program, 13:292; discussion by International Congress of Archivists, 20:159; in 1867, 14:261; in Illinois, 14:171; in National Archives (*see under* National Archives); in North Carolina, 15:78; of film records, 19:247; of local records, 13:8; of military contracts, 13:84; of photographed records, 4:66; 7:169; 11:316; of power company records, 1:179; of United Nations, 11:199; schedule prepared by National Fire Protection Association, 1:179. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Reduction of Archival Material, Comm. on; *and under particular cities, States, countries, and organizations.*
disposal legislation: Federal, 7:22; 11:308; 15:27; Hawaii, 16:114; Illinois, 15:188; New York State, 14:379; Wisconsin, 12:245
disposal manuals, 8:202; 10:374; 12:421; 13:162, 181, 292; 14:171; 17:54, 273. *See also under* record management.
disposal of surplus property, Senate comm. investigating, 16:371
disposition: court records (New York), 20:91; Dept. of Agriculture, 8:149; Dept. of

Treasury, 10:374; European policies, 3:13; Federal records, 13:181, 292; home front records of New York, 9:152; motor carrier records, 9:244; scheduling, 6:169
dissertations. *See* theses.
District Attorneys. *See* United States District Attorneys.
District Courts. *See* United States District Courts.
District of Columbia: Commissioners' Committee on Microfilming and Disposal of Obsolete Records, 15:187; Hall of Records, 4:66; library and reference facilities, 19:281; Masonic lodge records, 11:177; microfilm project, 5:208; records, 2:132, 142; research opportunities, 17:225; United States District Court for, 11:175
District of Columbia Bankers Association, records, 4:216
District of New York, United States Court, 7:220
division cataloging, 2:170
Dock, Mira L., papers, 10:80, 255
Dockens, Clarence A., "Philadelphia Microfilms 1½ Miles of Record Books," 20:283
document cataloging, 2:171
Document Center, Berlin, 13:254
document containers. *See* containers.
document, defined, 1:215; 3:96; 6:143; 11:136; 14:163; 19:102
document reproduction: and selection, manual, 18:75; Netherland Society for, 12:208
document service of United Nations Archives, 11:197
"documentalists," 10:10; 14:165
documentary histories, 15:183; 18:87, 169
documentary publication. *See* publication.
Documentary Reproduction Comm. (American Historical Assoc.), 15:224; 16:183
Documentary Reproduction, Journal of, 1:96; 2:228; 7:79; 12:211
"Documentary Research Methods Applied to Historic Sites and Buildings," 14:201
documentation, 3:60, 63, 65; 7:72; 9:177; 14:163; American Institute, 8:72; 9:177; 11:381; 12:211; 13:313; 14:163, 178; 15:282; British National Comm. on, 14:180; centers, 12:434; 14:283; 17:40; defined, 19:102; French Union of Institutions for, 15:186, 368; Irish Association for, 13:82; Netherlands Society for Document Reproduction, 12:208; personal, and war, 17:41; research, 19:94; war, 17:225, 230. *See also* International Federation for Documentation.
"Documentos avulsos de interesse para a história e costumes de São Paulo," 18:82
documentos históricos de la Biblioteca Postal (Mexico), catalog, 18:270
"Documentos interessantes para a história e costumes de São Paulo, Oficios do Capitão General . . . 1765-1766," 18:82
"Documentos para la historia de Nicaragua. Colección Somoza," vols. 9-12, 1543-46, rev., 20:69
documents, public. *See* public documents; public records.
Dodd, Dorothy, (R), 20:369
Dodd, William E., papers, 9:255
Dodge, Harold F., 16:262
Dodson, Leonidas, SAA, 13:62, 77; 14:70, 175; 15:181; 16:178; 17:89, 179; 18:85, 86; 19:179; 20:267
Doehaerd, Renée: *Remarks on Contemporary Archives*, 13:323; "Inventaire des Archives de la Commune de Jemappes, 1335-1914," rev., 12:426; "Inventaire des Archives de la Famille de Bousies de Rouveroy," rev., 12:426
Doheny, Estelle, Collection, catalog, 19:185
Dolácio Mendes, Ubirajara, "Noçoes de paleografia," rev., 18:82; "Pequeno histórico e prontuário do Departamento do Archivo do Estado" (São Paulo), rev., 18:82
Domesday Book rebound, 20:70
Dominican Customs Receivership, records, 3:129; 4:64
Dominican Republic: Academia Dominicana de la Historia, 20:79; Dominican Mission for Historical Investigation in the Archives of Spain, 20:390; materials in National Archives relating to, 11:379. *See also* Santo Domingo.
Donelson family, papers, 5:198
Donnan, Elizabeth, (ed.) "An Historian's World; Selections From the Correspondence of John Franklin Jameson," rev., 19:261
Donnell, Forest C., papers, 8:226
Donnelley, R. R., & Sons, "And All the King's Men," rev., 17:370
Donnelly, Joseph P., 14:375
Donoso, Ricardo, 13:390
Donovan, John L., Jr., SAA, 17:179; 18:85
Dorcas Berro, Rolando, "Pasado, Presente y Futuro de los Archivos Historicos" (Argentina), rev., 12:83
Dorchester County, Md., records, 9:395
Doré, J. Hugo, papers, 20:278
Dorsch, Edward, papers, 4:301
Dorweiler, Louis C., Jr., *Storage of Records in Minnesota*, 9:128; (R), 11:78
Doty, Hiram, (comp.) "Guide to the Swarthmore College Peace Collection — A Memorial to Jane Addams," 11:189; rev., 11:256
Dougall, Richardson, *Archives and Documents of the Preparatory Commission of the United Nations*, 10:25
Douglas, Henry Kyd, papers, 6:76
Douglas, Jesse S., 10:279; *Army Field Records*, 6:108; (R), 4:206
Douglas County, Ill., inventory of archives, 3:120
Douville, Raymond, *Short Sketch of the Archives of Three Rivers*, 10:263

Dowd, David L., *French Departmental Archives and the Fulbright Microfilm Project*, 16:241
Downs, Robert B., 15:379; (ed.) "Guide for the Description and Evaluation of Research Materials," rev., 2:191; (R), 7:135
draft, defined, 11:137
draft registration cards of World War I, transfd. to Census Bureau, 5:267
Dramatic Fund, American, records, 8:226
Dramatists and Composers Society, American, records, 8:226
Draper, Lyman Copeland: and early American archives, 12:251; 15:205; biography, 18:69; centennial volume, 19:159
Draper Collection, 9:100; 12:251; 15:206; 18:69; 19:159
Draughon, Wallace R., "North Carolina Genealogical Reference: a Research Guide," rev., 20:371
Drew, C. S., "Year's Work in Archives (1938)," rev., 3:261
Drewry, Elizabeth B., 14:285; "Historical Units of Agencies of the First World War," rev., 6:34; (R), 10:304; 16:173; 18:75
Driscoll, Emily, 15:163
Drobish, Harry E., papers, 18:189
Drôme, archives du département, 17:375
drying methods, 16:143, 150
Duand, James, papers, 8:227; 9:259
Dubester, Henry J., (comp.) "State Censuses, an Annotated Bibliography of Censuses of Population Taken after the Year 1790 by States and Territories of the United States," rev., 12:80
Dubourg, G., *Archives of the International Labour Office*, 13:287
Dudley, John W., (R), 15:66
Duff, Stella F., "Virginia Gazette Index, 1736-1780," rev., 15:59
Duffield family, papers, 8:103
Dugan, Mrs. Hammond, SAA, 15:276
Duke Univ. Library, 4:250; 5:69; building, 13:411; guide to manuscript collections, 11:254; Manuscript Dept., processing procedures, 12:369; papers recd., 19:94; 20:281
Dunbar, Robert G., (R), 9:48
Duncan, John Allison, donor, 20:282
Duncan, Stephen, plantation records, 1:160
Duncombe family, papers, 18:288
Dunham-Thompson papers, 4:147
Duniway, David C., 12:316; 16:285; 18:313; SAA, 12:51; 14:73, 175, 277; 15:83, 181; 16:179, 180; 17:71, 95, 179, 180; 18:50, 85; 20:177; "Oregon State Archives," abst., 11:117; (R), 4:286; 6:123; 12:292; 14:162; 17:178; 20:266
Dunlap, Ilah, Memorial Library, 16:280
Dunlap, Leslie W., "American Historical Societies, 1790-1860," rev., 8:53
duplicates, 3:225, 228
duplicating, 20:375
duplication of historical records project (American Historical Assoc.), 14:376
Duplin County, N. C., records transfd. to State Archives, 16:285
Duponceau family, papers, 6:188
durability of paper, 5:50
Durfee, Job, papers, 5:198
Dutch Archivists, Association of, 2:136, 203, 214; 4:74; 5:203
Dutch central government of coastal Ceylon, catalog of archives, 7:261; 11:267
Dutch East India Company, records in India, 16:279
Dutch records: in Madras, 17:279; of New York, 4:267, 271
Dutchess County, N. Y., records, 11:380
Dutt, S. N., 17:279
Duyvis, F. Donker, (comp.) "Manual on Document Reproduction and Selection," rev., 18:75
Dwyer, Edmund, 17:379
Dybdahl, Vagn, 14:78
Dyer County, Tenn., records, 1:158

Eaker, Ira Clarence, papers, 16:372
early American archives, 15:205
early American history: sources in New York City, 17:169
early American science, sources, 18:378
Early Essay at Manuscript Preservation in the Old Northwest, 1:142
"Early French West Indian Records in the Archives Nationales," 5:259
early State records, 6:134; 7:203; 11:274; 14:91, 268; 15:271; 17:14
Easby-Smith family, papers, 11:275
East, Ernest E., SAA, 14:277; 15:181
East, Sherrod E., 12:420; 14:93; SAA, 11:61; 14:175; 15:181; 16:179; 18:85; 19:178; *Describable Item Cataloging*, 16:291; (R), 6:44; 12:293
East Germany: archival journal, 20:213; archival situation, 14:381; 20:209; legislation, 14:381; publications, 20:213; recataloging, 20:212; records repatriated, 19:183, 377; restrictions on export of cultural materials, 16:377; safe-keeping of business records, 18:37; training of archivists, 20:211
East India Company, archives, 7:156; 10:158, 195; 14:275
East Tennessee Historical Society, sound recording program, 20:397
Easterby, J. Harold, 14:174; 18:313; SAA, 18:86; 19:178, 179; *Archives of South Carolina*, 15:241; (ed.) "Colonial Records of South Carolina; the Journal of the Commons House of Assembly May 18, 1741-July 10, 1742," rev., 16:358; (ed.) "Colonial Records of South Carolina; the Journal of the Commons House of Assembly,

September 10, 1745-June 17, 1746," 20:284; (R), 19:333
eastern Europe: archival surveys, 20:147; materials in Hoover Library, 18:145, 150
Eastern Star, Oklahoma, records, 5:138
Eastman Kodak Co., "Storage of Microfilms, Sheet Films and Prints," rev., 12:299
Eaton, Charles, papers, 9:186
Eaton family, papers, 9:94
Ebert, Samuel H., papers, 10:217
ecclesiastical records. *See* church records.
Eckert, Leone W., SAA, 16:273; 17:179; 18:86; 19:179; 20:267
Ecole des Chartes. *See under* France.
Economic and Business History Group (Indiana), 17:307
economic archives, 14:28; 18:34, 38, 41. *See also* business archives; business records; private archives.
economic history: and business archives, 12:27; German materials for, in Washington, 17:227
Economic History Association, Comm. on the Collection and Preservation of Business Records, 10:205; 11:382
Economic League, Pennsylvania, 12:300; 13:393
Economic Security Comm., records, 4:298
Economisch Historisch Archief, Nederlandsch, 18:34, 41
Ecuador, Archivio Nacional de Historia, 14:179
Eddy, Henry Howard, 11:287; SAA, 11:55, 68, 273; 12:58, 63; 13:67; 14:69; 15:181; 16:179; 17:84, 179; 19:178; *Archival Program of Pennsylvania*, 12:255; *Reports of State Archivists*, 20:13; *Responsibility of the State Archivist to the Other Officers of His State Government*, 11:28; (comp.) "Eric Norden Collection. An Inventory of a Group of Survey Plats Drawn for the Most Part by the Late Eric Norden and Covering Land Areas Located Chiefly in Southeastern North Carolina," rev., 12:301; "Guide to the Published Archives of Pennsylvania Covering the 138 Volumes of Colonial Records and Pennsylvania Archives, Series I-IX," 12:442; rev., 13:168; (R), 14:172; 19:264; 20:370
Edgerton, Alfred P., papers, 11:188
edging, 1:7
Edison, Thomas A., papers, 14:285
edited and unedited motion picture film, 2:112
editing historical materials, 15:274; 16:63, 181, 261; 20:231; Jefferson papers, 12:142. *See also* publication.
Edman, Irwin, papers, 20:179
Edmunds, Henry E., 14:284; SAA, 15:181, 276; 16:178, 273; 17:84, 180; 18:50, 86; 19:80, 179; *Ford Motor Company Archives*, 15:99
Edsall, Preston W., (R), 7:203; 13:74
Education Board, Southern, 6:75
Education, Office of, Alaska Division, records, 2:59
education, wartime, 15:376
Edwards, Everett Eugene: "Agricultural Records, Their Nature and Value for Research," 3:48; abst., 2:33; "Twentieth Century Agricultural Problems Revealed in Archives," abst., 4:14; death, 15:276; (R), 7:208; 10:189
Effingham, Francis Baron Howard of, papers, 16:75
Eggleston, Edward, papers, 6:272
Eggleston, Wilfrid, "Report of the [Canadian] Royal Commission on National Development in the Arts, Letters and Sciences, 1949-1951; An Unofficial Summary," rev., 15:170
Eggleston family, papers, 11:185
Ehringhaus, John Christoph, papers, 14:286
Eichelberger, Robert L., papers, 19:94
"VIII[e] congrès international des sciences historiques, Zurich, 1938. Communications présentées," rev., 3:266
Eisenhower Library, 18:340, 395
election records, 11:285
Electric Light Association, National, 1:179
Electrofax, 20:243
"electronic brain," 13:94
Eliason, Matilda H., (R), 12:83; 14:81; 16:369
Eliot, Ellsworth, Jr., collection, 19:380
Elk River Mill and Lumber Co., (Calif.), records, 20:183
Elkins, Stephen Benton, papers, 13:191
Ellicott, Andrew, papers, 9:255
Elliott, John B., papers, 6:76
Ellis, George Adams, donor, 14:286
Ellis, John Tracy, 13:185, 401; SAA, 11:61
Ellis, Kenneth M., "A Yankee in King George's Archives; a Brief Synopsis of Some British Public Records in American Libraries as Instruments of Research for Historical Genealogists," rev., 18:269
Ellis, Powhatan, papers, 4:69
Ellis, Roger, "Principles of Archive Repair," rev., 15:272; (ed.) "Work in Archives 1939-47," rev., 15:55
Ells, Margaret, (comp.) "Calendar of the White Collection of Manuscripts in the Public Archives of Nova Scotia," rev., 4:287
Ellsworth, George, "Guide to Utah Manuscripts in the Bancroft Library. With an Introduction to Hubert Howe Bancroft and the History of Utah," 17:288; rev., 18:377
Ellwood, Isaac L., Barbed Wire Co., records, 20:287
Elsas, Madeleine, 13:404; letter to editor, 13:414
Ely, Charles, papers, 10:319
Ely, Richard T., papers, 7:88; 8:108

Emancipation Proclamation, facsimile, 13:308
Embree, Joseph, papers, 7:287
emergencies, materials for history of, 4:59, 136, 210; 5:51, 57, 58; 6:50, 130; 7:38, 274
Emergency Activities, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
emergency agencies, liquidation, 9:210
"Emergency Defense Activities, Handbook of," 14:278
emergency defense history program, 14:373
Emergency Fleet Corporation, records, 4:65
Emergency Management, Office for: Liaison Officer's records, 16:73; NA preliminary inventory of records, 19:181
emergency mobilization of records, 12:92
emergency protection. *See* protection of records, emergency.
Emergency Relief Administration, Federal, 3:128
emergency storage. *See* protection; storage.
Emergency Transfer and Storage of Archives, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
emigrant archives (Danish), 16:376; 19:376
Emmison, F. G., "Essex Record Office, 1938-1949, a Report," rev., 13:388
Emmons, Samuel Franklin, papers, 11:381
Emory Univ. Library, Confederate naval records, 10:405
emulsions, 2:145
Engineering Bureau (Navy), records, 5:263
engineering drawings, standards for filming, 18:398
Engineers Office, records, 2:59, 198; 3:205; 4:142; 6:131; 7:139; 9:261
England. *See* Great Britain.
"Englische Marinearchivalien und die Thätigkeit der Gesellschaft für Marinearchive," 1:37
English, Patrick T., 17:187; *Archives of Uganda*, 18:225
English, William, "Planning and Building of a Manuscript Collection in Missouri," abst., 11:117
English and French rivalry in the Ohio Valley, 14:282; 16:186
English archivist, new profession, 12:290
English history, sources, 16:269
English manuscripts in John Rylands Library, 16:361
English seals, 19:334
[English] Society of Local Archivists, 17:165. *See also* Society of Archivists (British).
Engraving, Bureau of Printing and, 19:373
engravings: cleaning, repairing, and restoring of, 1:22, 63
enlargers, photographic, 2:148
Enoch Pratt Free Library, papers recd., 6:141; 19:282
enrolments. *See* ship registers.
Entomology and Plant Quarantine Bureau of: NA preliminary inventory of records, 20:83; records, 2:198
entry forms, 1:186, 221; 2:169
Episcopal Church records, Protestant, 7:271; 8:106; 11:185; 13:91; 19:95; 20:186
Episcopalian parish records, 10:307
Epstein, Chaim F., papers, 11:286
Epstein, Fritz T.: *Archives Administration in the Soviet Union*, 20:131; *Washington Research Opportunities in the Period of World War II*, 17:225
equipment, 1:176; 7:19; 11:45, 88, 183, 248, 281; 13:285, 317, 393, 411; 14:185; 15:216, 305; 16:381, 382; 19:182, 185, 288, 374; 20:86, 180, 271; audiovisual, 20:180; for map care, 15:81, 259; sound recording, 19:13. *See also* containers; microfilm equipment; photographic equipment; Society of American Archivists: Archival Buildings and Equipment, Comm. on; Equipment and Mechanical Techniques, Comm. on; Filing Equipment, Comm. on; stacks; storage; *and under particular States.*
Equitable Life Assurance Society, archives, 20:92
erasures, restoration of, 1:147
"Erhvershistorick Årbog. Meddelelser fra Erhversarkivet," rev., 14:78; 15:268; 17:367; 18:179; 19:174
Eric Norden collection of survey plats, 12:301
Erickson, Edgar L., 16:183; (R), 5:106; 15:63; 17:273
Ericsson, John, papers, 9:80; 20:283
Erikson, Stanley, *War Records Program in Illinois*, 8:254
Ernst, Carl J., papers, 10:318
Ernst, Joseph W., 17:284
Erskine, David Montagu, papers, 9:399
Erskine, John, papers, 20:280
Erskine, Mrs. John, donor, 20:280
Esch, John J., papers, 6:80
Essex County (England) Council, Records Committee, report, rev., 13:388
Essex Institute, "Ship Registers of the District of Gloucester, Massachusetts, 1789-1875," rev., 8:275; "Ship Registers of the District of Newburyport, Massachusetts, 1789-1908," rev., 4:40
Essex (England) Record Office, 13:388; 15:378; publications, 15:379; records recd., 20:182
Essex (England) wills, 20:182
Esthonia, 1:39, 44, 50, 168; 2:208, 212; 3:80
estrays. *See* archival estrays.
Etchepareborda, Roberto, 20:181
Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center. *See under* Texas, Univ. of.
europaeischen Archivwesens, 17:163
Europe, western and central, materials in Hoover Library, 18:144, 149

European archival literature, history of, 2:69
European archives, 13:179, 182, 381; administration, 2:21, 71; 19:33; and war, 15:55; Argentine missions in, 20:278; arrangement of, 19:35, 37; bibliographical tools in, 16:169; Central and South-Eastern Africa materials in, 12:432; Cuban missions in, 15:186; history, 3:7, 159; Mexican missions in, 13:300; repair methods, 1:1, 51; 14:363; Texas materials in, 19:189; transcripts in Library of Congress, 12:25; Venezuela missions in, 19:268; Zionist mission, 13:404. *See also particular countries.*
European business records, 18:31
European composers, census of autograph music manuscripts of, 16:285
"European Experiences in Training Archivists," 4:26
European Jewish Cultural Reconstruction, Commission on, 10:68
European labor movement archives, 17:24
European policies relating to disposition of records, 3:13
European Technical Advisers Missions, records, 5:183
evacuation. *See* air raid defense.
evaluation of sources for local history, 17:243. *See also* appraisal.
Evangelical Lutheran Church, records, 7:150
Evans, Charles, bibliography of American imprints, 18:284, 380
Evans, John (Colo.), papers, 13:402
Evans, John N., papers, 6:141; 12:213
Evans, Luther H., 11:91; 17:274; SAA, 11:66; *Analysis of County Records*, 1:186; "After the Historical Records Survey, What?" 2:196; "Availability and Research Value of non-Federal Archives," 5:61
Evans, Mary H., donor, 18:89
Evans, Rebecca Winsor, donor, 18:188
"Evans' American Bibliography," 18:284, 380
Evans-Sabin microcard project, 19:90
Evarts, William Maxwell, papers, 6:61
evidence: microfilms as, 12:36, 40; 15:217; 20:351; photographic copies as, 14:287; 16:287
evidential value of records sampled, 20:296, 300
Ewing, Charles, papers, 17:380
Ewing, Charles M., 12:442; 13:92
Ewing, George Washington, papers, 3:270
Ewing, Thomas, papers, 17:380
Ewing, William S.: (comp.) "Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the William L. Clements Library," rev., 17:168; (R), 19:71; 20:381
examinations for archivists, 4:29, 290; 10:203, 390; 13:315; 14:7; 15:76; 18:282, 300
exchange of information on local records, New York, 20:37, 39
executive agencies, acts beyond scope of their authority, 18:392
executive branch. *See* Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government.
executive departments, methods of business in, 7:182, 184
executive orders, index to Federal, 5:222
exhibition catalogs as research material, 17:265
exhibition techniques, 15:39
exhibitors at SAA meetings, policy regarding, 8:73
exhibits, 15:39; of documents, 17:41; preparation, 5:208; 17:268
Exploring Expedition of 1838-42, 3:58; 6:133
expositions, United States participation in, 18:188
Extension Service: NA preliminary inventory of records, 18:392; photographic records transfd., 19:83; records, 4:141, 275
"Eye to Eye," rev., 17:56
Eyzaquirre Gútierrez, Jaime, 13:390

facsimile copying process, 20:249
facsimiles, 5:65, 193; 20:114; Danish Public Record Office, 18:178; in popular historical magazine, 20:111; National Archives, 13:308; 15:376; 16:74, 171, 181, 353; reduced, 14:30
Failing, J. W., papers, 11:93
Failing, Minnie, papers, 11:93
Fair Employment Practices Committee, records, 9:380
"Fair Lane: Ford Motor Company Archives," rev., 16:354
Fairfax County, Va., records, 13:190
Falconer, John, papers, 7:287
Fall Brook Canal Co. (Pa.), records, 9:398
Fall Brook Railroad (Pa.), records, 9:398
Fall River, Mass., ship registers, 4:39
family papers. *See* manuscripts.
Fant, H. B., (R), 12:190, 296; 13:71, 389; 15:267; 16:269; 17:59, 166, 374; 18:182, 272, 387
Far East: International Military Tribunal for, 20:388; microfilm program of National Archives, 13:181, 307
Farm and Garden Association, National Woman's, 20:395
Farm Loan Board, Federal, 15:183
Farm Management Office, records, 3:58
Farm Security Administration, photograph collection, 8:14
Farmer, John, papers, 8:103
Farmers' co-operative demonstration work, records, 4:275
Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown, N. Y., 6:143
Farnham, Roswell, Jr., papers, 10:414
Farr, Leslie, plantation records, 1:160
Farr, Louise F., donor, 19:281
Farrar, Alexander K., papers, 20:278
Farrar, Josephine, SAA, 14:67
Farris, Hazel, SAA, 15:276
Fassel, Elgin G., "Destruction of Life Office

Records with Retention of Miniature Film Copies," 4:131
Favrot, Pedro, George, and Philogene, papers, 1:160
Faw, Walter W., papers, 20:284
Fawcett, Mary E., (R), 7:270
Faye, C. U., (ed.) supplement to the De Ricci "Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada," 12:444
Fayette County, Ill., records, 3:202
Fayette County, Ky., records, 1:26
Fayette County, Pa., 3:268
featheredge, 1:4
Federal administration, 4:51
Federal agencies: microfilming operations, survey, 17:81; record management programs, 16:22; sources of information on, bibliography, 18:321; terminated since 1933, NA list, 12:86. *See also particular agencies* and United States Government.
Federal agencies terminated since 1933, personnel records, 12:86
Federal archival activities, 14:3
Federal archives, 8:62; 17:17; survey of, 1:33, 172; 2:119, 237; 4:101, 103, 120; 5:218; 10:305
Federal archivists, 17:185; 18:292
Federal Board of Hospitalization, records transfd. to National Archives, 16:73
Federal Bureau of Investigation, records, 6:131
Federal Census schedules: for Grainger County, Tenn., 20:262
Federal Communications Commission, NA preliminary inventory of records, 20:83
Federal Congress, first, documentary history, 15:183; 18:87
Federal Coordinating Service, records, 3:270
Federal Coordinator of Transportation, records, 3:206
Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, General Wartime Commission of the Churches, 5:9
Federal courts of Pennsylvania, records transfd. to National Archives, 20:388
Federal courts of Virginia, records transfd. to National Archives, 20:388
Federal Disposal Act, 1943, 7:22; 11:309; 15:27
Federal disposal policy, 7:181; 11:308. *See also under* National Archives; schedules.
Federal documents in Wisconsin State Historical Society, 20:287
Federal Emergency Relief Administration, records, 3:128
Federal employment of archivists, 17:185
Federal expenditures, control of, 4:294
Federal Farm Loan Board, records transfd. to National Archives, 15:183
Federal field office records, 6:81, 104, 108, 115; 14:216
Federal Fire Council, "Manual of Fire Loss Prevention," rev., 9:246
Federal Fuel Distributor, records, 2:132
Federal Government and historians, 14:91
Federal Housing Administration: NA preliminary inventory of records, 15:376; records, 3:206
Federal medical records, 7:140
Federal personnel records. *See* personnel records.
Federal Photographic Librarians, Association of, 10:394
Federal population census schedules, 18:187
Federal Power Commission, maps transfd. to National Archives, 19:83
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act, 1949, 12:339, 429; 16:14
Federal record centers, 14:3, 9, 176, 219; 15:31, 70; 16:17, 74; 17:73; 18:111, 200; manual, 16:274; reference service, 16:20, 21; statistics, 15:376; 16:19; 17:282, 379; 20:389
Federal record keeping requirements, index to, 18:398; 19:157
Federal record management, 14:3; 15:35; early 1900's, 18:161; Hoover Commission report (*see under* Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government); since 1949, 16:13. *See also* National Archives and Records Service, Records Management Div.; *and under* record management; record management surveys.
Federal records: disposal of, 7:189; disposition of, 13:181, 292; microfilms at National Archives, 17:180; priority ratings, 8:267; problems, 7:89; protection against hazards of war, 5:228; regional depositories, 6:115; retirement, 11:308; statistics, 3:152, 173; 4:5; 5:82; 6:113, 169; 7:174, 216, 256; 8:169; 9:201, 212; 10:98; 15:182; 16:22; 19:84; 20:388; volume decrease, 19:84. *See also* Federal record centers.
Federal Records Act, 1950, 13:319, 342; 14:3, 11, 89, 219; 15:30; 16:14; 18:203
Federal Records Conference, 4:56, 64, 135, 214; 5:53, 66, 194; 6:48, 57. *See also* Interagency Records Administration Conference.
Federal Records Council, 16:15, 274
Federal records in States, 6:81
"Federal Records of World War II, Volume 1, Military Agencies, Volume 2, Civilian Agencies," 14:277; rev., 14:361
"Federal Records on Cotton Growing," 4:14
Federal Register: Div. of (*see under* National Archives); "Guide to Records Retention Requirements," rev., 19:157; "Guide to Federal Retention Requirements," (revised), 20:83, 178
"Federal Register," microfilmed, 14:176
Federal regulation of business records, 1:178,

182; 8:221; 9:243. *See also* Federal retention requirements.
"Federal Regulations, Code of," 20:178
Federal Relations Comm. of American Library Association, 18:269
Federal Reserve System, 2:59; 20:67
Federal retention and disposal program, 13:292
Federal retention requirements, guides, 18:80, 398; 19:157; 20:83, 178
Federal Security Agency: "How and Why of Your Records Inventory," rev., 10:374; Old Age and Survivors' Insurance Bureau, protection of documents, 15:280
Federal services to libraries, 18:269
Federal Shipbuilding and Drydock Co., records, 8:162
Federal-State cooperative programs, records, 14:220
Federal-State record depositories, 14:227
Federal Surplus Commodities Corporation, records, 3:58; 6:180
Federal Trade Commission: NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:85; record system, 13:262; records, 3:269; 5:263
Federal war history program, 17:124
Federal working records and the National Archives, 18:195
Federal Writers' Project, 2:51; NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:371
Federation of Historical Societies, Pennsylvania, 5:71, 138, 214; 7:223; 9:167
Feek, P. G., "Sixth Annual Report, 1953-54" (Great Britain, Historical Manuscripts Commission, Worcestershire Comm.), rev., 18:181
fees for archival service: film records, 19:246; Hawaii, 16:114; International Council on Archives, resolution on, 16:375; Oregon, 11:94
Feith, J. A., "Manual for the Arrangement and Description of Archives," rev., 3:116
Feliú Cruz, Guillermo, 13:390
fellows of Society of American Archivists, 20:384
fellowships: archival, 3:155; 11:158; 12:222; 15:72; National Records Management Council, 13:313; 14:264; 17:284; 18:398; 19:284; 20:396; Newberry Library, 11:96
Female Bible Society (Md.), records, 10:107
Fenian movement, papers, 15:284
Ferguson, Thomas, papers, 9:257
Fergusson, Harvey, papers, 19:379
Fernand, Wanda, 5:42; (abst.) "Archeion," 2:207
Ferris, Woodbridge N., papers, 10:219
Fesler, James W., 10:62; 14:373
Fessenden, William Pitt, papers, 19:286
FID. *See* International Federation for Documentation.
Field, Mathew C., papers, 8:104
field consultants, National Archives, 6:259
"Field Protection of Objects of Art and Archives," 9:115
Field records, 5:196, 257; 6:81, 104, 108, 115; 7:174; 14:216
field visitors for archives, 8:165
Fields, J. E., donor, 11:284
Filanjuri, Riccardo, 17:40; 20:157; *Report on the Destruction by the Germans, September 30, 1943, of the Depository of Priceless Historical Records of the Naples State Archives*, 7:252
file audit, 19:28
file cabinets: layouts, 18:239; National Archives, 17:237. *See also* containers.
file inventories, 20:217
file items, cataloging, 16:297
file manuals, 11:171, 172; 13:167, 191; 15:105; 17:372; 18:76, 272; 19:27, 263. *See also under* record management.
file microcopies, 4:65, 211; 5:123; 6:58; 9:169; 10:253; 11:379; National Archives, list, 14:278; 15:175
file room procedures, 3:97; 5:253; 7:124, 237, 239; 8:164. *See also* central files; filing systems.
"File This, Please," 18:272
file unit (Europe), 19:34
files: audit handbook, 15:9; consolidation of, 7:33; 9:28; subject, 7:33; 13:260; 15:7, 105; standards, 19:27
filing, 1:176; 11:271; cartographic records, 12:283
filing and record management, 11:171
filing and storage: manuscripts, 12:379; maps, 12:283; photographic materials (*see* film storage); sound recordings, 19:16
filing, business, 8:214
filing conference, 10:100
filing equipment. *See* containers; equipment; file cabinets. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Filing Equipment, Comm. on.
filing manuals, preparation of, 15:105
filing of microfilms, 13:129
filing systems, 1:168; 4:284; 6:38; 7:98; 8:213, 214; 9:38, 139; 11:248; 13:391; 19:182; Foreign Service posts, 20:129; International Labour Office, 13:287; local records, 19:263; 20:36; mechanized, 20:271; public schools, 19:249; subject classification, 19:250; Tennessee Valley Authority, 15:3; 19:23. *See also* classification; correspondence files.
filling in, 1:8, 76
Fillmore, Millard, papers, 13:201
film indexes, 2:109; 8:169
film inspection reports, National Archives, 2:109
film library, national, 2:113
film, nitrate, 2:106, 145; 19:240
film record management, 19:235
film records: accessioning, 19:237; arrangement, 19:238; disposal, 19:247; fees for,

19:246; finding aids for, 19:242; management, 19:235; restrictions, 19:246
film standards, 2:108; 9:229; 11:244
film storage, 1:86, 146; 2:106, 145; 4:66; 8:181; 11:239; 12:299; 13:130, 183, 309; 16:232; 19:241
film strips, 8:176
film. *See also* motion pictures; Society of American Archivists: Audio-Visual Records, Comm. on; Motion Pictures and Sound Recordings, Comm. on.
financial records, 17:70
financial statements of Society of American Archivists, 2:128; 3:124; 4:63, 137; 6:56; 7:75; 9:69. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Treasurer, report of.
Fincastle County, Va., records, 1774-76, 20:262
finding aids, 19:218, 230; and genealogical research, 12:335; and graphic presentation, 15:157; Belgian diplomatic archives, 15:291; film records, 19:242; French Foreign Office archives, 19:205; Hawaii, 16:110; International Congress of Archivists, discussion, 17:39; Mississippi, 13:32; National Archives program, 5:82; 17:104; 18:211; North Carolina, 15:215; recent manuscripts, 14:232; 16:102; visual, 19:244; Wales, National Library, 13:43. *See also* calendaring; catalog; cataloging; catalogs; guides; indexes; inventories.
finding aids, noted: Austria, 18:184; Belgium, 12:426; 13:74, 301; 14:166; 15:173; 16:69, 176; 18:179; 19:76, 77; British Museum, 14:272; California Univ., Bancroft Library, 17:187; 18:377, 394; Canada, 9:52; 15:159; 16:278; 17:62, 63; 18:176; Central Africa, 20:72; Ceylon, 7:261; Colombia, 10:97; Colonial Williamsburg, 15:371; Colorado, 11:282; 15:63, 64; Confederate Memorial Hall, 9:163; Defense Dept., Departmental Records Branch, 13:183; Delaware, 7:135; 12:94, 187; 15:161; Denmark, 11:166; 15:372; 16:175; Duke Univ., 4:251; England, 1:17; 12:294, 302; 16:270, 360, 363; 18:182; Essex Institute, 8:275; Florida, 20:393; Food and Agriculture Organization, 11:182; Forest Products History Foundation, 11:180; France, 5:75; 15:186; 16:70; 17:375; Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 16:64; Friends Historical Association, 14:381; Georgia, 1:102; 4:301; 5:133; 20:276; Germany, 19:75; Great Britain, 14:366; 16:366 (*see also* Wales); Harvard, Baker Library, 15:166; Hayes Memorial Library, 2:121; Hoover Library, 4:122; Hudson's Bay Co., 1:13; Illinois, 3:239; 14:172, 173, 182; 15:165; 20:68; Illinois Univ., 16:186; India, 10:195; Indiana, 1:158, 213; Italy, 13:79; John Rylands Library, 16:361; 20:78; Kentucky, 19:71; Library of Congress, 5:198; 10:191; 11:276; 12:21; 14:91; 15:267; 16:173; 17:283, 380, 381; 18:393; 19:73; Louisiana, 3:239, 275; Manitoba, 19:269; Maryland, 1:32; 4:68, 217; 6:125, 176; 8:287; 9:186, 395; 10:107, 370; 12:96; 14:265; 16:188, 358; 19:162; Mauritius, 18:81; Mexico, 6:266; 18:270; Michigan, 17:277; Michigan Univ., Clements Library, 4:217; 17:168; Mississippi, 3:239; Missouri, 4:69; 16:169; Moravian Church, 7:265; National Archives (*see under* National Archives); Netherlands, 11:266; New York City, 17:169; New York Historical Society, 4:218; New York Prize Court, 10:305; New Zealand, 18:80, 273, 385; 20:382; Newberry Library, 13:164; 15:272; North Carolina, 1:32, 3:239; 6:124; 12:301; 18:391; North Carolina Univ., 4:69; Nova Scotia, 4:287; Ohio, 9:190; 17:177; Oklahoma, 3:207; 4:70; Oneida Historical Society, 16:174; Oregon, 10:110; 11:93; Pakistan, 13:71; Paris, 8:48; 14:101, 104; Pennsylvania, 10:413; 13:168; Peru, 10:196; 12:294; photographic, 19:244; Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, 7:148, 208; 14:381; Protestant Episcopal Church, 7:271; Réunion, 18:81; Rhodes Univ. College, 11:87; Spain, 14:181; 18:394; State and local, 5:169; Stevens Institute, 4:287; Swarthmore College, 16:381; Texas, 3:197, 277; 12:427; 19:189; Toronto, 19:69; Tulane Univ., 15:191; Uganda, 17:187; United Nations, 11:201; 12:427; Utah, 17:288; Virginia Univ., 13:297; 14:167; 20:67; Wales, 10:304; 16:66; Wisconsin, 1:35; 8:155; Yale Univ., 16:266
Fine, Herbert A., SAA, 15:181; 17:179; 18:85
Fine Arts Commission: NA preliminary inventory of records, 18:187; photographic records transfd. to National Archives, 19:83; records in National Archives, 1:30; 3:206
fine arts in Germany, 8:219; 12:304
fine arts, monuments, and archives, Allied agencies for, 8:216, 219; 9:64, 116, 169; 11:102, 110; 12:304
Finland, 2:209; 3:23; microfilm program, 20:182
Finley, James B., papers, 5:282; 6:272; 8:220
Finneran, Helen T., SAA, 14:175
Finney, Byron A., papers, 8:219
Finnish Relief Fund, Inc., records, 5:184
Fir Production Board, records, 2:131
fire- and water-damaged records and books, treatment of, 5:129; 9:17; 16:141, 149
Fire Council, Federal, 9:246
fire-damaged records, 5:129; 9:17; 16:141, 149
fire loss prevention, 9:246
fire prevention, 1:86, 237; 2:12, 106, 205; 3:106, 110; 4:66; 6:123; 9:17, 246;

11:165; 16:145. *See also* air raid defense; fire protection.
Fire Prevention, President's Conference on, report, 11:165
fire protection: bibliography, 14:155; national association for, 1:179; 11:165
fires: to 1836, 17:14; Alcona County, Mich., Court House, 17:189; Asotin County, Wash., Courthouse, 2:192; Auburn, Ala., Agriculture Building, 4:276; Canada, Library of Parliament, 16:141; Cattaraugus County Courthouse, N. Y., 9:397; Illinois State Arsenal, 1:78; 10:218; Interior, Dept. of, 7:183; Michigan State Library, 14:284; 16:149, 156; Michigan, Univ. of, Haven Hall, 14:183; Naples, State Archives, 7:76; 11:102; New York State Library, 4:270; 16:149; Ohio State House, 5:37; Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society, 14:380; 16:147; Oregon State House, 1:130; Peru, National Library, 6:187; 7:77; South Carolina State House, 2:248; Texas, Adjutant General's Office, 3:190; Texas State Library, 3:188, 192; Texas, Treasurer's Office, 3:190; U. S. diplomatic posts, 6:200; Vermont Arsenal, 9:99
fires and salvage methods, 16:145
Firestone Tire and Rubber Co., archives, 1:29, 180; 6:143; 7:87; 8:227; 9:73; 16:190, 305; 17:301
First Annual Conference of Archivists, 13:109
First Assistant Postmaster General, Bureau of, NA preliminary inventory of records, 15:278
first decade of the Society of American Archivists, 10:115
Firth, Edith, (comp.) "Guide to the Manuscript Collection in the Toronto Public Libraries," rev., 19:69
fiscal records, 3:70; 11:311; 18:111, 117
Fisch, Max H., (ed.) "Selected Papers of Robert C. Binkley," rev., 12:79
Fischer, Harry P., photographic collection, 20:282
Fish, Hamilton, papers, 8:219
Fishbein, Meyer H.: *Records Management in the Bureau of Corporations*, 18:161; (R), 20:76
Fisher, Albert Kendrick, papers, 19:277
Fisher, Harold Henry, "Special Collections in the Hoover Library on War, Revolution, and Peace," rev., 4:122
Fisher, Mary Ann, 18:394
Fisher, Ruth Anna, 13:79
Fisheries Bureau, records, 5:263
Fisheries Commissions, International, 2:198
Fisk Univ.: Archives, 11:390; library, papers recd., 11:189
Fiske, John, papers, 7:278; 9:255
Fitzgerald, F. Scott, papers, 14:184
Fitz-Hugh, V. C. A., papers, 10:108
Fitzpatrick, John C., Washington calendars, 11:18, 127
Fitzroy, Herbert W. K., *The Part of the Archivist in the Writing of American Legal History*, 1:118
Fitzwilliam, Lord, papers, 12:307
Five Civilized Tribes, records, 13:411
Flagg, Arthur B., papers, 9:398
Flagg, J. J. W., papers, 9:398
Flaherty, Leo, SAA, 14:175; 15:181
Flanders, Benjamin F., papers, 6:141
flash indexing of microfilms, 12:39
flattening, 1:45, 112, 214; 2:21, 60; 8:115
Fleetwood, Gustav, *Conservation of Medieval Seals in the Swedish Riksarkiv*, 12:166
Fleming Library. *See under* Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.
Fletcher, Frank W., papers, 3:252
Flick, Hugh M., 12:438; SAA, 11:51, 273; 13:67; (R), 6:35; 9:246; 12:299; 13:172
Flook, Evelyn, "Devices for Reducing Health Department Records and Reports," 9:370
Florida: legislation, 1:238; 2:6; 6:268; source material on, 20:393
Florida Bar Association, Comm. on Preservation of Public Records and Documents, 3:274
Florida Historical Society, 1:34, 103; 5:208; papers recd., 11:385; 12:212
Florida State Library, 1:103, 238; 2:134; 5:66; 6:268; report, 18:310
Florida State Univ.: P. K. Yonge Library, 8:287; School of Public Administration, training of archivists, 14:93; Southern Business History Center, 19:89
Floridiana, Union Catalogue, 4:301
Flory, John, SAA, 20:388
Flournoy, John T., 14:94
Flower, Sir Cyril Thomas, "War conditions and Record Work: Problems affecting Archivists," 3:48; (R), 11:253
Flucke, Archie F., (R), 17:61
Flynn, Raymond P., preliminary inventory, records of Chemical Warfare Service, 12:85; (R), 16:363; 17:171; 19:268
Fockler, Herbert H., SAA, 17:179
foil, cellulose acetate, 20:320, 329
foil-clad container, 13:235; 17:239
folded records, 1:5, 112, 142; 2:60; 8:115
Folger Shakespeare Memorial Library, 11:279; unrestricted use, 17:286
Folmer Graphlex Corporation, 2:152
fonds, 3:167, 178, 218; 5:42; 20:134; photographic records, 19:237; *respect des*, 19:102. *See also* arrangement; provenance; record group.
Font-Réaulx, Jacques de, "Répertoire critique des anciens inventaires des archives du départment de la Drôme avec une notice sur la formation et l'histoire de ces archives," rev., 17:375
Food Administration: NA preliminary inven-

tory of records, 8:208; records, 1:97, 146; 2:51; 3:177; 5:183; 7:147. *See also* War Food Administration (World War II).
Food and Agriculture Organization: checklists, 11:182; Registry, 11:85, 182
Food and Drug Administration, records, 1:150; 7:276
Food, Drug, and Insecticide Administration, records, 2:270
Food for Freedom, Inc., records, 11:178
Food Purchase Board, records, 3:58
Forbes expedition, 11:94; 15:163
Force, Peter, 3:2; 11:7, 8, 15; papers, 5:198; 11:6
Ford, Frederick W., *Some Legal Problems in Preserving Records for Public Use*, 20:41
Ford, Henry: papers, 15:100; study by Nevins and Hill, 18:244
Ford Archives Library, 15:103
"Ford Documents and Photographs; an Exhibit (Fair Lane)," rev., 16:354
Ford Motor Co. Archives, 14:284; 15:99; 17:304; oral history program, 15:103; 16:354; 18:123, 243; publication, 16:354; "Rules Governing the Use of Ford Motor Company Archives," rev., 16:354
Fordney, Joseph W., papers, 4:218
Foreign Agricultural Relations Office, records, 6:57
Foreign and Domestic Commerce Bureau, Cost of Production Div., records, 1:151
Foreign Broadcast Intelligence Service, records, 9:380
Foreign Economic Administration, 9:78; NA preliminary inventory of records, 14:370; "Records Retirement and Disposal Program," rev., 10:373; records transfd. to National Archives, 11:82, 175, 379
foreign legislation, 1:57, 168, 237; 2:48; 3:14, 161, 165; 10:215. *See also under particular countries.*
Foreign Office: French, 5:73; 9:49; 15:73; 19:203; Great Britain, 15:73; 17:186
foreign relations, 17:155; 20:268
Foreign Service, United States, 14:279, 364, 370; 16:275, 371; 17:378; 20:215, 220, 224, 228
Forest History Foundation, Inc., 19:92, 161, 186, 287; oral history program, 20:19. *See also* Forest Products History Foundation.
forest history survey, St. Croix Valley, 19:161; 20:19
Forest Products History Foundation, 15:188; inventory, 11:180; record management services, 15:381; records recd., 16:282. *See also* Forest History Foundation, Inc.
Forest Service: records, 1:236; 2:59, 198; 3:206; 6:131; records transfd. to National Archives, 14:370; 16:73
form headings, 2:175
form letters, 17:379; 18:188, 275
Forman, Sidney, "West Point, A History of the United States Military Academy," 13:401
Forman, Thomas M., papers, 9:396
forms, 5:30; 6:165; 7:141, 237; 20:364
Formsma, W. J., "Repertorium van Inventarissen van Nederlandse Archieven," rev., 11:266
Forrestal, James, papers, 16:283
Forrestal fellowships in naval history, 14:284
Fort Hoskins and Fort Yamhill, records, 11:94
Fort William, 14:181, 275; 20:77
Fort Yamhill and Fort Hoskins, records, 11:94
Foster, Amy G., (R), 12:414
Foster, Stephen S. and Abby Kelley, papers, 14:183
Founders and Patriots of America, Daughters of, 3:238
Fourneau de Cruquembourg, family archives, 13:301
Fourteenth Naval District, 14:374
Fowle, J. P. M., (ed.) "Wiltshire Quarter Sessions and Assizes, 1736," rev., 19:266
Fowler, G. Herbert, "Care of County Muniments," 1:22; rev., 3:262
Fox, Edith M.: SAA, 13:57, 68, 77; 14:175; 15:88, 181, 276; 16:178, 273; 17:179, 180; 18:86; 19:179; *Genesis of Cornell University's Collection of Regional History*, 14:105; "Report of the Curator and Archivist" (Cornell Univ. Collection of Regional History and Univ. Archives), rev., 19:69; (R), 11:368
Fox, Emma Stowell, papers, 9:186
Fox, John, Jr., papers, 20:89
framing, 16:123
France, R. Sharpe: "Guide to the Lancashire Record Office," rev., 12:294; "Lancashire Record Office Report for 1955," rev., 20:71
France: archival economy, 1:162; archival journals, 3:60; 15:186, 368; archival situation, 14:81; archival profession, 13:278; archives building, 19:377; centralization of archives, 3:163; current historical research, bibliographies, 17:75; departmental archives, 3:161; 16:241, 245; 17:374, 375, 434; disposal of records, 3:19, 20; Fulbright microfilm project, 16:241; legislation, 1:51; 3:73, 161, 163, 165, 167; 4:29; list and atlas of archival depositories, 9:112; notarial archives, 14:99; 16:244; "old colony," documentation, 17:260; Orleanist archives, 16:248; posters, 16:278; 17:375; records of Mauritius, 18:81; recovery of records, 3:18; safekeeping of business records, 18:34, 38; training of archivists, 2:154; 4:28; 13:271; 15:184; 16:165; 18:281; 19:278; 20:272
France:
Archives de France: "Bulletin du Centre d'Information de la Recherche d'Histoire de France," 17:75; international archival training course, 15:184; 18:281; 19:278;

20:272 (*see also* France, Archives Nationales; French archives)
Archives de la Marne, posters, 16:278; 17:375
Archives Départmentales du Nord, inventories microfilmed, 16:246
Archives Nationales, 3:73, 161, 163; 5:148; 15:67; and First International Congress of Archivists, 13:81, 309; 14:13; early French West Indian records, 5:259; inventories microfilmed, 16:241; repair methods, 1:51; "Répertoire des microfilms de complément conservés aux Archives Nationales et communicables au public," 15:186; rev., 16:70
Bibliothèque Nationale, 1:53
Commission des Archives Diplomatiques, 5:73
Direction des Bibliothèques, "Guide des centres et des services de documentation," 12:434
Ecole des Chartes: history, 13:271; reports, rev., 11:374; training of archivists, 4:28; 13:271; 25:184
Foreign Office Archives, 5:73; 9:49; materials for American history, 19:203; microfilmed records in Library of Congress, 15:73
Institute de Recherche et d'Histoire des Textes, 14:179
Ministry of Education: inventories of departmental archives, 17:374; training in microfilm techniques, 15:72
Trésor des Chartes, 3:160
Franciscan history, American, 20:183
Francois, Michel, 16:70
Frankfort, Treaty of, 5:148
Frankfurt, Germany, municipal archives, 3:212
Franklin, Benjamin, papers, 14:370; 17:184; 18:87, 399; 19:89, 189, 261
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 2:58, 132; 3:81, 269; 4:66, 130, 142, 145, 298; 5:63, 105, 124, 197, 226; 6:60, 132, 182, 260; 7:140, 214, 277; 8:56, 88, 163, 218, 229, 279; 9:373; 10:299; 13:180, 306; 18:100, 337; Board of Trustees, 16:14; Dept. of State, 17:152; functions and acquisition policy, 11:176; history, 18:11; materials on foreign relations, 17:155; microfilms available, 15:183; papers opened for research, 11:380; 12:86, 304; 13:308; papers recd., 11:175, 380; 12:86, 204, 305; 14:177; 16:371; 17:379; 18:393; publication, 16:64; reports, rev., 5:105; 8:56; 9:373; 10:299; 11:367; 12:298; 13:298; restrictions, 17:159; World War II materials, 17:149
Franklin, Elizabeth, 19:85
Franklin, W. Neil: *Seventh Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archivists*, 7:18; "How Reference Problems Are Handled by the National Archives," abst., 12:149; (R), 4:131; 5:115; 16:171; 20:264
Franklin County, Tenn., records, 1:158
fraudulent documents, 9:267
Frear, James A., papers, 9:100
Frederick County, Md., records, 6:141; records transfd. to Hall of Records, 12:96
Freedman's Bureau, records, 2:59
Freedom Train, 11:82, 88, 184, 288; 12:202
Freeland family, papers, 10:108
Freeman, Douglas Southall, papers, 18:393
Freidel, Frank, (R), 12:190; 16:65
Frelinghuysen, Frederick T., papers, 8:90
French activities in California, material on, 9:48
French and English rivalry in Ohio Valley, 14:282; 16:186
French archives, American missions in, 20:86
French archives in Indochina, 17:313
French Archives Society, technical seminar, 15:281
French Archivists, Professional Association of, 13:81, 309; 15:186, 368
French canal companies in Panama, maps transfd. to National Archives, 17:378
French commanders in western Pennsylvania, papers microfilmed, 12:441
French Foreign Office Archives, materials on American history in, 19:203
French Indo-China, archives in, 9:114; 17:313
French Librarians, Association of, 15:186, 368
French records relating to Canada, 16:278; 17:63
French Revolution, effect on archives administration, 2:70; 3:161; 5:147
French Spoliation case records in National Archives, 1:30
French Union of Institutions for Documentation, 15:186, 368
Freud, Sigmund, Archives, 16:83
Frewen, Moreton, papers, 12:86
Frey, John P., papers, 16:182
Frey, John W., (R), 7:267
Friedenwald, Herbert, 11:4, 14
Friedman, Felix, collection, 14:284
Friends Historical Association, 14:381
Friends of the National Libraries (Great Britain), 19:279
Fries, Adelaide Lisetta: (ed.) "Records of the Moravians in North Carolina," 11:287; death, 13:188
Friis, Herman R.: *Cartographic and Related Records: What Are They, How Have They Been Produced and What Are Problems of Their Administration*? 13:135; *Geographical (or Place) Names*, 10:51; *Graphic Presentation Offers a New Approach to the Archivist's Finding Aid Program* (bibliography), 15:157; "Series of Population Maps of the Colonies and the United States, 1625-1790," 4:133; (R), 11:167; 18:179; 19:265
Fripp, Constance E., (ed.) "The Mashonaland Mission of Bishop Knight Bruce," rev.,

13:175. *See also* Allen, C. G.; Hiller, Vivian W.
Fritsch, Ahasver, archival treatise of, 2:70
Frost, Robert, papers, 20:280
Fruin, R., "Manual for the Arrangement and Description of Archives," rev., 3:116
Fuchs, James R., SAA, 19:178; 20:176
Fuel Administration, records, 7:266
fuels, solid, 11:379; 15:278
fugitive archives. *See* archival estrays.
Fulbright microfilm project, France, 16:241
Fullam, William F., papers, 16:76
Fuller, Henry B., papers, 9:185
fumigation, 1:21, 88, 111, 165, 214; 2:21; 3:141, 212
fuming, 1:147
functional file classification, 4:284
functional headings, standardized, 16:296
fungi: damage to seals from, 12:166; protection from, 11:347
Funkhauser family, papers, 17:191
fur trade, 7:146; 18:176
Furber, Holden, (R), 13:297; 16:365; 18:268; 20:77
Furness, Anita and Laura, donors, 13:409
Fussler, Herman H., "Photographic Reproduction for Libraries, a Study of Administrative Problems," rev., 6:35
future historians and modern records, 13:323

Gabaldón Márquez, Joaquin, "Misiones Venezolanas en los Archivos Europeos," rev., 19:268
Gage, Lyman Judson, papers, 19:85
Gage, Matilda Jocelyn, papers, 20:395
Gagliardo, John, *Archives in East Germany*, 20:209
Gaiffer-de Levigner, family archives, 14:166
Gaines, Richard Venable, papers, 14:186
Galbraith, V. H., "Introduction to the Use of Public Records," 1:39
Gallatin, Albert, papers, 8:219
Gallatin collection, 16:189
Gallaudet, Mrs. Edward Denison, donor, 17:380
Gallaudet, Thomas Hopkins, papers, 17:380
Galloway, Samuel, 11:381
Galveston, Texas, 20:189, 284
Gambrell, Virginia Leddy, 14:380; SAA, 11:52, 273; 12:52, 60; 14:277; "Housing and Storage of Records," abst., 6:26
Gandilhon, René: "Classement, catalogage et conservation des affiches," 16:278; "Inventaire des affiches conservées aux Archives de la Marne," vol. 1, "Politique (1716-1951)," rev., 17:375
Ganter, Herbert L., SAA, 17:179
García, Carlos B., "Guía de Instituciones que cultivan la historia de América," rev., 13:300
García Chuecos, Héctor, 13:308; 14:68; (ed.) "Causas de infidencia; documentos inéditos relativos a la Revolución de la Independencia," vol. 2, rev., 17:64; "Memoria sobre el Archivo General de la Nación" (Venezuela), rev., 15:171; "Relatos y comentarios sobre temas de la historia de Venezuela," 20:391
Gardenas Becerra, Horacio, 19:280
Gardner, Beryl E., SAA, 14:266; 16:273; 17:179
Garesche family, papers, 6:188
Garfield, Harry A., papers, 17:182
Garfield, James A., papers, 13:205; 20:269
Garford, Arthur Lovett, papers, 12:220
Garland, Thomas, papers, 10:66
Garrison, Curtis W., *Relation of Historical Manuscripts to Archival Materials*, 2:97; "Archival Materials of the Reconstruction Period," abst., 4:16; (R), 4:295; 8:155
Gates, Charles M.: *Administration of State Archives*, 1:130; "State Archives on the Pacific Coast," abst., 2:24; "Preservation of Historical Records," 3:277; (R), 10:296
Gates, Horatio, papers, 8:167
Gates, Paul Wallace, 14:108
Gates, Theodore B., papers, 10:109
Gates-Cutler-Dawes papers, 11:92
Gates County, N. C., records, 1:102
Gault, E. C., 14:84
Gaus, John M.: "Public Administration and the United States Department of Agriculture," 4:281; "Research in Public Administration," rev., 9:368
gauze. *See* silk gauze.
Gay, Edward J., papers, 20:185
Gear, James L., comments on Turner, *To Repair or Despair*, 20:329
Geheimes Staatsarchiv, Prussian, 1:59, 3:210
gelatin transfer copying process, 20:247
gelatine extra, 1:73, 75
genealogical bibliographies, 9:345
genealogical materials: Connecticut State Library, 12:212; North Carolina, 20:371
genealogical research: American University's first institute in, 14:141; and finding aids, 12:335; scholarly values, 14:141
Genealogical Society, National, 18:174
Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, microfilm program, 10:109, 404; 11:90; 12:94, 212, 215, 436; 13:87; 15:190, 246; 16:227; 17:80; 20:186, 276
Genealogical Society of Utah. *See* Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.
genealogists: and archival agencies, 1:47, 48, 106; 2:67; 3:238; 8:186, 191; 10:109; 12:333; and historical societies, 12:333; historical, 18:269; training, 13:187; 14:93, 141; 15:71; 17:185; 20:268
genealogy and archives, 1:47, 48, 106; 2:67; 3:238; 10:109; 12:333; 14:141
genealogy, bibliography, 9:345

General Accounting Office: records, 7:192; records transfd. to National Archives, 17:378; significance of accession to National Archives, 19:181
General Land Office: NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:430; records, 2:270; 3:270; 4:141, 142, 297; 6:85; 7:87; 8:129
General Register House, Scotland, 3:161
general schedules. *See under* schedules.
General Services Administration, 12:288, 348; and National Archives, 12:339, 429; 13:180; 14:9; 17:102; 18:203; functions transferred from Dept. of State, 13:228, 396; "Records Centers," manual, 16:274; record management surveys, 18:86; regulations affecting records, 15:182; 16:15; survey of Government microfilm operations, 17:181
general staff, records, 6:57; 8:241
General Wartime Commission of the Churches, 5:9
Genêt, Edmond, papers, 7:220
Genicot, Léopold, *The Problem of Modern Archives*, 13:329
Genoa, Archivo di Stato, notarial materials microfilmed, 14:376
Gensler, Henry J., papers, 11:275
geographer-archivist in record depository, 13:149
geographical (or place) names, publications on, 10:51
geographical photographs, 14:280
geographical surveys west of 100th meridian, 7:276
geography and history. *See* Pan American Institute of Geography and History.
Geological Survey: records, 8:87; records transfd. to National Archives, 12:430 (photographs); 19:374 (maps); 20:268
Geophysical Union, American, 12:202
George C. Marshall Research Foundation, 18:287; 19:286
George family, papers, 19:286
George Rogers Clark Memorial Commission, 4:68
Georgetown Univ.: archives, 5:66, 207; papers recd., 13:314
Georgia: archival program, 16:55; audiovisual program, 20:293; county records microfilmed, 20:276; land records, 15:284; legislation, 2:3; 17:53
Georgia:
  Archives and History, Dept. of, 1:102, 237; 3:274; 4:301; 5:133; 6:66; 16:55; 17:53; audiovisual section, 20:393; microfilm program, 14:377; 15:285; 16:59; record center, 20:184; reports, rev., 19:168; 20:15
  Executive Council, records, 10:405
  Historical Commission, 15:284
  State Dept., microfilm program, 14:377; 15:285
Georgia Historical Society, 1:103; 13:87
Georgia Relief & Hospital Association, records, 10:405
Georgia Society, Colonial Dames of America, Collections, 13:87
Georgia, Univ. of: Ilah Dunlap Memorial Library, 16:280; Library, 10:89, 107; Music Dept., papers recd., 20:393
Gerald, Leo L., (R), 16:357
German Archival Language Comm., 19:265
German archival material, 19:377
German archives, personal papers in, index, 19:75
German captured documents, guide, 17:225
German-Danish archival agreement, 1:164
German Democratic Republic. *See* East Germany.
German documents, World War II, in Washington, 17:225, 230, 233
German Foreign Ministry records microfilmed, 16:378; 18:395; 20:388
German historical research, 19:377
German materials for economic history in Washington, 17:227
German ministries, administration in, 4:196
German-Polish archival agreement, 2:212
German public documents, postwar administration by Allied Military government, 13:237
German records, 9:116
German Society (Penn.), 12:317
Germany:
  Foreign Ministry, records microfilmed, Univ. of California, 10:101; 16:378; 18:395; microfilms in National Archives, 20:388
  Hauptstaatsarchiv, 1:65
  Heeresarchiv, 3:208
  Office for the Protection of the Arts (Kunstschutz) in Italy, 11:102, 105
  Preussisches Geheimes Staatsarchiv, 1:59; 3:210
  Reichsarchiv, 1:63; 3:163, 165, 208
  Wehrmachtsarchiv, 3:208
  See also East Germany; Germany, West.
Germany, West: Allied Control Council for, 8:219; 9:122; Allied High Commission for, archives, 19:58; archival economy after World War I, 9:249; archival journals, 1:36, 162; 2:62; 3:208; 10:399; 11:72, 261, 384; 12:191, 192; 17:172; Archivartagung, 10:399; archives and libraries, 12:308; disposal of records, 2:210; 3:20, 23, 209; finding aids, 19:75; labor union records, 17:23; list and atlas of archival depositories, 9:113; military government for, 9:122, 174, 389; Ministerial Collecting Center, 9:123, 176; 13:237, 246, 256; monuments, fine arts, and archives, 12:304; municipal archives, 2:64; Nazi Party records, 10:104; postwar archival situation, 7:75; 8:285; 9:89, 91, 122, 174, 181, 389, 391, 393; 10:212; 11:72, 261; 12:191, 192; record administration, 4:196; 9:116;

safekeeping of business records, 18:33, 35; terminology, 19:265; training of archivists, 2:155; 4:28; 10:400; World War I records, 17:233. *See also* East Germany.
Gersack, Dorothy Hill, SAA, 13:60; 20:176
"Getting Things Done," 9:323
Ghent, William James, papers, 6:61
Ghent, Treaty of, 4:217
Giacosa Bertoli, J. Atilio, 11:82
Gibson, Hugh, papers, 19:85
Gibson family, papers, 7:288
Gideon and Co., records, 9:382
Gieger, Bayard J., "Calendar of Documents in the Santa Barbara Mission Archives," rev., 11:69
Gifford, Ralph, photographic negatives of Northwest, 9:191
gift film, National Archives standards for, 2:108
gifts, 1:108; 3:254
Gilb, Corinne Latthrop, *Tape-Recorded Interviewing: Some Thoughts from California*, 20:335
Gillespie, James A., papers, 6:141
Gillette, James J., papers, 9:80
Gillis, Ezra L., SAA, 15:276
Gilpin family, papers, 6:188; 16:81
Girod, Joseph, papers, 11:185
Gist family, papers, 3:275
Giuseppi, J. A., (R), 14:368
Giuseppi, M. S., "Guide to the Manuscripts Preserved in the Public Record Office," 1:1
Glamorgan County (Wales) Record Office, 13:414; repair of records, 13:404
Glarbo, Henny, "Privatarkiver fra Tidsrummet 1660-1800 i Rigsarkivet," rev., 16:175
Glaser, Comstock, "Art and Technique of Administration in German Ministries," rev., 4:196; (R), 5:252
Glass, Carter, papers, 11:391; inventory, 20:67
Glass, Carter, Jr., donor, 11:391
Glass, Powell, Jr., donor, 11:391
glass plate negatives, microfilming of, 13:405
Gleaves, Albert, papers, 18:281
Glen, Henry, papers, 5:281
Glenn, A. N., papers, 10:109
Glenn, Bess, (R), 4:198, 293; 15:372; 20:169
Glenn, Hall, and Rives family papers, 20:274
glossary, American Library Association, 7:49. *See also* terminology.
Gloucester, Mass., ship registers, 8:275
Gloucestershire (England), "Fourth Report of the Records Committee of the County Council 1945-1951," rev., 17:58
glue, 9:227
Godard, Doris, "Historical Societies in the United States and Canada. A Handbook," rev., 8:54
"Gold in Archives," 4:146
Gold Star Honor Roll of Virginians in World War II, 11:270
Goldmann, Sidney, 11:91
Goldweiser, Emmanuel A., papers, 19:182
Golliday, Robert H., papers, 10:108
Gondos, Victor, Jr.: SAA, 11:55, 61, 62, 273; 12:58, 67; 13:56, 62, 77; 14:63, 69, 175; 15:87, 96, 181; 16:91, 178; 17:71, 93, 179; 19:178; 20:176; (ed.) *Archival Buildings*, 10:280; 11:234; *Era of the Woodruff File*, 19:303; *Note on Record Containers*, 17:237; *Records and Fire Protection*, bibliography, 14:155; *Retirement of Federal War Records*, 9:198; "Archivists and Architects; the Nature, Scope and Degree of Cooperation of the Archivist, Architect, and Public Authorities in the Planning and Execution of the Archival Building Program," abst., 7:18; (R), 7:210; 9:242; 11:271; 12:425; 16:265; 19:167
Gonzalo Patrizi, Luis, 11:82
Goodwin, Noma Lee, "Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Duke University Library," rev., 11:254
Gosnell, Francis, 16:151
Gospel, Society for the Propagation of the, 1:13; 14:326
Gotlieb, Howard B., SAA, 20:267
Gottschalk, Louis: "Understanding History: A Primer of Historical Method," rev., 15:53; "Use of Personal Documents in History, Anthropology, and Sociology," rev., 10:189
Goulburn Papers relating to Treaty of Ghent, 4:217
Gould, Jay, papers, 7:278
Gouldesbrough, Peter, "Handlist of Scottish and Welsh Record Publications. The Scottish Section," rev., 19:74
Govanstown (Md.) Academy, records, 9:257
government documents. *See* public documents.
government film, survey, 2:107
"Government Information and the Research Worker," 16:279
Government publications, American: guides to use of, 11:78; 12:71; sources of information for libraries, 4:293
Government records, analysis of, 9:375
Government Reports, Office of, NA preliminary inventory of records, 15:278
government, study of, 2:225
governmental operation survey, Minnesota, 19:283
Graduate School of Dept. of Agriculture, record management courses, 8:95, 283; 9:172; 11:157
Graebner, Theodore, papers, 18:285
Graf, LeRoy P., (ed.) Andrew Johnson papers, 20:189, 284
Graham, A. B., photographic collection, 20:282
Grain Futures Administration, records, 6:180
Grain Growers' Association (Saskatchewan), records, 6:265

Grainger County, Tenn., 1810 records, 20:262
Grand Army of the Republic, records: Missouri, 9:187; Ohio, 13:91
Grand County, Utah, records, 1:148
Grand Rapids (Mich.) Kindergarten Teacher Training School, records, 10:408
Grant, Julius, "Books and Documents," 10:188
Grant, Ulysses S., papers, 13:204; 17:74
Grant, Ulysses S., III, donor, 17:74
grants: for archives work, 1:13; for research, 15:383; 16:382
Graphic History Society of America, 16:77; bulletin, 17:56
graphic presentation, bibliography, 15:157
Graphic Service Corporation, 2:150
Graphlex Corporation, 2:152
graphology, 1:164; 2:63
Gras, N. S. B., death, 20:279
Graswinckel, D. P. M., "Protection of Archives against the Hazards of War," 2:204; "Rijksarchiven in Nederland," 17:174
Gratz, Rebecca, papers, 17:79
Graves, Edgar B., (R), 18:183
Graves, W. Brooke, (R), 11:72
Graydon, Alexander, papers, 5:198
Grayland, Eugene C., *Work of the War Archives Sections in New Zealand and Australia*, 11:23
Great Britain: archival journals, 13:70; 18:271; 19:279; archival profession, 12:190; archives 1939-47, 15:55; county records (*see under* county records); disposal of records, 2:209; 3:14, 15, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25; guild records, 12:433; list of record depositories, 20:377; local collections in libraries, 12:413; local records, preservation, 11:20; 12:413, 433; 17:59, 165, 280; manuscript copying program, 7:28; microfilm projects, 6:41; 7:28, 144; national libraries, 19:279; nationalized industries, 13:311; parochial records, 10:307; railroad records, 13:311; 18:74; register of business archives, 1:184; repair of records, 1:1; safekeeping of business records, 18:34, 40; survey of government record management, 18:72; training of archivists, 2:155; 4:26; 11:180, 278; 12:432; 13:402; 15:281; 16:377; war history projects, 5:129. *See also* British; Scotland; Wales.
Great Britain:
Committee on Departmental Records, report, rev., 18:72
Council for the Preservation of Business Archives, 1:183; 18:34, 40
Foreign Office: Mexican correspondence microfilmed, 17:186; microfilmed records in Library of Congress, 15:73
High Court of Admiralty, records, 13:79
Historical Manuscripts Commission, 7:41; 18:181; "Bulletin of the National Register of Archives," rev., 19:272, 335; "Exhibition of Notable Documents from Private Archives," rev., 15:66; guide, 16:269
House of Lords Record Office: finding aids, 16:268; microfilm project, 14:375; reports, rev., 17:374; 18:386
Indian Office Library, Guide, 16:365
Master of the Rolls, 3:163, 171; 8:4, 5, 6, 12, 41, 42
National Register of Archives, 19:173, 272, 335; 20:70
Navy, records, 1:37
Parliament: biographical history, 15:378; records, 4:300; 6:265
Public Record Office, 1:1, 11, 38; 3:163, 171; 7:4, 9, 41, 44; 10:213, 400; calendaring practice, 11:130, 131; "Guide to the Public Records. Part I. Introduction," rev., 13:293; guide to seals, 19:334; materials of medieval diplomatic history, 20:391; repair methods, 1:1; reports of Deputy Keeper of the Records, rev., 14:86, 277; selection of records, 18:72; "Summary of Records," 14:278; rev., 14:366; "Treaties, Catalogue of an Exhibition at the Public Record Office," rev., 12:190
Public Records Commission, 3:171; 4:27
War Office Military Survey, 10:59
Greece: archives, 3:16, 75; 9:112; 15:249; General State Archives, 15:249; historical archives, 15:255; provincial archives, 15:253; survey of archives, 14:282
Greek Orthodox Church, records, 6:183; 13:78
Green, E. A., (R), 9:165
Green, J. Barcham and Sons, manufacturers of wove paper, 1:15
Greene, Evarts B., "Guide to the Principal Sources for Early American History (1600-1800) in the City of New York," rev., 17:169
Greene, Frank L., papers, 14:288
Greene, Jack P., "Publication of the Official Records of the Southern Colonies," 20:398
Greene, Jane, preliminary inventory, records of U. S. Direct Tax Commission for the District of South Carolina, 12:85
Gregg, William, papers, 9:255
Gregory, Ben F., *Growing Pains of a Records Management Program*, 19:23
Gresenti, Angel, 19:280
Griffin, Grace Gardner, "Guide to Manuscripts Relating to American History in British Depositories Reproduced for the Division of Manuscripts of the Library of Congress," 10:190; rev., death, 14:187
Grigsby, Susanna Preston Shelby, donor, 17:182
Grimm, Francis W., "Primer to Bookbinding," rev., 3:267
Grinnan family, papers, 1:95; 10:66, 111
Griswold, Benjamin H., III, donor, 18:88

Griswold, Dwight, papers, 10:318
Gropp, Arthur E., "Guide to Libraries & Archives in Central America and the West Indies, Panama, Bermuda and British Guiana," 5:134
Gross, Jacob Mathias, papers, 8:58
Gross, John W., SAA, 15:181; 17:179
Grover, Wayne C., 10:172; 11:273; 17:43; 19:288; SAA, 14:73; 15:85; 16:178, 179; 17:84; 18:85; 19:80, 178, 179, 371; *Archives: Society and Profession,* 18:3; *National Archives at Age 20,* 17:99; *Recent Developments in Federal Archival Activities,* 14:3; "Relevancy and Adequacy of Unprinted Source Materials for Research," 5:61; (R), 5:192
Grundy family, papers, 7:288
Guadalupe Vallejo, Mariano. *See* Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe.
Guardians of Liberty, records, 8:219
guarding and filing, 1:5
Guatemala, Archivo Nacional, 20:84, 87
Guggenheim, Daniel, Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics, 19:85
"Guia de Instituciones que Cultivan la historia de America," 13:300
"Guia de los Archivos de Madrid," rev., 16:367
guide for manuscript collectors, 15:65
"Guide internationale des archives," 1:22; supplement, 17:166
"Guide Letters, Records Management Handbook," 19:164
guide to American history, 15:81; 18:170
guide to archives and manuscripts in the United States, 18:188
"Guide to captured German Documents," 17:225, 230
"Guide to Depositories of Manuscript Collections in North Carolina," 5:115
"Guide to Library Facilities for National Defense," 4:198
guide to manuscript collections of William L. Clements Library, 17:168
guide to manuscript material, Illinois, 14:172, 182; 15:165; 20:68
guide to manuscripts of Wisconsin Historical Society, 8:155
"Guide to Manuscripts Relating to American History in British Depositories Reproduced for the Division of Manuscripts of the Library of Congress," 10:190
guide to map collections, Univ. of Illinois library, 16:187
"Guide to Materials for American History in the Libraries and Archives of Paris," 8:208
guide to materials of Indian history abroad, 19:279
guide to microfilm collection of early State records, 14:91, 268; 15:271
guide to published archives, 12:318, 442; 13:168
"Guide to Records Retention Requirements," 18:280
"Guide to Seals in the Public Record Office," rev., 19:334
"Guide to Selected Readings in Records Management," 18:93; rev., 18:172
guide to sources of English history, 16:269
"Guide to the India Office Library," 16:365
"Guide to the Location of American Quaker Meeting Records," 14:381
"Guide to the Manuscript Collection in the Toronto Public Libraries," 19:69
"Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Duke University Library," 11:254
"Guide to the Material in the National Archives," 4:38
"Guide to the Microfilm Collection of Early State Records," 14:91; rev., 14:268; supplement, rev., 15:271
"Guide to the Principal Sources for Early American History (1600-1800) in the City of New York," 17:169
"Guide to the Public Records. . . ." (Great Britain), 13:293
"Guide to the Records in the National Archives," 12:202; rev., 12:415
"Guide to the Western Historical Manuscripts Collection," rev., 16:169
guide to United States Government publications, 11:78
guide to Utah manuscripts in Bancroft Library, 17:288; 18:314, 377
guide to Vallejo manuscript collection, 17:187
guide to Western Historical Manuscripts Collection, Univ. of Missouri, 13:75; 16:169
"Guides to American History Manuscript Collections in Libraries of the United States," 15:191
guides to archives, bibliography, 17:166
guides to Latin American archives, 5:206; 6:52; 9:87; 12:198; 16:359; 18:270
guides to manuscript collections in United States, 2:239; 3:272; 5:220; 11:254, 276; 15:191; 16:169; 17:168, 177; 18:173, 377; 19:69, 71
guides to manuscripts in American history, bibliography, 15:380
guides to municipal publications, 12:76
Guides to records of World War II, 10:339
guides to State publications, 12:74
guides to use of American government publications, bibliography, 12:71
guild records, England, 12:433
Guildhall, London, 1:14; 17:373
Gujarat and Western India State Agency, 14:180
Guppy, Henry, death, 12:307
Gurley, John W., papers, 9:94
Gwin, William M., papers, 10:108
Gwynne family, papers, 20:396

Haas, Francis J., papers, 17:286
Habakuk, H. J., 17:75
Hackett, Charles Wilson and Charmion Clair Shelby, (trans.) "Pichardo's Treatise on the Limits of Louisiana and Texas," rev., 5:257
Hadley, Herbert S., papers, 9:258
Haeberlin, Carl Friedrich, on archives and record administration, 15:48
Haggard, J. Villasana, "Handbook for Translators of Spanish Historical Documents," rev., 5:44
Hague, Arnold, papers, 8:87
Hague, The, 2:138
Hainaut, L'Ancien état civil en, 13:301
Haines, Lynn, papers, 5:135
Haiti: "Acte de l'Indépendence," 16:377; history, 9:167; materials in National Archives, 12:430; records dealing with, 3:129; 4:64
Hale, Eden Thomas, papers, 6:76
Hale family, papers, 18:89
Hall, Dudley C., Samuel F. Hersey, and Isaac Staples, business papers, 13:90
Hall, Kenneth R., SAA, 20:26
Hall, Sidney R., *Retention and Disposal of Correspondence Files*, 15:3
Hall, William Hammond, papers, 14:182
Hall, Rives, and Glenn papers, 20:274
Hall of History, Winston-Salem, N. C., 1:33
"Hall of Records" idea, 12:100; 18:195, 209
Hall of Records. *See also* under Delaware; Maryland.
Halley, Fred G., (comp.) "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the War Production Board," 12:202; (R), 9:167; 13:163
Halliday, W. E. D., *Public Records of Canada: Recent Developments in Control and Management*, 13:102
Halsey, Edwin T., papers, 6:75
Hamer, Elizabeth E.: SAA, 15:181; 16:90; 17:377; 18:85, 86; "Sesquicentennial of the Department of the Navy, 1798-1948," 11:378
Hamer, Philip M., 10:60; 12:204, 418; 14:362; 20:234; SAA, 17:180; 18:86; 20:177; *Finding Mediums in the National Archives: An Appraisal of Six Years' Experience*, 5:82; *Guides to Records of World War II*, 10:339; "Instructions for the Compilation of Ship Registers and Enrollments," rev., 4:39; "What the WPA Is Doing for the History of the South," 1:32
Hamilton, Alexander, papers, 14:370; 18:397; 19:93
Hamilton, J. G. deRoulhac, 16:36; "Southern Historical Collection of the University of North Carolina," 1:32
Hamilton, Robert M., *Library of Parliament Fire*, 16:141
Hamilton College, 5:135
Hamilton County, Ohio, records, 1:27
Hamilton County, Tenn., records, 1:157
Hamlin, Charles Sumner, papers, 6:61; 18:281; 19:277
Hammond, George P., 20:183; SAA, 13:77; *Manuscript Collections in the Bancroft Library*, 13:15; (ed.) "Larkin Papers," vol. 4, 17:382; (R), 19:271
Hammond, John Henry, papers, 16:281
Hampton, Wade O., Jr., 18:395
Hamrick, Lillian A., (ed.) "Guide to the Microfilm Collection of Early State Records," rev., 14:268
Hand, Learned, papers, 18:393
hand binding, 16:115
"Handbook of Emergency Defense Activities," 14:278
"Handbook of Historical Societies in the United States and Canada," rev., 8:54
"Handbook of Procedures," National Archives, 15:278; 18:213
handbook of record publications, Scotland, 19:74
"Handbook of the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1781-1948," rev., 13:173
Handlin, Oscar, (comp.) "Harvard Guide to American History," 15:81; rev., 18:170
Handy, L. C., Studios, photographic collection, 18:89
Hanke, Lewis, "Materials on Texas History in European Archives," 19:189; (R), 15:173
Hannah, Henrietta, 15:163
Hanover, archives, 3:161
Hansen, C. Rise, "Central-Administrations Afleveringer til Rigsarkivet, 1921-45," rev., 19:264
Hansen, Matilda F., (R), 8:154
Hansen, Nellie, 17:190
Hansen, Ralph, SAA, 20:267
Hansotte, Georges, "Inventaire des Archives de la Ville de Chièveres, 1404-1918," rev., 12:426
Harbord, James G., papers, 8:219
Hardenberg, Herman, 17:38
Hardin, Bayless E., 18:311; SAA, 15:276; death, 19:381
Hardin, J. Fair, papers, 14:182
Harding, Bruce C., SAA, 20:388
Harding, Warren G., papers, 13:209
Harding-Jackson family, papers, 6:75
Hargreaves, Mary Wilma, 20:235
Harkins, William G., SAA, 17:179
Harkness, Edward S., papers, 14:184
Harmon, Frances, (comp.) "The Eric Norden Collection. An Inventory of a Group of Survey Plats Drawn for the Most Part by the Late Eric Norden and Covering Land Areas Located Chiefly in Southeastern North Carolina," rev., 12:301
Harmony Society, records, 20:189
Harper, B. H., 17:379
Harper, Josephine L., *Lyman C. Draper and Early American Archives*, 15:205

Harper, Lathrop Colgate, Spanish-American War collection, 17:287
Harper-Carroll papers, 11:386
Harris, Collas G., *Protection of Federal Records Against Hazards of War*, 5:228; (R), 4:194
Harris, John, papers, 2:101
Harris, Mrs. William Hugh, donor, 19:282
Harris, William Torrey, papers, 17:283
Harrison, Benjamin, papers, 9:382; 13:207
Harrison, Constance Cary, papers, 7:278
Harrison, George Law, papers, 8:287
Harrison, Gessner, papers, 10:112
Harrison, John P., 18:86; 19:374; SAA, 18:85; 19:179; 20:176; (R), 15:172
Harrison, Leland, papers, 15:280
Harrison, William Henry, papers, 8:89; 13:200
Harrison-Ritchie papers, 4:304
Harry S. Truman Library, 16:189; 17:384; 18:99, 285, 340; 20:388. *See also* Truman, Harry S.
Hart, William S., papers, 20:389
Hart family, papers, 15:79
Hartsook, Elizabeth, "Land Office and Prerogative Court Records of Colonial Maryland," rev., 10:370
Hartzell, Karl D., *Home Front Records of New York, 1940-1945; the Problem of Disposition*, 9:152
Harvard College Library, papers recd., 14:284
Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, 11:270; 12:296; 17:383
Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, Baker Library, 6:69; 11:185; 17:298; appraisal of older records, 15:231; "Archives Bibliography," 16:379; list of business manuscripts, 15:166; papers recd., 11:386; 14:183; procedures, 19:39
"Harvard Guide to American History," 15:81; rev., 18:170
Harvard Law School Library, Treasure Room, 11:283
Harvard Univ.; Adams papers, 18:87
Harvard Univ.:
  Archives, 4:145; 5:134, 211, 279; 6:69, 269; 9:95; 10:41, 317; 11:386; student personnel records, 12:215
  History Dept.: publication, 15:81; training of archivists, 17:185; 18:191; 19:186
  Houghton Library, papers recd., 13:408; 20:395
  See also Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration; Harvard Law School.
Harwell, Richard Barksdale, (ed.) "Committees of Safety of Westmoreland and Fincastle; Proceedings of the County Committees, 1774-1776," rev., 20:262
Hasbrouk, James O., papers, 5:281
Haskins, Ralph W., (ed.) Andrew Johnson papers, 20:189, 284
Haslam, W., "Library Handbook of Genuine Trade Secrets and Instructions for Cleaning, Repairing, and Restoring Old Manuscripts, Engravings and Books, as Practised by the Experts," 1:22
Hasse, Adelaide, 7:36; 9:31; death, 16:383
Hassell, George P. B., papers, 9:398
Hassett, William D., papers, 20:269
Hatch, William H., papers, 8:226
Hatch, William H. P., (R), 7:271
Hatfield, George J., papers, 18:189
Hauptmann, Ferdinand, on archival developments in Yugoslavia, 19:378
Hauptstaatsarchiv (Germany), 1:65
Hausdorfer, Walter, (R), 8:272; 9:249
Haute-Garonne, France, archives building, 19:377
Hawaii, legislation, 16:114
Hawaii:
  Archives, 16:105; 19:380; building, 7:218; 16:107, 191; fees, 16:114; in World War II, 12:45; publications, 16:111
  Board of Commissioners of Public Archives, 2:122, 271; 7:218; 16:107; reports, 18:310; 20:17
  War Records Depository, 9:185; 10:217; 12:224
Hawke's Bay Province, New Zealand, 20:382
Hawkins, J. E., papers, 13:314
Hay, Charles M., papers, 8:226
Hay, John, papers, 11:178; 18:399
Hay, John, Library. *See under* Brown Univ.
Hayes, Mrs. J. E., death, 15:83, 91
Hayes, Rutherford B., papers, 11:92; 13:205
Hayes, Virginia, SAA, 15:276
Hayes Memorial Library, 2:51, 98, 121, 228; 3:48, 272; 4:66, 125, 247, 303; 5:116, 137, 214, 282; 7:149; 10:109, 221; 18:99; microfilm projects, 2:128; 4:125; microfilms recd., 11:187; papers recd., 11:92, 187; 12:222, 440; 13:411; publication program, 17:79. *See also* Rutherford B. Hayes Library.
Hays, Will, papers, 20:185
Hayward, Percy, "One British Viewpoint on Records Administration," 6:57
Haywood County, Tenn., records, 1:158
hazards of war, 2:204; 5:228
health and education, wartime, 15:376
health department records, 9:370
Heatly, E., (R), 17:63
Heaton, Herbert, "Finding, Preserving, and Using Business Records," abst., 3:8
Hebraic collections in U. S. S. R., 20:87
Hebrew history, papers, 14:284
Hebrew Union College Library, 11:389
Heeresarchiv (Germany), 3:208
Heifetz, Jascha, papers, 15:280
Heilbron, Bertha L., "How to Organize a Local Historical Society," rev., 8:159
Hélin, E., "Inventaire des archives de la jointe des terres contestées," rev., 16:176
Heller, Francis Howard, "Virginia's State Government during the Second World War:

Its Constitutional, Legislative, and Administrative Adaptations, 1942-1945," 13:191
Helm, Mrs. James, papers, 8:219
Hemphill, John M., 18:399
Hemphill, W. Edwin: SAA, 11:51; 14:175; 15:181; *Facsimiles in a Popular Historical Magazine*, 20:111; *Trial Bibliography of State and Local Histories of the Second World War*, 14:257; (ed.) "Gold Star Honor Roll of Virginians in the Second World War," rev., 11:270; (ed.) "Pursuits of War. The People of Charlottesville and Albemarle County, Virginia, in the Second World War," rev., 12:78
Henkel family, papers, 11:191
Henrico County, Va., records, 2:121
Henry, John, papers, 6:382
Henry, Roemel, SAA, 15:276
Henry E. Huntington Library, 5:190; 9:394
Heppner, Francis J., (R), 13:386; 17:62; 18:81; 19:73, 270, 328; 20:381, 382
Herbert, Mrs. Merwyn, donor, 18:188
Hernández, Agustín, *Archivo Histórico de Hacienda*, 8:50
Herring, Pendleton, "United States in World War II: Plans for Historiography," 7:80
Herrman, Irvin A., "Manual of Office Reproductions; Reproduction Processes, Duplicating, Imprinting Methods," rev., 20:375
Hersey, Samuel F., Isaac Staples, and Dudley C. Hall, business papers, 13:90
Hersholt, Mr. and Mrs. Jean, donors, 15:280
Herzl, Theodore, papers, 13:352
Hesseltine, William B.: (ed.) "Dr. J. G. M. Ramsey; Autobiography and Letters," rev., 20:263; "Pioneer's Mission; the Story of Lyman Copland Draper," rev., 18:69
Hicks, Henry, papers, 11:188
Higgins, Richard Dunstan, comment on Land, *Defense of Archives Against Human Foes*, 19:136
Higgins family, papers, 6:188
High Commissioner to the Philippines, 15:277
High Court of Admiralty, 13:79
Hill, A. Ross, papers, 9:396
Hill, George A., Jr., death, 13:190
Hill, Gladys, (comp.) "Guide to the Swarthmore College Peace Collection — A Memorial to Jane Addams," rev., 11:256
Hill, Olney W., 18:314; SAA, 19:179; 20:174, 176; "Information Bulletin to City & Town Clerks," 20:190
Hill, Robert W., SAA, 11:273; 13:55, 77; 14:63, 71, 175; 15:87, 181; (R), 8:150; 10:369
Hill, Rosalind M. T., (ed.) "Rolls and Register of Bishop Oliver Sutton, 1280-1299," rev., 18:389
Hill, Roscoe R., 2:198; 10:94; 13:394; 14:73, 287; 19:88; donor, 19:375; honorary member, SAA, 15:85, 182; SAA, 18:85; *Archival Terminology*, 6:206; *Capitán Joaquín Llaverías and the Boletín del Archivo Nacional*, 10:323; letter to editor, 12:359; "American Missions in European Archives," rev., 15:58; "Latin American Archivology, 1950-1951," 16:185; "Latin American Archivology, 1953-1954," rev., 19:72; "National Archives of Latin America," rev., 9:248; "National Archives of Latin America," Spanish translation, 12:207; "Report on Trip to Cuba, September 1944," rev., 10:69; (R), 4:294; 8:55; 10:196, 197; 11:69, 261, 266; 12:190, 294; 13:175, 391; 16:72, 360, 368; 18:84, 271; 19:176; 20:69, 80
Hiller, Vivian W., 12:432; 19:170, 184; 20:73; (ed.) "The Concession Journey of Charles Dunell Rudd," rev., 13:175; (R), 11:374; 12:186. *See also* Allen, C. G.; Fripp, Constance E.
Hillers, John K., photographs, 17:378
Hinckley, Orramel, papers, 20:185
Hinds, Asher B., papers, 16:183
Hines, Nell, *Disposal of Useless State Archives*, 7:165
Hinkley, Mary Elizabeth, "Role of the College Library in the Preservation and Organization of the Archives of Its Own Institution," 18:286
Hinsdale, Byron, papers, 10:219
Hirshberg, Herbert S., "Subject Guide to United States Government Publications," rev., 11:78
Hirth, William, papers, 8:104
Hispanic America: bibliographical tools in Spanish depositories, 19:280; microfilm program, 19:378; paleography, 19:176
Hispanic culture archives, 7:73
Hispanic materials in Library of Congress, 20:270
Hispanoamerican paleography, 19:176
Historian Looks at Archives and Manuscripts, 19:229
historians: and archivists (*see* archivists and historians); and Federal Government Comm., 14:91; and record management, 12:232; and social scientists, 3:153, 157; 11:158; 15:288; county, 7:221; 8:142; 9:100; and use of archival maps, 3:9; Congress of, 13:80; 15:56; role in American archives, 13:109; 20:7; use of manuscripts, 17:325; use of National Archives, 18:217
historians, State, 19:215
historic and artistic treasures, 4:3
historic buildings, preservation of, 17:82
Historic Preservation: National Council for, 11:181; National Trust for, 13:399
historic sites and buildings: authentication, 14:201; council, 10:395; preservation, 10:395
Historic Sites Public Officials, North American Association of, 20:190
historical activities during World War I, 4:10

historical agencies reorganized, 14:96
historical agency work, 15:287
historical and archival agencies, publication policies of, 3:245
Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, papers recd., 20:396
historical archives (Greece), 15:253
historical bibliographies. *See under* bibliographies.
Historical Demography, Bureau of (Netherlands), 2:137, 140
historical documents, maps as, 8:13
historical documents, publication. *See* National Historical Publications Commission.
"Historical Editing," 16:181; rev., 16:63
Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches (Montreat, N. C.), 4:66, 69; 7:138, 148, 208, 289; 9:384; 10:59, 200, 403; 16:285; 17:190; 20:166; building, 10:207; 19:94; inventory, 14:381; records recd., 15:189, 382
historical genealogists, 18:269
historical indexing, 14:291
historical manuscripts. *See* manuscripts; Society of American Archivists and American Association for State and Local History, with Library of Congress, Joint Committee on Historical Manuscripts.
Historical Manuscripts Commission (Great Britain), 7:41; 15:62; 16:269; 18:181; 19:272, 335
historical materials: challenge of, 4:91; indexing, 14:221; 16:251; international cooperation to preserve, 4:3; 15:219; international microcopying, 15:224
historical method, 15:53
historical monuments, protection in time of war, 4:3
Historical Monuments Trust, Bermuda, 14:280
historical offices in Federal Government, 5:13; 7:81
historical programs of civilian Government agencies in World War II, 16:181
Historical Publications Commission, National. *See* National Historical Publications Commission.
Historical Records Survey, 1:26, 32, 97, 102, 148, 159, 161, 186, 206, 229, 230, 231, 238, 266; 2:27, 35, 50, 52, 90, 120, 121, 165, 167, 192, 196, 225, 266, 270; 3:6, 48, 49, 118, 120, 129, 202, 258, 268, 273, 274; 4:19, 66, 101, 103, 143, 170, 202, 212, 213, 264, 299; 5:63, 64, 217, 268, 281; 6:53, 256; 7:265, 267; 8:290; 9:260; 10:194; calendaring projects, 11:123, 125, 130; 12:245; 15:303; "Presidential Executive Orders," rev., 7:267. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Historical Records Survey, Advisory Comm. on.
historical research: and archives, 2:91; 3:149, 268; 11:20, 124; 12:432; 13:402; 14:35, 43, 128; 15:53; 16:224; 17:126; 18:233; 20:105, 133; and mechanical aids, 11:141; current, France, bibliography, 17:75; National Catholic War Council, 5:9; North Carolina, 1:91, 230; 3:118; preservation of, 3:277; workshop, 17:257
historical sciences, international congress, 1:42; 2:73, 142; 3:266
Historical Service: National Board for, 4:9; 5:4; New England Group for, 5:7
historical societies, 1:131; 6:30; 7:79; 8:12, 53, 54, 159, 194; and archives, 12:367; and business records, 17:296, 299; and genealogists, 12:333; and historians, 12:147; as archives agencies, 12:245, 256; council of, 4:60; manuscript collecting for, 20:392; Pennsylvania, 5:71, 138, 214; 7:223; 9:167; use of pictures, 13:170; United States and Canada, 8:54; 19:285; 20:377
historical society work: qualifications for, 8:197; training for, 4:302; 5:212; 8:194, 284; 9:259; 13:187; 15:287
Historical Source Materials Comm. of American Historical Association, 3:245
historical source materials, international cooperation to preserve, 15:219
historical studies of American archives, suggested, 20:11
historical study, theory and practice, 10:378
historical survey, Illinois, 14:95, 172, 173, 182; 15:165; 20:68
historical units of World War I agencies, 5:192; 6:34
historical workers, handbook for, 2:196
historiography, 7:80; 10:378
history, American, reinterpretation of, 17:3
history and archives, model act to create a State department of, 7:130
history and geography. *See* Pan American Institute of Geography and History.
History and Organization of Government Emergency Agencies, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
history and pictures, 13:170
history cards in catalogs, 2:172; 18:323
history, materials of, 11:20
history of emergencies. *See* Society of American Archivists, Collection and Preservation of Materials for the History of Emergencies, Comm. on.
history, use of personal documents in, 10:189
Hitz, Alexander M., 15:284
Hively, John P., SAA, 18:86; 19:179
Hoaris Bank (London), records, 1:13
Hobbs, John L., "Libraries and the Materials of Local History," rev., 12:413
"Hodges Marriage index," 1:32
Hodnefield, Jacob, *Archives — What Are They?* 7:128
Hoey, Clyde R., papers, 4:203
Hoffmann, Paul T., "Die Zukunft der Stadtarchive," abst., 3:211

Hogan, William R., "Resumé of the Work of the Historical Records Survey," abst., 3:6
Holbrook, Franklin F., death, 19:95
Holbrook, Matson, 17:379
Holbrook, Microfilms, Inc., 2:150
Holdcamper, Forrest R., (ed.) "Merchant Steam Vessels of the United States, 1807-1868; 'The Lytle List,'" rev., 16:267; "Records of the United States Shipping Board," rev., 20:164; (R), 4:40; 8:275; 12:81; 15:56; 19:157
Holdcamper, Hope K., (R), 18:79
Holladay and Thompson families, papers, 17:191
Holland. *See* Netherlands.
Holland Land Co., records, 9:189
Hollyday family, papers, 9:396
Holmes, Donald C., *Wartime Photographic Activities and Records Resulting Therefrom*, 10:287; (R), 15:176
Holmes, Dorothy P., "Check List of Historical Records Survey Publications," rev., 6:256
Holmes, Oliver W., 11:87, 179; 12:89; 20:84; SAA, 11:52, 56, 67, 118, 273; 12:52, 57, 70; 13:47, 52, 57, 65, 77; 14:63, 73, 175; 15:181; 16:178; 17:179; 19:81, 178; *Areas of Cooperation Between the National Archives and State Archives*, 14:213; *Evaluation and Preservation of Business Archives*, 1:171; *National Archives and the Protection of Records in War Areas*, 9:110; *National Archives at a Turn in the Road*, 12:339; *Planning a Permanent Program for Federal Records in the States*, 6:81; *Some Reflections on Business Archives in the United States*, 17:291; "Planning of an International Archives Organization," abst., 11:116; "Federal Archives," 8:62; (R), 7:50; 10:383; 15:168; 18:176
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, papers, 9:382
Holt, Henry, publishing house, donor, 15:286
Holt Lumber Co., records, 8:108
Holverstott, Lyle J., *Records Management, 1867*, 14:261; "General Accounting Office Accession: Its History and Significance," 19:181; (R), 4:51
Holway, Alfred H., "Good Lighting for People at Work in Reading Rooms and Offices," rev., 11:270
Home Economics Bureau, records, 6:180
Home Owners Loan Corporation, records, 6:57
Homsher, Lola M., 18:315; 20:94, 191, 287; SAA, 11:273; 14:175; 15:181; 18:86; 19:81, 178, 179; 20:176; "Nineteenth Biennial Report, October 1, 1954, to June 30, 1956" (Wyoming), rev., 20:373
Honeyman collection, 20:188
honorary members. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
Hoover, Herbert, 18:141; papers, 13:209
Hoover Commission. *See* Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government.
Hoover Institute and Library on War, Revolution, and Peace, 3:120; 4:120; 5:15, 179; 18:100, 141, 147; bulletin, 16:279; Chinese materials in, 18:146, 150; coordination with other libraries, 18:143; "Hoover Library Collection on Russia," 17:187; 18:383; Japanese materials in, 18:146, 150; Middle East materials in, 18:147, 150; processing program, 17:76; "resource surveys," 18:144; special collections, 4:122
Hoover Library. *See* Hoover Institute and Library on War, Revolution, and Peace.
Hope, Clifford, papers, 20:277
Hopkins, Harry, papers, 17:158
Hopkins, James F., 15:285; Editing the Henry Clay Papers, 20:231
Hopkins, Mrs. John C., donor, 17:187
Horecky, Paul L., *Archives of Yugoslavia, Czechoslovakia, and Bulgaria*, 20:147
Hörice, municipal archives, 2:67
Horn, Andrew H., SAA, 17:179; *University Archivist and the Thesis Problem*, 15:321; (R), 15:170
Horn, Jason: *Archives of Hawaii*, 16:105; *Municipal Archives and Records Center of the City of New York*, 16:311; *Seventh Day Adventist Archives*, 17:221
Horn Papers, Comm. to investigate authenticity of, 10:224
Horner family, papers, 10:111
Horton, Robert E., papers, transfd. to National Archives, 12:202
Hoskins, Fort, 11:94
Hösl, Ignaz, (ed.) "Archivalische Zeitschrift," vol. 48, rev., 17:172
Hospitalization, Federal Board of, 16:73
hostile acts, protection of Federal buildings and their contents from, 6:123
Hotchkiss, Jedediah, Map Collection, 12:88; list, 15:267
Houghton Library. *See* Harvard Univ.
Houmas Plantation record (La.), 1:160
House, Jay E., papers, 10:317
House of Lords record office, 14:375; 16:268; 17:374; 18:386
House of Representatives: Commission Appointed to Examine into the Security of the Public Buildings in the City of Washington, 7:184; Committee Appointed to Inquire into the State of the Ancient Public Records and Archives of the United States, 7:181; Committee on the Civil Service Pertaining to the Investigation of Civilian Employment in the Federal Government, NA preliminary inventory of records, 18:87; committees investigating disposal of surplus property, NA preliminary inventory of records, 17:180; Military Affairs Committee, NA preliminary inventory of records, 18:281; recordkeeping practices,

NA description, 20:178, 370; records, 3:151; records transfd. to National Archives, 12:429; restrictions on records, 17:73; Select Committee Investigating National Defense Migration, NA preliminary inventory of records, 18:87; Select Committee on Post-War Military Policy, NA preliminary inventory of records, 18:87; Select Committee to Investigate Acts of Executive Agencies Beyond the Scope of Their Authority, NA preliminary inventory of records, 18:392; Select Committee to Investigate Real Estate Bondholders' Organizations, NA preliminary inventory of records, 20:83
"housekeeping records," 3:229; 11:310
Housing Administration, Federal, 3:206; 15:376
Housing Corporation, United States, 4:211
housing of records, 6:26. *See also* storage.
Houston, Tex., microfilm project, 18:263
Hovey, Richard, papers, 3:276
"How to Dispose of Records . . . ," 8:202
Howard, Charles P., papers, 11:95
Howard, Francis Baron, papers, 16:75
Howe, Julia Ward, papers, 9:382; 14:183
Howell, Seymour, papers, 9:96
Hower, Ralph M., "Preservation of Business Records," 17:295; rev., 4:42
Howland, Henry E., papers, 10:319
Hoxie, Richard L., papers, 11:178
Hoxie, Vinnie Ream, papers, 11:177
Hoyt, Edward A., (ed.) "State Papers of Vermont. Volume Eight, General Petitions, 1778-1787," rev., 16:260; (R), 16:359
Hoyt, William D., Jr., (R), 10:66; 12:79; 18:275
Hubbard, Lucius L., papers, 4:218
Huber family, papers, 9:96
Hudson Valley historical materials in Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 11:380
Hudson's Bay Co., records, 1:13, 101
Huebner, S. S., 12:223
Huffman, Edna K., 12:209; "Manual for Medical Record Librarians," 5:64
Hufford, Harold E.: "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Senate," 13:181; rev., 13:394; preliminary inventory, records of Senate Appropriations Committee, Subcommittee on Inquiry in re Transfer of Employees, 12:85
Hughes, Charles Evans, papers, 15:377
Hughes, Charles Evans, Jr., 18:378; 19:285; SAA, 17:180; 18:86; 19:179; 20:64, 177
Hughes, Mrs. Charles Evans, Jr., donor, 15:377
Hughes, Edward J., "What the Illinois State Archives Building Means to the State of Illinois," abst., 2:35
Hughes, John, letters, 18:382
Hull, Cordell, papers, 15:377
Hull, Felix, "Guide to the Berkshire Record Office," rev., 16:270
Hull, Isaac, papers, 6:133
Hull, England, records, 7:144
human enemies of archives, 19:121
Human Rights, Declaration of, 13:78
Hume, C. Ross, papers, 4:147
humidifier, inexpensive, 13:285
humidifying, 1:3, 213; 2:145
humidity control for microfilm, 13:129
Hummel, Arthur W., *Ancient Archival Depository in Peking*, 17:317
Humphreys, Milton Wylie, papers, 11:191
Hundley, Charles A., papers, 4:69
Hungary, 1:41; 2:79, 83, 210; 3:16, 18, 19, 23, 25, 64, 69; 9:113; archival journal, 20:203; archival situation, 20:201; county records, 1:42, 43; legislation, 14:283; National Archives, damage, 20:272; National Center of Documentation, 14:283; training of archivists, 20:204
Hunt, Elmer Munson, (R), 13:177
Hunt, N. Dermott, "Year's Work in Archives," rev., 6:39
Hunt family (Ky.), papers, 20:89
Hunt family (Miss.), papers, 10:108
Hunter, Dard, "Papermaking," 10:187
Hunter, Louis C., (R), 5:110; 10:62; 16:268
Hunter family, papers, 15:79
Hunter Photo Copyist, 19:288
Huntington, Samuel, papers, 11:188
Huntington, Mrs. W. Chapin, geographical photographs, 14:280
Huntington Library, 9:394; manuscript collections in, 5:190
Huntington Woods, Mich., disposal of records, 19:381
Huss, Charlie, *Preserving Tar Heel War Records*, 7:104
Huss, John R., papers, 7:87
Hussey, William Joseph and Ethel Fountain, papers, 11:186
Hutchings, James M., papers, 9:255
Hutchinson, Charles, papers, 13:88
Hutchinson, William T., (ed.) Madison papers, 20:84, 315
Huth, Hans, "Observations Concerning the Conservation of Monuments in Europe and America," rev., 4:194
Hutto, Jackson, 11:383
Hyde, Dorsey W., Jr., "Integration of Work with Archives and Historical Manuscripts," 2:196; death, 18:279; (R), 2:115; 4:207; 6:39
Hyde County, N. C., records, 1:102
Hyde Park Library. *See* Franklin D. Roosevelt Library.
Hydrographic Office: NA preliminary inventory of records, 15:278; records, 2:60; 7:72, 213; 8:88
Hyma, Albert, (R), 13:174; 16:70; 17:175
hypo content of photographic paper, 11:244
Hyslop, Beatrice F., letter to editor, 14:260; (R), 13:302

Iben, Icko, 11:184; (R), 16:72
Ibero-American Congress of Archivists, Librarians and Copyright Experts, First, 15:380; 16:185
Iceland, disposal of records, 2:210
Ickes, Harold L., papers, 15:279
Ickes, Mrs. Harold L., donor, 15:279
Idaho: legislation, 2:6; State Historical Society, 5:67, 272; 6:178; 16:280; 18:310; 20:88; territorial papers, 8:156
identification inventories, 2:169; 5:85
identification of series. *See under* series.
Ilah Dunlap Memorial Library, 16:280
Île de France. *See* Mauritius.
Îles de Bourbon et de France, 18:81
Illinois: legislation, 2:5; 6:268; 7:167; 15:188; 17:77; 19:63; fires, 1:78; microfilm projects, 7:83; 10:218; 16:81; record management survey, 19:51, 186; 20:88, 119; War Records Program, 8:254
Illinois:
General Assembly, 4:146
State Library, 4:208; 15:285
State Library, Archives Div., 1:34, 78; 2:35, 201; 3:239; 4:49, 146; 5:18, 274; 6:269; 7:83; 8:95, 102, 222; 9:74, 185; 10:89, 218, 405; 20:124; disposal manual, 14:171; exhibit, 15:76; microfilm project, 16:81; reports, 17:335; 18:283, 311; 20:276; training courses, 11:158
State Records Center, 20:124, 276
State Records Commission, 20:120
State Treasurer, records microfilmed, 7:83
Illinois & Michigan Canal Co., records, 1:26
Illinois Central Railroad, records, 8:224; guide, 15:272
Illinois Historical Survey. *See under* Illinois, Univ. of.
Illinois, State Historical Society, 4:208; 8:224, 261
Illinois, Univ. of:
and Art Institute of Chicago, microfilm project, 15:77
Foundation, papers recd., 19:186
Illinois Historical Survey: guides to manuscript materials, 14:172, 182; 15:165; 20:68; New Harmony records, 14:95, 173, 182
Library: Business Records Library, 11:184; "Guide to the Map Collections in the University of Illinois Library," 16:187; Records Analysis Div., 16:187; records recd., 11:184
Immigration and Naturalization Service, records, 2:131; 3:129; 6:117; 9:78
Imperial Record Department, India, 7:153. *See also* Sen, Surendranath.
imprinting, 20:375
imprints, American, 18:284, 380
imprints associated with manuscripts, 2:23; 19:108
Imprints Inventory, 2:23, 237; 3:273; 5:220
Inaugural Committees: (1949) microfilms in National Archives, 15:70; records transfd. to National Archives, 12:304; 17:379
income tax records, 1:182; ruling on microfilming (Ore.), 12:441
incorporation records, State, 5:20
indexes to: Alabama wills, 20:391; calendars, 11:220; catalogs, 18:330; Chicago, Burlington & Quincy records, 15:63; Colorado newspapers, 15:64; Federal record keeping requirements, 18:398; 19:157; films, 2:109; inventories, 1:192; 3:183; 5:175; Midland Terminal Railway Co. materials, 15:63; names, 1:213; pension files, 1:147; photographs, 16:254; sound recordings, 19:16; subject file manuals, 15:120; Virginia Gazette, 14:291; 15:59; Writings on American History, 20:270. *See also* indexing.
indexing, 10:133; comprehensive historical, 14:291; film, 8:169; guide to, 11:271; historical materials, 14:291; 16:251; importance of, 13:337; 15:144; 16:236, 251; local and State archives, 16:251; mechanical aids to, 11:149; 14:309; microfilms, 16:256; motion picture film, 8:169; newspapers, 16:255; photographs, 16:254. *See also* indexes.
India: and Pakistan, partition of archives, 10:400; 12:309; archival journal, 13:297; 15:74; archival problems, 14:88; Dutch East India Company records, 16:279; local records, 16:79; Orme manuscripts, 17:68; regional record offices, 11:183; training of archivists, 19:184. *See also* Madras Record Office.
India:
Imperial Record Department, 5:202; 6:36; 7:153; 9:91, 182; 10:64, 103, 195, 214, 383; "Manual of Rules Regulating Access to Archives in India and Europe," rev., 10:64; "Notes on Preservation of Records," rev., 6:36
National Archives, 12:208; 14:275; 15:74; acquisition program, 16:279; "Activities of the National Archives of India," 19:184; "Bulletin of Research Theses and Dissertations," rev., 20:380; "Guide to Materials of Indian History Abroad," 19:279; "Handbook of Indian Archival Repositories," 19:279; Indian record series, 13:174; 14:181; 20:77; maps, 17:86; microfilms recd., 20:273; "Proceedings of the National Committee of Archivists of India," vol. 1, rev., 20:382; records recd., 14:180; 15:186; 16:79, 186; reports, rev., 13:296; 19:156; 20:380; "Studies in Dextrine Paste," rev., 19:171
Regional Records Survey Committee, 15:186. *See also* Indian Historical Records Commission.
India House, 14:181, 275; 20:77
India Office Library, 16:365
Indian affairs: Canadian records, 15:159; 18:176; South Carolina documents, 18:287

"Indian Archives," 12:309; 13:297; 15:74; first issue, rev., 10:383
Indian (American) Affairs Office, records, 1:150, 226, 236; 2:59, 270; 6:87; 7:219, 284; 8:227; 10:319
Indian Claims Commission, records transfd. to National Archives, 16:73
Indian Commissioners, Board of, records, 2:59
Indian Historical Records Commission, 7:144, 161, 265; 9:182, 241; 10:214, 383; 15:75; 16:79; 20:87; National Committee of Archivists, 17:186; 19:378; 20:382 (proceedings); proceedings, 7:265; 9:241; 14:87; 16:364; 18:268
Indian missions, Moravian, 12:221
Indian Ocean, sources for history of, 17:260
Indian Office (Great Britain), 16:365
"Indian Record Series: Fort William — India House Correspondence and Other Contemporary Papers Relating Thereto," 14:181, 275
Indian records, Livingston, 18:398
Indian rulers and notables, correspondence, 10:195
Indian Trade, Superintendent of, 19:373
Indian travels of Thevenot and Careri, 13:174
Indian treaties: materials in National Archives, 12:430
Indian tribal records, 5:240; 7:149; 8:227; 12:224; 13:411
Indiana: archives, 1:201; Economic and Business History Group, 17:307; legislation, 1:34, 203; 2:5; 7:167; 19:63; 20:277; public records, 9:107
Indiana:
  Administrative Building Council, plans transfd. to State Library, Archives Div., 20:185
  Attorney General, records, 9:394
  Auditor, Land Office: records, 9:395; records transfd. to State Library, Archives Div., 20:394
  Conservation Dept., records, 9:395
  George Rogers Clark Memorial Commission, records, 4:68
  Governor, records, 9:395
  Highway Commission, records, 9:395
  Historical Bureau, 6:140; 8:166, 276; 9:395
  Historical Commission, 1:203
  History and Archives, Div. of (*see* Indiana, State Library, Archives Div.)
  Legislative Bureau, records, 9:395
  National Guard, records, 6:140; 7:84
  Public Records Commission, 1:34, 153, 206, 209; 4:153, 155; 5:277; 6:68
  Public Welfare Dept., records, 9:395
  Secretary of State, records, 3:275; 9:395
  State Library, Archives Div., 1:34, 158, 201; 3:275; 4:68, 149; 5:67, 133, 208, 277; 6:67, 140; 7:84; 8:102; 9:107, 394; 10:317; building plans recd., 20:185; microfilm program, 19:380; records recd., 17:188; 20:277, 394; reports, 17:335; 18:311; 20:15
  State Library, Indiana Div., papers recd., 20:184
  War History Commission, 7:286; 11:88
Indiana Historical Society, 8:224; Library, papers recd., 13:88
Indiana Methodist History and DePauw Univ., Office of Archives of, 17:188; 19:380
Indiana Univ., 19:186; Library, manuscript collection, 17:305
Indianapolis & Bellefontaine Railroad, records, 7:84
Indianapolis & Cincinnati Railroad, records, 12:220
individual rights and national security, 15:183
Indochina, French: archives in, 17:313; list of depositories, 9:114
industrial and library microrecording, 20:376
industrial, commercial, and fiscal archives in western countries, 3:70
Industrial Organizations, Congress of, 17:22. *See also* American Federation of Labor — Congress of Industrial Organizations.
Industrial Relations, Institute of Labor and, 17:288
industrial records. *See* business records.
Information Agency, United States, 20:226
infra red, 2:146
Ingersoll, Robert G.: Memorial Association, 11:96; papers, 8:219, 280
ink, acidity, 10:338; 11:291; 12:11; restoration of, 1:16; standards, Colonial Williamsburg, 14:125
inks, 1:55, 76, 142, 147; 2:9; 3:7, 102, 109, 209, 212; 4:130; 10:106, 338, 345; early, analyzed, 11:291
inlaying paper, 16:123
Inman, Samuel Guy, papers, 17:183
"Inquiry," 5:14
insecticidal paper, 7:159
insects: damage from, 16:377; protection from, 1:87, 111, 214; 2:21; 3:141, 212; 6:38, 197; 7:159; 11:246; 16:377
inservice training. *See under* training.
Insolvent National Banks Division, records, 2:198; 6:57
inspection of film, 2:109; 13:132
Inspector General (War Department), records, 9:261
Instant Copier, 20:248
Institute de Recherche et d'Histoire des Textes, 14:179
Institute for Archival Science and Historical Training, Prussia, 2:60, 156
Institute for Intellectual Cooperation, International. *See* International Institute for Intellectual Cooperation.
institute in genealogical research, American Univ., 14:141
Institute of Agriculture, International, 7:281
Institute of Early American History and Culture. *See under* Colonial Williamsburg.

Institute of Historical Research. *See* London, Univ. of.
Institute of Industrial Relations, Univ. of California (Berkeley), 20:335
Institute of Labor and Industrial Relations, 17:288
Institute of Paper Chemistry, 12:12, 15
Institute of Public Affairs, 11:192
Institute of the Pathology of the Book, 11:280; 18:394
institutes of local history, 17:243
institutional archives. *See* Society of American Archivists: Business and Institutional Archives, Comm. on; Institutional and Business Archives, Comm. on; Institutional Archives, Comm. on.
Instituto de Cultura Puertorriqueña, 20:397
Instituto de Historia, Universidad Nacional Autónoma (Mexico), 16:359
Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia. *See* Pan American Institute of Geography and History.
Insular Affairs, Bureau of, records, 3:58, 129; 4:64
Insull Utility Investments, Inc., records destroyed, 12:310
Insurance Co. of North America, records, 9:55
insurance companies, record management, 5:93
insurance on archival collections, 8:101
insurance records, 4:131; 5:93; 9:55, 133; 10:307
Insurance, War Risk, 5:195
"integrated paperwork control," 19:284
integrity of files, 12:37
Intellectual Cooperation: International Institute for, 1:42; 2:73, 207; 3:170; 17:166; League of Nations Committee for, 2:73
Interagency Correspondence Management Conference, 5:258
interagency record administration conferences, State and local, 12:366; 17:73; 18:188; 19:374
Interagency Records Administration Conference, 7:142; 8:96, 163, 220; 9:81, 172, 255, 384; 10:99, 204, 312, 392; 11:157; 12:366, 431; 18:283
Interallied organizations, World War I, records, 7:225
Interallied Purchasing Commission, records, 2:131
inter-American affairs, 3:265
Inter-American Affairs, Office of, NA preliminary inventory of records, 15:376
Inter-American archival committee, 15:74, 172
Inter-American Bibliographical and Library Association, 2:133; 3:127; 5:206
Inter-American Congress of Archivists, Librarians and Curators of Museums of the Caribbean Area, 6:137; 8:99; 9:393; 10:211
Intercontinental Railway Commission, records, 4:297
Interdepartmental Advisory Committee on Protection, "Air Raid Protection Code for Federal Buildings and Their Contents," rev., 6:123
Interdepartmental Advisory Committee on Subversive Hostile Acts, "Code for the Protection of Federal Buildings and Their Contents from Subversive Hostile Acts," 6:123
Interdepartmental Board on Simplified Office Procedure, 7:192
Interdepartmental Committee on Cultural and Scientific Cooperation with American Republics, archives internships sponsored by, 7:162; 9:78; 10:94
Interdepartmental Committee on Film Indexing, 8:169
Interdepartmental Committee on Records Administration, "Preliminary Reports of Subcommittees on Records Administration," rev., 5:252
Intergovernmental Relations Commission, records transfd. to National Archives, 19:83
Interior, Dept. of: fire, 7:183; records, 2:108, 129; 3:128; 7:188; Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission, 19:379
Interior, Office of Secretary of: NA inventory of cartographic records, 18:281; records transfd. to National Archives, 14:278; 15:183
Interlibrary Center, Midwest, 14:200
interlibrary loan: of microfilm, 13:397; of papers, 17:381
Interlochen, Mich., 7:85
intermediate records, military, 14:169
Internal Revenue Bureau, regulations governing taxpayer records, 1:182
Internal Revenue Service, Baltimore, 18:275
internal work in modern archives, 5:42
international archival agencies, administrative problems, 11:196
international archival journals, 2:73, 82, 84; 15:184, 367; 20:271
international archival organizations, 1:42; 2:63, 73; 3:170; 9:68, 179; 10:6, 13, 18, 19, 71, 76, 82, 101, 210, 227, 315, 395; 11:116, 182, 195, 199, 325; 14:13; 18:216. *See also* International Council on Archives; Society of American Archivists, International Relations, Comm. on.
international archival training course, 15:281; 16:165; 18:281; 19:278; 20:272
International Archives Round Table, 19:86
International Association of Machinists, records, 20:191
International Boundary Commission, records, 7:72
International Business Machines, automatic punched card system, 11:142
International Center for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, 19:279

international conferences, commissions, and expositions, 18:188
International Congress of Archivists: First, 13:81, 269, 309; 14:13; 15:367 (proceedings); Second, 16:185, 373; 17:37; Third, 19:86; 20:155. *See also* International Council on Archives.
International Congress of Archivists and Librarians, 1910, 13:115
International Congress of Historical Sciences, 1:42; 2:73, 142; 3:266
International Congress on the Administrative Sciences, 4:198
international convention for protection of cultural materials, 15:226
International Convention for Protection of Cultural Property, 20:183
International Cooperation Administration: record program, 20:227; resolution re archival journal, 16:375
international cooperation to preserve historical materials, 15:219
International Council on Archives, 10:227; 11:325; 13:81, 269, 309; 14:13, 278; 15:183, 276, 367; 16:165, 185, 373; 17:37, 166; 19:86; 20:155, 271; constitution, 11:327; 14:15; Microfilm Comm., report, 16:376; officers, 11:329; 14:14; 16:374; 20:160, 271; proposed publications, 14:30; purpose, 14:13; resolution on fees, 16:375; training of archivists, 15:281; 16:165; 18:281; 19:278; 20:272. *See also* Society of American Archivists, International Relations Comm.; United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization and international archives organization.
International Directory of Archives, 19:87
International Federation for Documentation, 9:85, 179; 10:35; 11:382; 14:163; "Directory of Microfilm and Photocopying Services," rev., 15:174; manual on document reproduction and selection, 18:75
International Fisheries Commissions, records, 2:198
international guide to archives, 17:166
International Institute for Intellectual Cooperation, 1:42; 2:73, 207; 3:170; 17:166
International Institute of Agriculture, archives, 7:281
International Labour Office, archives, 13:287; 17:23
international law and archives, 5:141; 8:26
International League for Peace and Freedom, Women's, 10:35
international meetings, records of, 10:233
international microcopying program, 15:221, 224
International Military Tribunal at Nuremberg, photographs transfd. to National Archives, 12:202
International Military Tribunal for the Far East, records transfd. to National Archives, 20:388
International Museums Office, "Protection internationale des monuments historiques et des oeuvres d'art en temps de guerre," 4:3
international organizations: materials in Hoover Library, 18:148; records, 7:225; 9:6; 10:25, 233, 395; 11:195; 13:287
international programs for protecting historical materials, 4:3; 15:219
International Relations, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
international training course, 16:165
interns. *See* training of archivists.
internships, 2:201; 3:155; 7:162; 8:17, 73, 97, 162, 200; 9:61, 67, 78, 102; 10:94; 11:87, 159, 161; 13:86, 402; 15:190. *See also* Society of American Archivists and American Association for State and Local History, Joint Comm. on Internships.
Interstate Commerce Act, regulations governing records under, 7:23
Interstate Commerce Commission: records, 3:205; regulation of carriers' records, 1:178, 182; 8:221; 9:244; regulation of utility records, 1:178
Interstate Commerce Comm., Senate, 18:187
interstate railroads, 18:187
interview between archivist and researcher, 19:218, 232
interviews, recorded. *See* oral history.
"Inventarios e testamentos," State of São Paulo, 18:82
inventories, 1:186; 5:43, 75, 90, 171; 10:374; as protective measure, 19:135; indexes to, 1:192; 3:183; 5:175; preliminary, manual, 14:176; 15:60
"Inventory of the County Archives of Pennsylvania: Cambria County," rev., 14:270
Investigation and Research — Transportation, Board of, NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:430
Investors Service, Moody's, 11:386
Iowa: Conference on Local History, 5:67; History and Archives, State Dept. of, 5:67, 133, 279; 6:68, 140, 269; 8:166, 225; 10:295, 407; legislation, 2:6; 4:216; 19:186; State Historical Society, 5:209; 19:380; War Records Commission, 5:279
Iran, study of record and archives problems, 17:379
Iraq, archives, 14:94
Ireland: report of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records and Keeper of the State Papers in Ireland, rev., 18:185; manuscripts microfilmed, 15:379
Ireland, Northern. *See* Northern Ireland.
Irish Association for Documentation, 13:82
Irish families, 20:390
Iron Mountain Atomic Storage Co. (N. Y.), 15:382; 20:395
Irvin, Richard and Co. (N. Y.), records, 9:190, 259
Irvine, Dallas, (R), 16:266
Irving Trust Co., record program, 1:178

Isham, Ralph H., collection, 12:435
Israel: Arabic manuscripts in public libraries, 17:285; archives, 13:91; land registers, 11:385; training of archivists, 15:379; 16:78. *See also* Zionist Central Archives.
Istanbul, archival depositories, 16:186
Isthmian Canal Commission, records, 7:140
"Istoricheskii Archiv," 20:143
Istoriko-Arkhivnyi Institut (Moscow), 20:137
life insurance records, 4:131; 5:93; 9:333
Italy: archival journals, 2:79, 83; 3:131; 8:100; archival profession, 14:274; archival system, 19:279; archives in World War II, 10:315, 385; 11:99; Archivo di Stato, 1:70; 3:132; 19:279; Austrian archives ceded to, 5:148, 151; Columbus exhibit, 14:283; disposal of records, 2:205, 208; 3:23, 25; finding aids microfilmed by Library of Congress, 13:79; labor union records, 17:23; legislation, 4:30; 9:115; list of depositories, 9:113; microfilm service, 15:76; modern records in, 11:111; Monuments, Fine Arts, and Archives, Allied Subcommission for, 11:102, 110; protection of art, 11:102, 105; record administration, 7:51; records in war areas, 7:75; 8:285; 9:116; 10:385; 11:99; training of archivists, 2:157; 4:28, 30, 32; Yugoslav records in Italy, 12:93

Jackson, Andrew, papers, 5:198; 13:199
Jackson, Elisabeth Coleman, (comp.) "Guide to the Burlington Archives in the Newberry Library, 1851-1901," rev., 13:164
Jackson, George S., papers, 20:278
Jackson, J. A., 11:86
Jackson, Luther P., (ed.) memoirs of Isaac Jefferson, 13:318
Jackson, Sara D., (R), 14:174; 16:68; 17:52; 18:72, 388; 20:74
Jackson, Sheldon, papers, 12:317
Jackson, Thomas J., Memorial, 16:287
Jackson, W. Turrentine, "Dakota Territorial Papers in the Department of the Interior Archives," rev., 8:156; "Territorial Papers in the Department of Interior Archives, 1873-1890: Washington, Idaho, and Montana," rev., 8:156; "Territorial Papers of Wyoming in the National Archives," rev., 8:156
Jackson, William Henry, papers, 5:207; 7:72; photographic negatives, 12:310; 13:405; 17:378
Jackson-Harding, family papers, 6:75
Jackson County, Ill., records, 2:266
Jacob, E. F., "Medieval Registers of Canterbury and York: Some Points of Comparison," rev., 17:368
Jacobsen, Edna L.: SAA, 15:181; 16:178; 17:179; 18:85; 19:178; *American Archival Journals*, 2:37; (R), 8:53
Jacoby, Robert L., (comp.) "Calendar of the Speeches and Other Public Statements of Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1910-1920," rev., 16:64
Jaffar, S. M., 16:67; "Archives: Meaning, Scope and Importance," rev., 13:71; "Classification of Records, Pakistani System, Progressive Plan," rev., 18:388; "Guide to the Archives of the Central Record Office, N. W.-F. Province," rev., 13:71; "Problems of an Archivist," rev., 13:71
James, Josef C., (comp.) "Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the War Production Board," 12:202; (R), 12:428
James, Marquis, "Metropolitan Life: A Study in Business Growth," rev., 10:307
James, Publishers (Ohio), records, 9:397
Jameson, Dorothea, "Good Lighting for People at Work in Reading Rooms and Offices," rev., 11:270
Jameson, Francis Christie, donor, 20:269
Jameson, John Franklin, 13:112; 14:324; and National Archives, 12:99; 19:195; letters published, 19:261; papers, 20:269
Japan: list of archival depositories, 9:114; materials in Hoover Library, 18:146, 150; Ministry of Foreign Affairs, archives, microfilms at Library of Congress, 14:91; 17:184, 234, 283; 18:393 (checklist); National Diet Library, Microphotography Committee, 15:187. *See also* Japanese. . . .
Japanese documents, World War II, in Washington, 17:234
Japanese paper, 1:52, 53, 57
Japanese records of Philippine campaign, 16:206
Jay, John, papers, 20:280
Jefferson, Isaac, memoirs, 13:318
Jefferson, Thomas:
  library, catalog, 16:173, 372
  papers, 4:238; 7:87, 138; 11:177, 190; 12:131, 140, 151; 13:197; 18:94; 19:90; 20:398; at Univ. of Virginia, calendar, 13:297, 317
  "Papers of Thomas Jefferson," 7:143; 8:15; 10:403; 12:131, 134; 14:77; as calendar, 11:127, 132; vols. 1, 2, rev., 14:77
Jefferson Memorial Commission, records, 9:399
Jeffreys, M. K., (ed.), "Kaapse Plakkaatboek, Deel L," rev., 9:54
Jemappes, Commune de, archives, 12:426
Jenkins, Mrs. Thomas Courtney, donor, 17:189
Jenkins, William Sumner, 11:275; 13:90; (comp.) "Collected Public Documents of the States; a Check-List," rev., 12:188; (comp.) "Guide to the Microfilm Collection of Early State Records," rev., 14:268; (comp. and ed.) "Guide to the Microfilm Collection of Early State Records. Supplement," rev., 15:271; "Peregrinations of an Itinerant Microphotographer — Microfilming the Journals of State Legislatures," rev., 7:203; (comp.) "Records of the States of

the United States of America; a Microfilm Compilation," 18:89
Jenkinson, Hilary, 14:86, 271; 17:42; 19:102, 334; *British Archives and the War*, 7:1; "Domesday Rebound," rev., 20:70; "English Archivist: A New Profession," rev., 12:290; "Italian Archives During the War and at Its Close," rev., 10:385; "Manual of Archives Administration," 1:22; rev., 1:23; "Reflections of an Archivist," 8:99; "Some Notes on the Preservation, Moulding, and Casting of Seals," 1:22; "Year's Work in Archives (1938)," rev., 3:261; 6:39; "Ziele und Arbeiten des britischen Archivverbandes," 1:37
Jenne, Capt., Benjamine, papers, 8:287
Jennings, John Melville, 15:162; *Archival Activity in American Universities and Colleges*, 12:155; (R), 16:358; 19:163
Jerusalem, Greek Orthodox Church in, 13:78
Jewish cultural reconstruction, 10:68
Jewish cultural treasures in Axis-occupied countries, 10:68
Jewish National and University Library, "Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts in Public Libraries of Israel," 17:285
Jewish Office of War Records, 5:9
Jewish Theological Seminary of America, Library, 20:396
Jillson, Willard Rouse, *Indexing of Historical Materials*, 16:251
Jo Daviess County, Ill., records, 1:148
"job handbooks," as records, TVA, 19:32
Jochelson, Waldeman, *mss.*, 11:187
Joerg, W. L. G.: *Archival Maps as Illustrated by Those in the National Archives*, 4:188; death, 15:183
John Crerar Library, 20:277
John Hay Library. *See under* Brown Univ.
John Rylands Library (Manchester, England), 16:361; 20:78
Johnson, Andrew, papers, 13:204; 20:189, 284
Johnson, Charles, "Care of Documents and Management of Archives," 1:22
Johnson, Charles F., papers, 4:68
Johnson, Edward N., 18:284
Johnson, H. C., 19:334
Johnson, Hedda, death, 17:84, 88
Johnson, Hiram W., papers, 19:185
Johnson, James Gibson, papers, 9:399; 10:66
Johnson, L. C., "Historical Records of the British Transport Commission," rev., 18:174
Johnson, Lanaux, and Andry families, 20:185
Johnson, Mary M., 17:209; (R), 15:371
Johnson, Nelson Trusler, papers, 18:188, 281
Johnson, Saunders, and Rutherford families, papers, 20:398
Johnson, Thomas H., (ed.) Emily Dickinson papers, 13:408
Johnston, Frontis W., *Historian Looks at Archives and Manuscripts*, 19:229
Johnston, George, papers, 19:187
Johnston, Mary, papers, 14:186
Joint Comm. of Congress to Investigate the Tennessee Valley Authority, records, 3:58
Joint Comm. on Historical Manuscripts. *See under* Society of American Archivists and American Association for State and Local History.
Joint Comm. on Internships. *See under* Society of American Archivists and American Association for State and Local History.
Joint Comm. on Materials for Research, Social Science Research Council and American Council of Learned Societies, 1:185; 2:242; 4:42; 10:249
Joint Comm. on Microcopying Materials for Research, National Research Council, American Council of Learned Societies, and American Council of Education, 7:28
Joint Comm. on Safeguarding of Library Materials in an Emergency, 15:191
Joint Congressional Aviation Policy Board, NA preliminary inventory of records, 18:187
Jones, Cadwallader, papers, 6:75
Jones, Drummond, "Role of the Office of Civilian Requirements in the Office of Production Management and War Production Board, January 1941 to November 1945," rev., 10:62
Jones, Elbert P., papers, 18:394
Jones, Evan D., 13:414; *National Library as the National Records Depository for Wales*, 13:35
Jones, John Paul, papers, 17:188
Jones, Joseph, papers, 20:278
Jones, Philip E., (ed.) "Calendar of Plea and Memoranda Rolls Preserved Among the Archives of the Corporation of the City of London at the Guild Hall, A. D. 1437-1457," rev., 17:373
Jones, Stella Mande, 16:108; *Hawaii Territorial Archives in the War*, 12:45; death, 18:189
Jones, Wesley L., papers, 5:216
Jones, William, papers, 6:78
Jørgensen, Harold, (comp.) "Statsradets Forhandlinger, 1848-1863," vol. 1, rev., 18:267
Jorgensen, Margareth, (R), 11:268; 14:80; 18:267
Joseph, Henry, collection, 17:79
Josephson, Bertha E.: *How Can We Improve Our Historical Societies?* 8:194; *Indexing*, 10:133; *Ninth Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archivists*, 9:101; (ed.) "Local History; How to Gather It, Write It, and Publish It," rev., 8:148; (R), 8:153; 10:372; 15:60
Joshi, P. M., 17:76; "Annual Report of the Secretariat Record Office, Bombay, for the Year 1953-1954," rev., 19:155
Joubert, M., "Archives départmentales de la Vendée postérieures à 1800; répertoire

numérique de la série O, affaires communales et service vicinal," rev., 17:374
"Journal of Documentary Reproduction," 1:96; 2:228; 7:79; 12:211
"Journal of the Society of Archivists," rev., 18:271
journals at State legislatures, 7:203
Joy, Richard P., papers, 8:103
Joyce, James, collection, 14:184
Judd, Walker, & Co., records, 7:85
Judge Advocate General (Navy), records, 3:58, 129; 6:181
Judges, Arthur Valentine, "Wirtschaftsakten, ihre Sicherung und Benützung in England," abst., 1:37
judicial records of Confederacy, 4:117
Judson, William Vorhees, papers, 9:185
Jugoslavia. *See* Yugoslavia.
Julliard Textile Mills, records, 16:189
Jurgeson, Mrs. Robert, donor, 13:93
Jurriaanse, Maria W.: "Catalogue of the Archives of the Dutch Central Government of Coastal Ceylon, 1640-1796," rev., 7:261; (R), 7:265; 11:267
Justice, Dept. of: Court of Claims Section, NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:181; records, 1:30, 150; 2:131, 198; 3:269, 270; 4:65; 6:131; 7:188; 9:202

Kahn, Herman: SAA, 20:176; *Librarians and Archivists — Some Aspects of Their Partnership*, 7:243; *Note on the Authentication of Documents*, 12:361; *World War II and Its Background: Research Materials at the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library and Policies Concerning Their Use*, 17:149; (R), 2:47; 5:256; 16:353
Kane, Lucile M.: SAA, 14:277; 17:180; 18:86; 20:171, 177; *Collecting Policies of the Minnesota Historical Society: 1849-1952*, 16:127; *Exhibition of Manuscripts at the Minnesota Historical Society*, 15:39; comment on Land, *Defense of Archives Against Human Foes*, 19:133; "Guide for Collectors of Manuscripts," rev., 15:65; revised edition, 19:283; "Interviews and Reminiscences," rev., 15:65; "Selected Subject Headings Used by the Manuscripts Department of the Minnesota Historical Society," rev., 15:65; "Selected Bibliography of Guides to Manuscripts in American History," 15:380; (R), 13:296; 16:354
Kane, Margaret, death, 15:83, 91
Kansas, legislation, 2:3; 6:167; 19:64; 20:394
Kansas:
  Board of Health, records transfd. to State Historical Society, 16:187
  Budget Director, records transfd. to State Historical Society, 16:187
  Civil Service, Dept. of, records transfd. to State Historical Society, 16:187
  Commission of Revenue and Taxation, records transfd. to State Historical Society, 12:95; 16:187
  Governor, Office of, records transfd. to State Historical Society, 12:94; 16:187
  Labor Dept., records transfd. to State Historical Society, 16:187
  Registration and Examining Board for Professional Engineers, records transfd. to State Historical Society, 16:187
  State Bank Commissioner, records, 6:188
  State Board of Agriculture: records, 6:188; 7:286; 9:257; 10:317; records transfd. to State Historical Society, 12:94; 16:187
  State Historical Society, 4:65, 217; 6:188; 7:286; 9:185, 257; 10:107, 317; records recd., 12:94; 16:187; 20:185, 277, 394; reports, 7:335; 18:311; 20:16
  State Insurance Dept., records transfd. to State Historical Society, 12:95; 16:187
  State Livestock Sanitary Commissioner, records, 6:188
  Territory, 1855-56 events, papers, 12:87
Kansas City, Mo., Records Center of Adjutant General's Office, 14:84
Kantrowitz, Morris S.: "Permanence and Durability of Paper, an Annotated Bibliography of the Technical Literature from 1885 A. D. to 1939 A. D.," rev., 5:50; (R), 19:171
Kaplan, Milton, (comp.) "Pictorial Americana, a Select List of Photographic Negatives in the Prints and Photographs Division of the Library of Congress," rev., 18:381
Kaskaskia records, additional, 15:333; microfilmed, 16:81
Kassationsproblem, 3:209
Kassel, Germany, ministerial collecting center, 13:237
Katsaros, James, 16:313; SAA, 17:179; 18:86; 19:179; 20:177
Kautz, August Valentine, papers, 15:185
Kay-Dee Co., disposal schedule, 1:179
Kayser, Gerhard, "Kirchenbuchfürsorge der Reichsstelle für Sippenforschung," abst., 3:211
Keally, Francis, *Air-Conditioning as a Means of Preserving Books and Records*, bibliography, 12:280
Keegan, N. Edward, *Papers, Carbons, and Ribbon*, 6:155
Keith, Alice Barnwell, (ed.) "John Gray Blount Papers," vol. 1, 1764-1789, 11:92; rev., 16:170
Keithahn, Edward L., (comp.) "Descriptive Booklet of the Alaska Historical Museum at Juneau, Alaska," rev., 11:253
Keitt, Lawrence Massilon, papers, 4:69
Kellar, Herbert A., 19:151; SAA, 12:52; 14:175; 15:181; *Case Study in Evaluating Sources for Local History*, 17:243; *Second Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archivists*, 2:17; "Where Are the Historical Manuscripts? A Symposium," rev., 14:362;

"Use of Microphotography in Manuscript and Archival Work," 2:197; death, 19:96
Kelley, Abby and Stephen S. Foster, papers, 14:183
Kellogg, Daniel, papers, 13:93
Kendrick, Benjamin, papers, 12:213
Kennedy, Marguerite K., *Archives of the Historical Division*, USAF, 17:123
Kenney, James F., "What the Research Scholar Expects of an Archival Establishment," abst., 3:12
Kenney, M. M., papers, 3:96
Kent, Donald H., 12:317; (ed.) "County Government and Archives in Pennsylvania," 11:71; (ed.) "Papers of Henry Bouquet, Volume II, The Forbes Expedition," 11:94; rev., 15:163
Kent County, Del., records, 17:187
Kent County, Md., records, 9:94
Kentucky: legislation, 2:6; 18:312; record control system, 13:407
Kentucky:
  Adjutant General's Office, records transfd. to Historical Society, 11:89
  Historical Society, 5:209; "Guide to the Manuscripts of the Kentucky Historical Society," 18:283; rev., 19:71; microfilm project, 13:407; records recd., 11:89; report, 18:311
  Library and Archives Dept., 5:133
  Secretary of State, Office of, records transfd. to Historical Society, 11:89
Kentucky, Univ. of:
  Archives Dept., papers recd., 20:277
  Clay papers, 15:285; 18:87; 20:231
  Margaret I. King Library: archival fellowship, 15:72; papers recd., 12:436; 20:89
  Morton, John P. Co. (Louisville), papers recd., 7:84
Kerr, Donald, 11:86
Ketn, Charles W., papers, 10:112
Key, Francis Scott, papers, 12:214
Key, Kerim K., "Archival Repositories of Istanbul," 16:186
Keysort, 11:142
Kieffer, Elizabeth Clarke, (R), 7:265; 9:162, 248; 10:381; 12:188, 298; 14:88; 15:162; 17:58; 19:69
Kilbourne, J. C., papers, 7:287
Kilmartin, A. Norma, death, 16:94
Kilpatrick, Norman L., SAA, 19:179
Kimball, Elisabeth G., (R), 12:303; 13:294; 15:370; 16:270; 17:369; 19:174
Kimberly, Arthur E.: *Insect and Bacterial Enemies of Archives*, bibliography, 11:246; *New Developments in Record Containers*, 13:233; *Repair and Preservation in the National Archives*, 1:111; "Fumigating, Cleaning and Repairing Archival Material," abst., 2:21
Kimberly, John, papers, 6:76
Kincaid, Elbert A., (comp.) "Carter Glass Papers; Selective Inventory With Special Reference to Material Concerning the Federal Reserve System," rev., 20:67
Kindergarten Teacher Training School, Grand Rapids, Mich., 10:408
King, Dorothy, (R), 9:372; 11:376; 14:363; 17:278
King, Franklin H., papers, 9:100
King, Horatio, papers, 9:382
King, P. I., "Report of the Archivist, 1st January 1952 to the 31st March 1953" (Northamptonshire Archives Comm.), rev., 18:180; "Summary Guide to the Northamptonshire Record Office," rev., 18:181
King, W. L. Mackenzie, memoirs, 12:307
King family, papers, 9:257
Kirkland, Joseph, papers, 9:185
Kitching, G. C., *Records of the Island of St. Helena Lat. 15° 55′ S. Long. 5° 42′ W.*, 10:151
Klein, Felix, papers, 15:285
Klipstein, Philip A., papers, 10:111
Kluckhohn, Clyde, "Use of Personal Documents in History, Anthropology, and Sociology," rev., 10:189
Knight, Lester B., and Associates, 18:86
Knight-Bruce, Bishop, 13:175
Knights of Columbus Foundation for the Preservation of Historic Documents at the Vatican library, microfilm project, 16:283; 17:384; 18:285; 19:284; 20:279
Knights of Labor (Md.), records, 7:287
Knox, Henry, papers, 9:382
Knox, Philander C., papers, 17:380
Knox County, Ill., records, 2:120
Knox County, Tenn., records, 1:158
Knyff de Gontroeul et de la Roche families, 18:179
Koch, Jacob Gerhard, papers, 5:265
Koht, Halvdan, *Norwegian Archives in the War*, 8:19
Kooker, Arthur R., SAA, 14:73
Kopallack, 1:64
Kopf, Charles E., death, 13:88
Korea: list of archival depositories, 9:114; postwar archival situation, 16:80
Korean armistice agreement, 1953, in National Archives, 17:379
Kraines, Freda, 20:88
"Krasnyi Archiv," 20:142
Krauskopf, Robert, (R), 19:76
Kremer, Alvin W., 16:144, 151; SAA, 19:179; (R), 15:272
Kremers, Edward, papers, 9:100
Kroman, Erik, (ed.) "Danske Adelsbreve fra Tiden Indtil 1660; Facsimiler of Breve fra Adelsmaend og Adelsdamer, fra Rigsarkivets," rev., 18:178
"Kronens Skøder paa Afhaendet og Erhvervet Jordegods i Danmark fra Reformationen til Nutiden," 20:76
Krout, John A., (ed.) Hamilton papers, 18:397
Krueger, Hilmar C., 16:79
Krug, Julius A., papers, 19:277

Kuhlman, A. F.: (ed.) "Archives and Libraries," rev., 3:47; 4:202; "North Texas Regional Libraries, an Inquiry into the Feasibility and Desirability of Developing Them as a Cooperative Enterprise," rev., 7:135; (ed.) "Public Documents with Archives and Libraries," rev., 1:145; 2:191
Kulsrud, Carl J., *Sampling Rural Rehabilitation Records for Transfer to the National Archives*, 10:328
Kunstschutz (German) in Italy, World War II, 11:102, 105
Kup, A. P., "Handlist of Scottish and Welsh Record Publications. The Scottish Section," rev., 19:74
Kurtz, Felix, donor, 20:185
Kyte, E. C., *Archives of the United Church of Canada*, 13:229

Labaree, Leonard Woods: (ed.) Franklin papers, 17:184; 19:89; (ed.) "Public Records of the State of Connecticut," vol. 7, 11:88; 13:86
Labarre, "Dictionary of Papers and Papermaking Terms," 10:187
labels, 1:220
Labor Adjustment Board, Shipbuilding, 4:211
labor agencies, State, records, 19:45, 179
Labor and Industrial Relations, Institute of, 17:288
labor archives, 17:19. *See also* labor records.
Labor, Dept. of: records, 1:150; 6:131; 7:188; records transfd. to National Archives, 15:278; 19:83
labor history, 14:286
labor-management relations, records, 17:19
labor, migratory, 14:370; 18:392
labor records, 17:19, 23, 262, 288; 19:45; 20:190; Federal, 17:20; International Labour Office, 13:287; microfilming, 14:184; Wisconsin program, 11:95; 17:263. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Labor Records, Comm. on; Labor Union Archives, Comm. on.
labor union archives. *See* labor records.
Lacy, B. R., Jr., (R), 7:138
Lacy, Dan: SAA, 14:175; (ed.) "Historical Records of North Carolina," rev., 1:91, 230; 3:118; "Administrative History in Relation to State Archives," abst., 4:19
Lacy, George J., *Questioned Documents*, 9:267
Lafayette Escadrille, motion pictures, 9:399
Lafayette papers, 9:382; 19:377
LaFayette Parish, La., records, 1:148
LaFollette, Robert, Sr., papers, 17:288
Lagerquist, Philip D., 17:73; SAA, 20:176
Lahm, Frank Samuel, papers, 17:182
LaHood, Charles G., Jr., (ed.) "Pictorial Americana, a Select List of Photographic Negatives in the Prints and Photographs Division of the Library of Congress," rev., 18:381
Laird, Norton Co. (Minn.), records, 13:89, 409
Lakanal, Joseph, papers, 20:185
Lake Shore Electric Railway Co., (Ohio), papers, 15:189
Lamar, Mirabeau Bonaparte, papers, 3:195
Lamb, William Kaye, 12:93; 19:323; "Report of the Public Archives for the Year 1949" (Canada), rev., 13:387; "Report of the Public Archives for the Year 1951," rev., 17:61; (R), 13:295
Lambert, Louis A., papers, 18:283
Lambert, Oscar D., 15:169
Lambeth, J. Walter, collection, 20:281
lamination, 1:114; 2:22; 4:200; 6:37, 151, 259; 9:227, 320; 16:122; 20:320, 329, 324, 332
laminator: Arbee Co., 20:180; Barrow, 4:68; 10:203; 13:413; 14:364; 20:321; for maps, 15:81
Lamirande, Emilien, (R), 17:64
Lamson-Scribner, Frank, papers, 17:380
Lanahan, Mrs. Samuel, donor, 14:184
Lanaux-Andry-Johnson families, papers, 20:185
Lancashire (England) Record Office: "Civil War in Lancashire," rev., 18:386; guide, 12:294; reports, rev., 15:370; 17:59; 18:79, 386; 20:71
Lancaster, A. G., papers, 10:108
Lanctot, Gustave, "Dominion of Canada. Report of the Department of Public Archives for the Year 1947," rev., 11:259
Land, Emory Scott, papers, 20:269
Land, Robert H.: SAA, 19:136, 178; 20:172, 176; *Defense of Archives Against Human Foes*, 19:121; *National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections*, 17:195
land grant records of California in National Archives, 1:30
Land Office. *See* General Land Office.
"Land Office and Prerogative Court Records of Colonial Maryland," 10:370
land records, Georgia, 15:284; New Mexico, 20:280; Talbot County, N. M., 10:107, 407
Landry family, papers, 9:94
Lane, Gertrude, papers, 9:80
Lange, Dietrich, papers, 7:146
Langsdorf, Edgar, SAA, 14:73, 175
Lansing, Robert, papers, 13:79
lantern slides, McAllister collection, 7:72
Larimer, Robert, diaries, 1:95
Larkin, Harold F., *Retention of Life Insurance Records*, 5:93
Larkin papers, 17:383
Larson, Harold, (R), 2:47; 4:45, 201; 9:250, 371; 15:269; 16:176; 17:368; 19:175; 20:77
Larson, John W., 15:381
Larwill, John and Joseph, Collection, 11:188
Latimer, John R., papers, 11:381
Latin America, 5:59; 11:157; 17:181; 18:151; archival agencies, 3:212; 5:245; 7:209; 9:248; 10:212; 12:207; 18:151; 19:72;

archival guides, 5:206; 6:52; 9:87; 12:198; 16:359; 18:270; archival needs, 5:206; "archivology," 16:185; 19:72; materials in National Archives relating to, 6:59; national archives of, 9:248; 12:207; records of United States diplomatic and consular posts, 16:275. *See also particular countries.*
Latin American archivists, cooperation with, 5:59; 11:157; 17:181; 18:151
Latrobe, Benjamin Henry, papers, 7:278
Latter Day Saints. *See* Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints.
Latvia, archives in, 2:212
Lauck, William Jett, papers, 18:94
Laurel Hill Mill (S. C.), records, 9:398
Laurent, Mentor, "Erreurs et varités dans l'histoire d'Haiti," 9:167
Laurier, Wilfred, papers, 13:188
Lautenbach, Mrs. Robert, 11:89
Lavachery, H., "Techniques de protection des biens culturels en cas de conflit armé," 17:284; rev., 18:77
Laval University, archives, 8:97; 11:87. *See also* Quebec, Seminary of.
La Villebeuvre, Jean Ursin, papers, 11:89
Law Observance and Enforcement, National Comm. on, 2:50
Lawler, Paul F., "Records for the Control of Growing Manufacturing Enterprises," rev., 12:296
Lawrence, Eva J., (comp.) "Bibliography of North Carolina County Histories," 16:83
Lawrence, James, papers, 6:143
Lawrence, William Beach, papers, 8:219
laws, State, 2:2, 16, 126; 3:107; 4:54; 6:50
Lawson, Murray G., *The Machine Age in Historical Research*, 11:141
Lawson, Victor F., papers, 10:405
Lawton, Henry W., papers, 11:381
Layer, Robert G., study of textile records, 15:231
layout of record section, 18:232
Lazar, Peter, 14:283
Lazare, Edward, (comp.) "American Book-Prices Current; a Record of the Books, Manuscripts, etc., Sold in the Principal Auction Rooms of the United States During the Season 1940-1941," rev., 5:108
leaders, papers of, 14:370; 15:190, 285, 376; 16:74; 17:184; 18:87, 169, 397, 398; 20:84, 234, 315
League for Peace and Freedom, Women's International, 10:35
League of Nations: Comm. for Intellectual Cooperation, 2:73; records, 9:179; 10:131; Registry, records transfd. to United Nations Archives, 11:200; 12:306
League of Women Voters, 13:309; 15:280; 20:395
Leahy, Emmett J., 10:179; 11:383; 12:286, 347; 13:313; 14:8; 15:77; 16:13, 156, 185; 17:379; SAA, 11:55, 62, 64, 273; 12:56, 69; 16:178; *Modern Records Management*, 12:231; *Navy's "Record" in the Second World War*, 8:233; *Reduction of Public Records*, 3:13; "Records Administration and the War," rev., 5:254; "Records Management in the United States Government, a Report with Recommendations," rev., 12:286; "Aspects of European Archival Administration," abst., 3:7; "Progress in the Management of Business Records," abst., 11:118; "Tangling with String-Saving," 19:382; (R), 2:264; 4:126, 205; 5:113, 192, 258
Leahy, William D., papers, 18:393
Leahy and Co., record management service, 17:78
Leahy report. *See* Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government, task force on record management.
Leander McCormick Observatory, 19:286
Lear, Tobias, papers, 8:280
leather, preservation, 1:114; 9:228; 16:116, 125
leave records. *See* time and attendance records.
Leavitt, Arthur H., 11:185; (trans.) "Manual for the Arrangement and Description of Archives" by S. Muller, J. A. Feith, and R. Fruin, rev., 3:116; (trans.), *Report of the Destruction . . . of the Naples Archives*, 7:252; "Study of Muller, Feith and Fruin's Manual in Relation to Current Archival Problems," abst., 3:7; "UNRRA Archives Around the World," abst., 11:115; (R), 3:265; 5:185; 6:178; 9:241
LeBlanc, Sam A., papers, 20:278
Lecuna, Vincente, (comp.) "Selected Writings of Bolivar," rev., 14:366
Le Duc, Thomas, *Arcana Sirvash: The Function and Need of a College Archives*, 9:132
Leder, Lawrence H., 18:399
Ledyard, Lewis Cass, donor, 12:312
Lee, Elizabeth G., SAA, 19:179
Lee, Frank, "Annual Report, 1st April 1953 to the 31st March 1954" (Northamptonshire Archives Comm.), rev., 18:180
Lee, Guy A., 14:91; (comp.) "List of Federal Agencies Terminated Since 1933 and Agencies Now Having Custody of Their Personnel Records," 12:86
Lee, Robert E., 5:215
Lee, Ronald F., 13:187; 14:93
Lee, William and Susan Palfrey, papers, 11:381
Lee County, S. C., records, 1:98, 102
Lee family, papers, 15:79; 18:288
Leesch, Wolfgang: (ed.) "Archivkunde; ein Beitrag zur Theorie und Geschichte des europaeischen Archivwesens," rev., 17:163; (comp.) "Grundzüge einer deutschen Archivterminologie," rev., 19:265; "Vom Wesen und von den Arten des Archivgutes," rev., 16:71
Lefèvre, Cecile: "Inventaire des archives du Conseil d'État de Régnance, 1706-1716,"

rev., 15:173; "Inventaire des archives de la famille de Meldeman de Bouré," rev., 17:64
Lefèvre, Joseph, 15:174
Leffel Water Wheel & Engine Co. (Ohio), records, 12:220
legal aspects of archives, 8:1
"Legal Aspects of Microphotographed Business Records," 11:116
legal evidence, microfilms as, 12:36, 40; 15:217; 20:351
legal history, 1:118
legal problems relating to: archives, 2:90; 8:4; 16:351; microphotographic records, 11:116; 12:36; papers of public officials, 20:41
legal records, 1:118; 6:118. *See also* court records.
LeGear, Clara Egli: "Hotchkiss Map Collection. A List of Manuscript Maps, Many of the Civil War Period, Prepared by Major Jed. Hotchkiss, and Other Manuscript and Annotated Maps in His Possession," rev., 15:267; "Maps: Their Care, Repair and Preservation in Libraries," rev., 12:425; (comp.) "United States Atlases; a Catalogue of National, State, County, City, and Regional Atlases in the Library of Congress and Cooperating Libraries," vol. 2, rev., 17:51; (R), 4:133
legislation: Federal, 3:27; 4:67; 5:262; 6:180, 259; 7:22, 181; 10:98; 11:308, 310; 12:101, 339, 429; 13:319, 342; 14:3, 11, 89, 219; 15:30; 16:14; 18:203, 337 (*see also* National Archives Act); foreign, 1:57, 168, 237; 2:48; 3:14, 161, 165; 10:215 (*see also under particular countries*); proposed uniform, 2:1; 3:107; 4:53; 7:130; 14:287; State, 1:130; 2:1, 34, 201; 3:40, 42, 44, 102; 4:216, 269, 304; 6:189, 191; 7:134, 165, 218; 10:110, 412; 19:63; 20:265 (*see also under particular States*); territorial, 20:265. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Archival Legislation, Comm. on; Uniform State Archival Legislation, Comm. on.
legislative journals, State, 7:203
legislative proceedings recorded in sound by Tennessee archives, 19:11, 147
Le Grand, Mrs. John, donor, 20:179
Lehigh and Delaware Canals, records, 15:79
Lehigh Univ., papers recd., 20:188
Lehman, Herbert H., papers, 12:204; 18:393; microfilmed, 12:86
Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm von, manuscripts microfilmed, 17:287
leim (sizing), 1:64
Leisinger, Albert H., Jr., 15:176; SAA, 18:85; 19:178, 179; 20:176
Lejour, E., "Inventaire des archives de la famille de Fourneau de Cruquembourg," rev., 13:301; "Inventaire des archives de la famille van der Noot," rev., 19:77
Leland, Waldo Gifford: archival principles, 18:273; honorary member SAA, 13:177; SAA, 11:273; 17:179; 18:85; 19:179; *Archivist in Times of Emergency*, 4:1; *Creation of the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library: A Personal Narrative*, 18:11; *First Conference of Archivists, December 1909: The Beginnings of a Profession*, 13:109; *Historians and Archivists in the First World War*, 5:1; *John Franklin Jameson*, 19:195; *R. D. W. Connor, First Archivist of the United States*, 16:45; "Guide to Materials for American History in the Libraries and Archives of Paris: Vol. II, Archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs," rev., 8:208; (R), 4:38; 19:327
Lemmon, Robert, papers, 7:288
Lenox Farm (N. Y.), records, 9:190
Leonard, Autumn L., (ed.) "Papers of Henry Bouquet, Volume II. The Forbes Expedition," 11:94; rev., 15:163
Lethbridge, Mary C.: SAA, 13:178; 19:178; *Trade Journals*, 10:284; (R), 17:57
letter books, 3:175
letter, defined, 11:137
letter frequencies, 12:206
letter press books, 1:176; 8:249
"Levéltári Közlemények," 20:203; abst., 1:41; 3:69
Lewinson, Paul: SAA, 12:62; 16:178; 17:19, 71, 179; 18:86; 19:179; 20:267; *Archival Sampling*, 20:291; *Archives of Labor*, 17:19; *Problems of Archives Classification*, 2:179; *State Labor Agencies: Where Are Their Records?* 19:45; (comp.) "Guide to Documents in the National Archives: for Negro Studies," rev., 11:74; (R), 3:266; 4:202
Lewis, Burwell Boykin, papers, 4:69
Lewis, Chester M., "Microrecording; Industrial and Library Applications," rev., 20:376
Lewis, Dorothy C., "Classification and Cataloging of Maps and Atlases," rev., 9:161
Lewis, Harry F., *Research for the Archivist of Today and Tomorrow*, 12:9
Lewis, Idwal, "Handlist of Scottish and Welsh Record Publications. The Welsh Section," rev., 19:74
Lewis, James Hamilton, papers, 17:283
Lewis, Mrs. James Hamilton, donor, 17:283
Lewis, Thomas, papers, 10:111
Lewis and Clark expedition, maps, 15:76. *See also* Clark, William, papers.
Lexington Group, 10:315
Ley, Arlon G., 15:77
Leyh, Georg, "Deutschen wissenschaftlichen Bibliotheken nach dem Krieg," rev., 11:263
Liaison Officer for Emergency Management, records transfd. to National Archives, 16:73
liberal arts colleges, serial documents for, 1:93
Libert, Joseph F., (R), 18:82; 20:72
Liberty Loan Association (New York City), records, 5:63
librarians and archivists: international congress, 1910, 13:115; partnership, 7:243

librarians and curators of museums, 6:137; 8:99; 9:393; 10:211
librarians, collectors, dealers, 6:188
librarians, French, 15:186, 368
librarians, photographic, 10:394
librarianship, school of, 2:116
libraries and archives. *See* archives and libraries.
"Libraries and Archives in Sweden," 18:383
libraries and business records, 17:297; 20:253
libraries and materials of local history, 12:413
libraries, concern with National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, 17:320
libraries, Federal services to, 18:269
library and industrial microrecording, 20:376
"Library and Information Services in the Philadelphia Area, Directory of," 20:93
"Library and Reference Facilities in the Area of the District of Columbia," 19:281
library as record depository, 13:35
Library Association (British), "Government Information and the Research Worker," 16:279
Library Association, School of Librarianship, 2:116
Library Association, Inter-American Bibliographical and, 2:133; 3:127; 5:206
Library Association of Australia, journal, 19:329
library buildings, 12:422
Library Company of Philadelphia, Ridgway Library, cataloging project, 17:80
library facilities for national defense, 4:198
library fires and salvage methods, 16:145
"Library Handbook of Genuine Trade Secrets . . . ," 1:22
Library Materials in an Emergency, Joint Comm. on Safeguarding of, 15:191
Library of Congress: administrative records, 12:20; and National Archives, 2:98; 6:10; 12:103, 104, 107, 108, 304; archives in, 12:20; 15:185; atlases in, 17:51; "Checklist of Archives in the Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1868-1945," 17:283; 18:393 (*see also under* Library of Congress, microfilm program); disposal of Federal records, 7:189; finding aids, 5:198; 10:191; 11:276; 12:21; 13:79; 14:91; 15:267; 16:173; 17:283, 380, 381; 18:393; 19:73; German documents, World War II, 17:231; "Guide to the Microfilm Collection of Early State Records," 14:91; rev., 14:268; supplement, rev., 15:271 (*see also under* Library of Congress, microfilm program); Hispanic culture archives, 7:73; Hispanic materials in, 20:270; Jefferson library, catalog, 16:372; Joint Comm. on Historical Manuscripts (*see under* Society of American Archivists and American Association for State and Local History); manuscripts, 11:3; 16:99; 18:59; microfilm interlibrary loan service, 13:397; microfilms recd., 11:275; 14:91; 15:73; 16:79, 276; motion picture agreement with National Archives, 12:304; motion picture catalogs, 17:183; National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, 17:195, 320; paper prints of motion pictures, 19:85; 20:180; papers available for interlibrary loan, register, 17:381; papers recd., 11:83, 177, 275, 380; 12:86, 305; 13:79, 309, 396; 14:90, 280, 288; 15:72, 185, 279, 377; 16:75, 182, 275; 17:74, 182, 283, 380; 18:87, 188, 281, 393; 19:84, 181, 277, 374; 20:85, 179, 269, 389; "Quarterly Journal of Current Acquisitions," rev., 8:272; 10:65; record survey, 8:248; register of manuscripts, 18:59; registers, 16:102; 18:59, 63; reports, rev., 8:150, 272; 10:65; 17:176, 273; 18:274; "Rules for Descriptive Cataloging in the Library of Congress; Phonorecords," rev., 16:265; "Safeguarding Our Cultural Heritage," 16:76; rev., 16:265; State censuses, bibliography, 12:80; State exhibit catalogs, 17:265; State records on microfilm, 6:134; 7:203; 11:274; 14:91, 268; 15:271; 18:89; theft of documents, 11:11, 15; 17:184; 19:127; unpublished bibliographical tools in European archives, list, 16:169; Washington papers, 11:18, 127; 13:195
Library of Congress:
Aeronautics Div., (ed.) scientific papers of Wright brothers, 16:285
Library Cooperation Div., 4:59
Manuscript Div., 2:98; 3:270; 4:212, 299; 5:127, 197; 6:61, 133, 183; 7:73, 141, 278; 8:89, 219, 280; 9:79, 255, 382; 10:190; and recent manuscripts, 16:99; case file, 18:60; catalogs, 11:276; manual, 14:269; manuscripts 1800-1900, 11:3; marking manuscripts, 19:375; protection of documents, 19:130; register, 16:102; 18:59, 63, 67; restrictions, 16:103
Map Division, publications, 12:425; 15:26; 17:51
microfilm program, 6:76; British Manuscript Project, checklist, 17:380; European archives, materials in, 13:79, 182, 381; Greek Orthodox manuscripts, 13:78; Japanese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, archives, 14:91; 17:184, 234, 283; 18:393; State records, early, 6:134; 7:203; 11:274; 14:91, 268; 15:271; Western Americana, 20:85
Motion Picture Div., 6:73; 8:280; 9:171; 11:83
National Union Catalog Div., checklist of newspapers on microfilm, 13:72
Photoduplication Service in Mexico, 12:305; 15:72
Planning Comm., 10:202, 388
Prints and Photographs Div., "Selective Checklist of Prints and Photographs Recently Cataloged and Made Available for Reference," rev., 18:381; "Pictorial Americana," 18:381; 19:85
Science and Technology Project, 11:176
Library of Parliament, 16:141

Library Resources, Council on, 20:88, 390
library science, 5:212; 9:387; 11:158
Liddell collection, La., 1:160
Lieber, Francis, 9:277
Liége, Archaeological Institute, "Mémorial des archives détruites en 1944," 11:280
Lietz, Paul S., 17:187; (comp.) "Calendar of Philippine Documents in the Ayer Collection of the Newberry Library," rev., 20:381
life history of records, 3:223
life insurance records, 5:93
life members of Society of American Archivists, 7:62, 64; 8:74
Life Saving Service, records, 5:263
Lifflander, S. W., (comp.) "Samuel May Williams Book," 20:189
light and paper, 1:39; 12:13
Lighthouse Bureau, records, 2:270; 5:263
lighting, 11:270
Liiv, O., "Archives Manual," rev., 1:44
Liljequist, Orval O., SAA, 17:180; 18:86; 19:179; 20:176
Lilly, J. K., collection, 19:186
Lima (Peru) Geographical Society, 7:77
Lima library, Catholic Univ. of America, 3:271
Limburg archives, 4:75
Lincoln, England: ecclesiastical records, 18:182; Record Society, 18:389
Lincoln County, Tenn., records, 1:158
Lincoln collections, directory, 8:288
Lincoln papers: in Illinois State Library, 4:208; 15:285; in Library of Congress, 5:128; 6:141; 9:170; 10:312; 12:189; 13:203; 15:279; in National Archives, 3:57, 205; Nevada Territory documents in, 12:219
Lincolnshire (England) Archives Comm., reports, rev., 15:266; 16:68; 17:58; 18:79, 386; 20:71
Lindsey, Ben, papers, 12:306
Lindsey, Mrs. Ben, donor, 12:306
linen, unbleached, 1:5
Lingelbach, William E., "Benjamin Franklin's Papers and the American Philosophical Society," 19:189
Linvald, Axel, 18:267; "Dansk Arkivvaesen," rev., 2:47
Lippe, Germany, archives, 1:164
liquid paper, 1:75
Liquidation: Advisory Comm., 16:73; Director of, 16:73
liquidation of emergency agencies, 9:210
lisse. *See* silk gauze.
list, defined, 11:135
"List of the Records of the Parish of St. Marylebone (1683-1900) in the Town Hall and of Records Relating to St. Marylebone (1726-1935) in St. Marylebone Public Library," rev., 16:360
lists, detailed, preparation, 15:61
literary property rights, 12:269; 13:160; 14:235, 239, 269; 15:243, 328; 16:104
Litigation, War Risk, 7:276
Litton, Gaston, 11:188; 18:286; 20:181; SAA, 13:62, 77; 14:70, 175; 15:181; 16:178; 17:179; 18:86; 19:179; "Research Problems and Responsibilities in the Canal Zone, Virgin Islands and Puerto Rico," abst., 6:20; (R), 7:50, 209; 8:150; 12:84; 19:269, 273
Liverpool, Univ. of, training of archivists, 11:180, 278
Livingston, Robert, papers, 18:398
"Livingston Indian Records," 18:398
Livingstone, David, 9:247
Llaverias, Joaquin, 10:323; 12:207; 13:403; "Historia de los Archivos de Cuba," 13:403; rev., 13:174; death, 20:182
Llorente, Enrique, papers, 5:281
Lloyd, Alfred Henry, papers, 10:219; 11:186
Lloyd, David D., *Harry S. Truman Library*, 18:99
Lloyd family, papers, 10:319
Lloyd-Schwimmer collection, 6:271
Load Line: Committee (U. S.), 3:58; convention (international), 3:58
Loan Office Commissioners, records, 1:150
loan service, 2:48, 137, 205; 3:215; 4:75; international, 17:43
local administrative history, 4:170
local and State war histories, 14:257
local archives, 2:35, 225; 8:136, 262; 20:286
local archivists, Great Britain, 17:165; 18:271
local collections in libraries (Great Britain), 11:20
local historians, 11:158
local historical agencies, 2:133
local historical pictures, 9:219
local historical societies, 4:144; 8:159
local history: evaluation of sources, 17:243; institutes, 17:243; manual for writing, 8:148; materials, 7:26; 12:413. *See also* local records; regional history.
local officials, attitudes on record problems, 13:12
local program for collecting World War II records, 6:24
local record officials, manuals for, 9:105
local records, 1:137; 2:115, 225; 3:251; 7:221; 8:16, 71, 136; 9:105; 19:263; 20:32, 36; as archives, 20:38; Great Britain, 11:20; 12:413, 433; 17:59, 165, 280; India, 16:79; Michigan, 16:159; New England, 15:271; New York State, program, 11:40; 13:3; 17:78; 20:31; Vermont, 15:190; 17:80; 20:190; Wisconsin, 12:443. *See also* county records; local history; municipal records; Society of American Archivists, Local Records, Comm. on.
location, space, and layout of a record section, 18:231
Loetzke, Helmut, "Significance of German Archival Material Returned by the Soviet Union for German Historical Research," 19:377
Loevinger, Gustavus, (R), 11:270
Logan, John A., papers, 20:124

Logan County, Ill., records, 2:51
Logan Historical Society (Ohio), 1:142
Lokke, Carl L.: SAA, 11:273; 12:59, 68; 13:51; 18:85; 20:176; *Captured Confederate Records under Francis Lieber*, 9:277; *French Foreign Office Records Under the Third Republic*, 5:73; *Sketch of the Interallied Organizations of the First World War Period and Their Records*, 7:225; (R), 4:288; 8:208; 9:167; 11:77, 252; 13:75, 176; 14:83; 15:374; 18:179, 384; 19:271; 20:75
Lokken, Roy N., "Research in Wisconsin State and Local Archives," 20:286
London: Borough of St. Marylebone, records, 16:360; Guildhall, records in, 1:14; 17:373
London, Univ. of: Institute of Historical Research, "Bulletin," 3:119; training of archivists, 11:88, 180, 278
Long, Breckinridge, papers, 16:276
Long, Chester L., papers, 4:217
Longyear, E. J., Co. (Minn.), records, 13:409
Longyear, John W., papers, 6:141
Lonn, Ella, [Research in archives of the Civil War and Reconstruction], abst., 4:15
loose leaf binders, 1:176
Lord, Clifford L., *Archival Program of Wisconsin*, 12:243; (R), 13:173
Los Angeles, bomb proof vault, 14:377
Los Angeles County, Calif., records microfilmed, 7:82; vaults, 14:377
Losse de Bayac, Charles Joseph, papers, 18:190
Lost and Found, 18:217
Louant, Armand: "Inventaire analytique d'un lot d'archives de l'ancien évêché de Tournai revenues de Vienne," rev., 14:166; "Inventaire des Archives de la Commune de Jemappes, 1335-1914," rev., 12:426; "Inventaire des Archives de la Commune de Ville-Pommeroeul, 1626-1927," rev., 12:426; "Inventaire des Archives de la Commune de Wasnes (Borinage)," rev., 12:426
Lougnon, Albert, "Documents concernant les Îles de Bourbon et de France pendant la régie de la Compagnie des Indes," rev., 18:81
Louis, William Francis, "Diocesan Archives: a Historical Synopsis and Commentary," rev., 9:47
Louisiana: archives, 3:43, 46; legislation, 2:5; 19:65; 20:89; limits, 5:257; Spanish archives, 9:94
Louisiana:
  Archives Survey, 18:395; reports, 19:332
  State Archives and Records Commission, 20:278
  State Treasurer, records, 8:225
  State Univ., Dept. of Archives, 1:160; 3:44, 46, 237, 239, 275; 5:67, 134, 209; 6:69, 141; 7:84, 287; 8:225; 9:94; papers recd., 11:89, 184; 12:95, 213, 310, 436; 13:314; 14:182; Dept. of Archives and Manuscripts, papers recd., 20:89, 185, 277
  Statewide Records Project, 11:185
Louisiana Historical Society, "Calendar of the Jefferson Davis Postwar Manuscripts in the Louisiana Historical Collection," rev., 9:163
Louisiana Purchase exhibit: at National Archives, 16:275; at Tulane Univ., 17:286
Louisville (Ky.) Free Public Library, Evans-Sabin Microcard project, 19:90
Lounsbury, Ralph G., *Historical Résumé of the Public Archives of the State of São Paulo, Brazil*, 5:245; (R), 4:131; 5:116
Lovell, W. S., papers, 6:75
Lovett, Robert W., 12:216; SAA, 14:73; 17:85, 179; 19:179; 20:64, 253; *Appraisal of Older Business Records*, 15:231; *Business Records*, bibliography, 13:303; *Business Records in Libraries*, 20:253; *Some Changes in the Handling of Business Records at Baker Library*, 19:39; *University Cares for Its War Contract Records*, 10:41; (comp.) "List of Business Manuscripts in the Baker Library," rev., 15:166; (R), 20:165
Low, A. A., and Brothers, records, 9:255
Low, Harriet, papers, 7:278
Lowden, Frank O., papers, 10:405
Lowell, James Russell, papers, 6:61
Lownes, Albert E., donor, 18:89
Lozier, Ralph, papers, 9:258, 396
Lubbock family, papers, 3:196
Lucas, Dorothy Fordyce, (comp.) "Bibliography of New Jersey Official Reports, 1905-1945," rev., 12:186
Lucas, John S., "Communications Procedure in the Department of Agriculture," 4:214
Luck, John Jennings, papers, 10:112
Lucke, Nona-Murray, 13:403; SAA, 14:175; 15:94
Ludlow, Noah M., papers, 8:104
lumbering, 12:224
Lung, Chao-fo, "Management of Archives," 7:75
Lusher, Robert M., papers, 7:287
Lutheran church records, 7:150; 15:127; 18:285. *See also* Concordia Historical Institute.
Lutrell, Estelle, death, 14:65
Luxembourg: archives, 2:66, 210; list of archival depositories, 9:113
Lydenberg, Henry M., "Care and Repair of Books," rev., 10:57
Lyon, Matthew, papers concerning, 14:286
Lytle, William M., (comp.) "Merchant Steam Vessels of the United States, 1807-1868; 'The Lytle List'," rev., 16:267

"Ma Saberdache," 16:278
McAdoo, William Gibbs, papers, 11:381; 13:79
Macalester College (St. Paul, Minn.), records recd., 11:90
McAllister, T. H., collection of lantern slides, 7:72
McAneny, George, 14:90
McAvoy, Thomas T., SAA, 20:177; (R), 9:47
McCain, William D., 20:16; SAA, 11:273; 14:175; 15:85, 181; 16:86, 179; 17:179;

18:85; *History and Program of the Mississippi State Department of Archives and History*, 13:27; *Interests of the States in Federal Field Office Records*, 6:104; *Public Relations of Archival Depositories*, 3:235; *Some Suggestions for National Archives Cooperation with the State Archives*, 14:223; *Value of Records*, 16:3; "Biennial Report of the Mississippi Department of Archives and History, July 1, 1945, through June 30, 1947," rev., 11:258; "Development of Archival Institutions in Alabama and the South," abst., 4:18; "Laws of the Mississippi Territory, May 27, 1800," 11:285; "Laws of the Mississippi Territory, September 21-October 5, 1799," 11:285; "Papers of the Food Administration for North Carolina," 1:146; (R), 5:42
McCauley, William H., SAA, 20:388
McClellan, George B., Jr., papers, 15:185
McClellan, Mrs. George B., Jr., donor, 15:185
MacClenny, Wilbur E., papers, 14:186
McClung, Helen A., *Department of Public Records and Archives of Ontario*, 10:184
McConnell, Roland C., preliminary inventory, records of Office of Paymaster General, 12:85; (R), 10:378; 11:75; 14:167; 16:177; 18:269; 19:156; 20:383
McCook, E. M., papers, 7:284
McCool, O. D., 11:178
McCormick, Leander, 19:286
McCormick, Willard F., *Control of Records*, 6:164
McCormick, William S., death, 11:59
McCormick Historical Association Library, 17:299
McCormick Historical Collection, 15:191; 19:151; papers recd., 20:94
McCosker, M. J., "Historical Collection of the Insurance Company of North America," rev., 9:55
McCoy, Donald R., SAA, 14:175; 15:95, 181; *Records of the Democratic and Republican National Committees*, 14:313
McCoy, Frank Ross, papers, 14:288
McCruden, Donald B., donor, 11:386
McCrum, Blanche Prichard, "Microfilms and Microcards: Their Use in Research," rev., 14:84; (R), 15:174
McCusker, Charles E., SAA, 17:179; 18:85; 19:178
MacDonald, Angus Snead, on modular construction, 19:182
McDonald, Ann, (R), 13:391
McDonald, Jerry, *Case Against Microfilming*, 20:345
MacDowell, H. W., (ed.) "Proceedings of the Second Annual Conference on Records Management, September 19-20, 1955," rev., 19:163
McDowell, Walter M., *Getting Things Done*, 9:323
McDowell, William L., (ed.) South Carolina documents relating to Indian Affairs, 18:287
McFarland, George M., *Archives and Local Administrative History*, 4:170
McFarlon, Alexander B., papers, 9:80
McGehee, J. Burruss, family, papers, 20:278
McGirr, Newman F., (ed.) "Records of the Columbia Historical Society of Washington, D. C., 1942-1943," rev., 8:58; (R), 8:57; 14:271
McGovern, Francis E., papers, 10:222
McHenry, James, papers, 8:90, 224; 10:94, 255
"Machine Age in Historical Research," 11:141
Machinists, International Association of, 20:191
Machold, Mrs. William F., donor, 14:91
McIlvaine, Charles Pettit, letters, 18:382
McKay, Mildred P., (R), 16:357
McKean, Thomas J., papers, 2:201
McKelvie, Samuel R., papers, 19:284
McKenzie, Carl H., "Experiment in the Retention and Preservation of Corporate Records," rev., 7:50
Mackie, Robert, & Son (N. Y.), records, 10:411
McKim, Mead, and White, records, 14:185
McKinley, William, papers, 9:260; 13:207; 20:282
Mackubin family, papers, 9:395
McLaughlin, Andrew C., papers, 11:186
McLaughlin, R. S., Canadian Historical Collection, 13:188
McLean, Evalyn Walsh, papers, 18:88
MacLeish, Archibald, address before SAA, 3:8
McLeod, Roy E., papers, 10:108
MacLysaght, Edward, "Irish Families; Their Names, Arms, and Origins," 20:390
MacMillan, David S., *Archives in New South Wales — the Situation in 1956*, 20:49
McMinn County, Tenn., records, 1:158
McMurray, Donald, SAA, 14:175
McMurtrie, Douglas C., "Printed Materials in Manuscript Archives," abst., 2:23
McNary, Charles L., papers, 15:280
McNeal, S. D., papers, 11:390
McNeil, Donald R., (ed.) "American Collector; Four Essays Commemorating the Draper Centennial of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin," rev., 19:159
McNiece, Jean R., SAA, 14:175; 15:181; (R), 13:76
Macomb, Alexander, papers, 20:395
Macoupin County, Ill., records, 3:120
McPharlin, Paul, papers, 16:281
MacRae, Duncan G., papers, 6:76
McReynolds, Allen, papers, 9:258
McReynolds, William H., papers, 16:371
MacTavish family, papers, 12:437
Madariaga, Salvador de, manuscript, 11:381
Maddex family, papers, 10:107
Madison, James, papers, 13:197; 14:370; 15:190, 376; 16:287; 18:87; 20:84, 313, 316, 393
Madison County, Tenn., records, 1:158
Madras (India) Record Office, 4:207; 10:214;

11:183; "Catalogue of Danish Records," rev., 17:279; "Supplementary Catalogue of Dutch Records," rev., 17:279
Madrid, archives of, 16:367
Magna Carta, 1297 copy, in Australian National Library, 16:277
Magruder family, papers, 11:191
Mahon, Alfred T., papers, 9:382
Maiakovsky, I. L., "Ocherki po istorii arkhivnogo dela V. S. S. S. R." (Sketches on the History of Archival Care in the U. S. S. R.), pt. 1, rev., 12:195
Mail & files. *See* file room procedures; central files; filing systems.
Main, Willet S., diaries, 5:72
Maine Associates, Peabody Museum, 3:272
Maine: building, 8:78; legislation, 2:3; 7:167; 9:94
Maine Historical Society, 7:84; 8:225
Maine Library Association, 9:94
Mainz, Germany, records, 1:37
Major, Kathleen, (comp.) "Handlist of the Records of the Bishop of Lincoln and of the Archdeacons of Lincoln and Stow," rev., 18:182
Malaya, records damaged by insects, 16:377
Malet, G. E. G., "Schemes for the Training of British Archivists and for a Repairing Centre and School," 9:182
Malone, Ted, Collection of war letters, 12:218
Maloon, Marion G., (R), 9:370
Malta, Royal Library, 9:262
Mamaev, S., 13:312
"Managing Correspondence, Form Letters; Records Management Handbook," 17:379; 18:188, 275
Management and records, 3:93
"Management Bulletins" (Bureau of The Budget), 8:165, 281
management methods in record control, 20:126
management, organization and, 19:161
management surveys of business records, 12:314; 17:291, 303
Mangum, Willie Person, papers, 11:92; 14:286; 16:285
Manila City Council, records, 9:80
Manitoba: archives, 11:364; legislation, 18:345; Legislative Library, Archives Branch, list, 19:269; Provincial Library, 11:86; Public Archives, "Preliminary Inventory, 1955," 19:269
Manning, William R., "Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States: Inter-American Affairs, *1831-1860*," vols. 11, 12, rev., 3:265
Manor Mining and Manufacturing Co., (Md.), records, 11:90
Manpower Commission, War, 11:175
Mantecón, José Ignacio: "Album de Paleografía Hispanoamericana de los siglos XVI y XVII," rev., 19:176; "Repertorio bibliográfico de los archivos mexicanos y de las colecciones diplomáticas para la historia de México," rev., 12:198
Manteuffel, Tadeusz, "The Weeding of Files from the Standpoint of the Inquiries of the International Institute of Intellectual Cooperation," abst., 2:207
"Manual of Information About the National Archives for Government Officials," 5:104
manuals: archival, 1:23, 38, 39, 41, 44, 61; 2:47, 49, 115, 264; 3:116; 7:75, 202; 10:73; 12:418; 15:60, 61, 62; 18:304; 19:270, 325; 20:165; business records, 17:54; classification and filing, 15:105; disposal, 8:202; 10:374; 12:421; 13:162, 181, 292; 14:171; 17:54, 273; file, 11:171, 172; 13:117, 167, 391; 15:105; 17:78, 171, 372; 18:76, 272; 19:27, 263; document reproduction and selection, 18:75; for users of archives, 20:57, 63; for writing local history, 8:148; Manuscript Division of Library of Congress, 14:269; of regulations and procedures of Dept. of State, 20:270; of reproduction, duplicating, and imprinting, 20:375; of research techniques, 15:161; on protection of cultural resources in war, 18:77; on use of State publications, 3:201; on war history, 8:73; 10:380; record center, 16:274; record control, 17:54; record management, 5:47; 6:38; 10:177, 374; 11:171; 12:418, 421; 13:161, 166, 189, 391; 16:294, 318; 17:372; 19:164, 165, 270, 331; 20:165, 270; subject file, 15:105; United States Government, 11:378
manufacturers, society for establishing, New Jersey, 7:147
manufacturing, records for control of, 12:296
manuscript and book dealer, function of, 7:26
manuscript collecting: guide, 15:65; for historical societies, 20:392; principles and policies, 3:251; 6:43; 16:127; 17:305
manuscript collections, 11:117, 276; 17:195, 319, 320, 325; 19:221; 20:259; cataloging, 2:197; in Huntington Library, 5:190; in North Carolina, 5:115; in United States, guides, 2:239; 3:272; 5:220; 11:254, 276; 15:191; 16:169; 17:168, 177; 18:173, 377; 19:69, 71; national register, national union catalog (*see* National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections).
manuscript collections. *See also under names of particular places, organizations, and persons.*
manuscript collectors: directory, 16:373; guide for, 15:65
manuscript copying (Great Britain), 7:28
manuscript curator and historian, 19:221, 229
manuscript, definition of, 1:125; 19:104
manuscript diaries, proposed bibliography, 15:80
Manuscript Division. *See under* Library of Congress.
manuscript exhibition, techniques, 15:39
manuscript materials: of American origin,

15:165; relating to western history in foreign depositories, 14:172, 182; 20:68
manuscript preservation in old Northwest, 1:142
manuscript repair in European archives, 1:1, 51; 14:363
manuscript repositories, 17:319
manuscript seminars, 14:241
Manuscript Society, 16:277; "Manuscript Collectors Directory," 16:373. *See also* National Society of Autograph Collectors.
manuscript users, 19:131, 134
manuscript work, 2:196
manuscripts, 4:251; 10:369; 17:79; accessibility, 14:237; acquisition policies, 11:176; 12:369; 14:233; 16:103; American Historical Association Ad Hoc Comm. on, report, 14:229; analysis of, 12:372; and archives (*see* archives and manuscripts); and archivists, 13:158; and imprints, 2:23; 19:108; arranging and cataloging, 1:205; 11:42 (bibliography); 12:372; 14:230; 16:100; 17:201 (rules); 18:317, 335 (bibliography); bibliography on, for archivists, 13:158; British Commission, 7:41; description, 14:232; filing and storage, 12:379; in American history, 15:380; in Library of Congress, 11:3 (1800-1900); 16:99 (recent); 18:59; marking, 19:375; photographing and reproducing, 18:95; processing, 8:12; 12:251, 369; 14:230; 16:99; protection, 14:233; 19:121; recent collections, care and use, 14:229; 16:99; register, 18:59; relation to archival materials, 2:97; 12:103; 19:101; restrictions, 14:234, 239; 19:132, 134; symposium, 14:362; training course on, 5:212; 9:387; 11:158; use by historians, 17:325; Vatican, 14:375; 16:283; 17:384; 18:285; 19:284; 20:279. *See also under particular repositories.*
Manuscripts Council, National, 10:202, 389
manuscripts, photocopying of, 16:104; 19:225
manuscripts relating to American history in British depositories reproduced for the Division of Manuscripts of the Library of Congress, 10:190
manuscripts relating to history of South Africa, 11:87
manuscripts, two ways to publish, 5:193
map collection, 12:88
map-creating and map-using agency, record officer in, 13:142
map-handling problem, 15:259
mapping, aerial, 10:290
maps, 10:369; and charts, 4:188; as historical documents, 8:13; as records, administration, 13:135; bibliography, 9:236; care and use, 1:105; 3:9; 4:190, 283; 9:20, 161; 10:5, 59; 12:283, 425; 13:135; catalog, 4:283; classification and cataloging of, 9:161; 10:59; exhibit at National Archives, 16:74; filing, 12:283; Hotchkiss Collection, 12:88; 15:267; in National Archives, 4:188; 12:283; 14:278; 19:83; in Univ. of Illinois, 16:187; laminator for, 15:81; Lewis and Clark Expedition, 15:76; survey form, 13:147; truck for, 15:259. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Maps and Charts, Comm. on; *and under particular countries, States, localities, and organizations.*
marbled paper, 1:15
Marburg (Germany) State Archives, 19:273
March, Peyton C., papers, 17:380
Marchman, Watt P., SAA, 16:178; 17:87; 20:176; (R), 15:166
Marcus, Jacob R., 19:188; SAA, 20:176
Marcy, William Learned; papers relating to, 11:83
Margati family, papers, 9:255
Mariano Guadalupe Vallejo documentos para la historia de California, 17:187
Maricopa County, Ariz., records, 4:217
Marietta College: Archives, 19:188; Library, photographs recd., 20:282
Marine Corps: Historical Section, Research Archives and Library Branch, 12:206; NA inventory of cartographic records, 18:188; records, 3:129, 269; 4:211
Marine Inspection and Navigation Service, records, 3:58
Marinearchivalien, 1:37
Marion County, Ind., Commission on Public Records, 7:285
Marion County, Ore., records transfd. to State Archives and to Historical Society, 12:316
Maritime Canal Co., records, 7:140
Maritime Labor Board, NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:430
Mark Twain, papers, 13:314; 17:187; 18:90
Markham, Edward, papers, 7:278
marking manuscripts, 19:375
Markle, John and Mary R., Foundation, 7:140
Marland, E. W., papers, 5:137
Marne, Archives de la, 17:375
Marquard, Emil, "Danske Gesandter og Gesandtskabspersonale indtil 1914," rev., 15:372
Marquette Catholic diocese, Mich., papers, 20:186
marriage index, 1:32
marriage records. *See* vital statistics.
Marsh, Benjamin C., papers, 18:88
Marsh, Michael, donor, 18:88
Marshall, George B., family, papers, 13:314
Marshall, George C., papers, 18:287, 399; 19:286
Marshall, John, papers, 18:398
Marshall, Robert Bradford, papers, 17:382
Martin, Dorothy V.: *Books on the Cataloging of Manuscript Material*, bibliography, 11:42; *Use of Cataloging Techniques in Work with Records and Manuscripts*, 18:317; (R), 10:65; 12:189; 14:273; 16:263; 18:391
Martin, Thomas P., 20:92; *Manuscripts Collecting Venture in the Middle West: Indiana,*

1950-1953, 17:305; "Archival Needs of Latin America," 5:206
Martin, Wade O., Jr.: (dir.) "Report No. 1: Survey of Public Records" (Louisiana), rev., 19:332; "Report No. 2: Findings and Recommendations," rev., 19:332
Martínez, Antonio, letters, calendar, 19:189
Martínez Castells, Julian, death, 14:374
Marvin, Walter R., SAA, 20:176
Marx, Fritz Morstein, *Advice on Records, 1794*, 15:47; *Role of Records in Administration*, 10:241
Maryland: archives, 2:18; buildings at Annapolis, 16:188; 18:284; 19:167; county records, 4:68; 11:90; 12:215, 312; 20:90, 185, 186; court records, 1:31; 6:89; land office records, 10:370; legislation, 2:6; 4:216; 6:269; 7:167; 8:225; 12:40; 16:379; microfilm projects, 5:134; 6:188; military service records, 18:395; Prerogative Court records, 10:310; record management survey, 16:81, 188; State buildings, study, 19:167
Maryland:
Controller's Office, records, 1:31
Hall of Records, 1:30; 2:200; 3:275; 4:68, 217; 5:68; 6:69, 125, 129, 141, 176, 189, 269; 7:287; 8:95, 153, 162, 225, 287; 9:94, 171, 185, 257, 330, 386, 395; 10:107, 209, 219, 296, 370, 372, 403; calendar, colonial and Revolutionary period, 18:184; "Calendar of Maryland State Papers, No. 1: The Black Books," rev., 6:176; ". . . , No. 2: The Bank Stock Papers," rev., 11:69; ". . . , No. 3: The Brown Books," 11:85; 12:96; rev., 12:186; ". . . , Number 4: The Red Books, Part 1," 12:215; 13:408; rev., 14:265; ". . . , Number 4: The Red Books, Part 2," 16:188; rev., 16:357; ". . . , Number 4: The Red Books, Part 3," 16:379; 18:284; rev., 19:162; calendaring program, 11:123; catalog of county records, 20:185; "Catalogue of Archival Material," rev., 6:125; "Index Holdings," 12:215; "Maryland Manual," 13:408; Microfilm Div., 16:188; microfilm records distributed, 11:90; record management program, 18:284; records recd., 11:90, 185; 12:96, 312; 13:88; 20:90; reports, rev., 8:153; 10:296, 372; 11:90; 12:292; 13:163; 14:266; 15:269; 16:259; 17:337; 18:312; 20:16, 185; training of archivists (*see* American University)
Land Office, 10:370; 11:90
Penitentiary, records, 4:68
Provincial Court, 20:278
State Treasurer, records, 1:31
Tax Commission, records, 1:31
Volunteer Infantry, 53rd Regiment, records, 8:287
"Maryland Historical Magazine," 15:313
Maryland Historical Society, 1:31; 6:69, 269; 7:84, 287; 8:102, 167, 287; 9:94, 257, 395; "Archives of Maryland," 15:316; 20:278; papers recd., 11:90, 185, 283, 385; 12:214, 437; 16:188; 17,189; 19:282, 381; 20:278, 394; publication program, 15:309; War Records Division, 11:386; 18:395
"Maryland Manual," 13:408
Maryland State Firemen's Association, Archives Comm., 8:103
Mashonaland. *See* Allen, C. G.
Mason, Emily Virginia, papers, 8:103
Mason, John (Mich.), papers, 9:186
Mason, John, and James Murray Mason (Va.), papers, 18:288
Mason, Philip, SAA, 19:179; 20:177; "Short List of Select Subject Headings," 16:380
Mason Dixon Line, photographs, 9:95
Masonic lodges, District of Columbia, records, 11:177
Massachusetts: archival situation, 17:189; 19:91, 136, 282; building approved, 20:89; legislation, 2:6; 3:102, 105; 7:167, 168; 19:64
Massachusetts:
Archives Div., 5:211; reports, 17:336; 18:312; 20:16
Education, Dept. of, training in record management, 20:279, 395
Governor, proclamations, index, 1:26
Public Records Div., report, 20:16
State Archives, hurricane damage, 18:92; thefts, 13:314; 15:285; 19:136
State Library, microfilm project, 16:82
Massachusetts Historical Society, handbook, 1791-1948, 13:173
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, scientific aids to learning, 11:185
"Massenproblem bei den Stadtarchiven," 3:212
Massey report. *See* Canada, Royal Commission on National Development in the Arts, Letters and Sciences.
master index, use of punched cards, 11:149
Master of Rolls (Great Britain), 3:163, 171; 8:4, 5, 6, 12, 41, 42
Masterson, James R., 15:183
Mata, Carmen, 18:153, 157
"Matabele Journals of Robert Moffatt, 1829-1860," 9:62
"Matabele Mission," 9:247
Materials for Research. *See* Joint Comm. on Materials for Research; Joint Comm. on Microcopying Materials for Research.
Materials of History, 11:20
Mather, Stephen T., papers relating to, 18:189
Mathews, Charles L., family, papers, 12:213
Matthews, Stanley, papers, 20:188
Mauritius, Colony of: archival publishing program, 16:377; bibliography, 20:74; early American trade, 19:172; inventory of records in France, 18:81
Mauritius, Colony of:
Archives Office: "Atlas souvenir de l'Abbé de La Caille," rev., 17:66; "Mauritius

Archives Bulletin No. 1," rev., 13:299; reports, 14:167; 16:67; 18:387; 20:380
Maury, Matthew Fontaine: logbook collection, 1:150; records relating to, 4:21; 6:21
Mavro, Alexander P., (R), 15:370
Maxcy, Virgil, papers relating to, 11:381
Mayhew, William E., and Co. (Md.), records, 11:90
Mayhew family, papers, 9:94
Meade, Elizabeth W., 11:180; SAA, 14:175; 15:181; 16:178; (R), 15:174
Meade family, papers, 18:190
meaning, scope, and importance of archives, 13:71
Means family, papers, 20:89
Mearns, David C.: *The Nitid Crimson,* 15:139; "Lincoln Papers. The Story of the Collection with Selections to July 4, 1861," rev., 12:189
Mears, John, family, papers, 11:92, 188
mechanical aids, 11:142; 13:94; 14:305; 20:271
Mechanical Fire Co. (Baltimore), records, 9:95
Mechem, Kirke, 18:311
"Meddelanden från Svenska Riksarkivet," rev., 4:45, 201; 11:267; 12:83; 14:80
medical record librarians, 5:64, 268; 13:209
medical records, 5:64; 7:140; 11:184
Medicine and Surgery, Bureau of: NA preliminary inventory of records, 11:379; records, 7:140
medieval and renaissance manuscripts in the United States and Canada, census of, 12:444
medieval archival developments, 3:159
medieval diplomatic history, 20:391
medieval registers of Canterbury and York, 17:368
medieval seals, 12:166
Meeker, Royal, papers, 8:280
Mehl, Joseph, (R), 19:266
Meigs, Montgomery C., papers, 7:278
Meigs County, Tenn., records, 1:157
Meisner, Heinrich Otto: "Aktenkunde; Ein Handbuch für Archivbenutzer mit besonderer Berücksichtigung Brandenburg-Preussens," rev., 2:264; "Archivar," rev., 4:288; (comp.) "Grundzüge einer deutschen Archivterminologie," rev., 19:265; "Schutz und Pflege des staatlichen Archivgutes mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Kassationsproblems," abst., 3:209
Meldeman de Bouré, family archives, 17:64
Melinat, Carl H., "Subject Guide to United States Government Publications," rev., 11:78
membership. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
"Memoria del Primer Congreso de Historiadores de México y los Estados Unidos Celebrado en la Ciudad de Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, México, del 4 al 9 de Septiembre de 1949; Proceedings of the First Congress of Historians from Mexico and the United States Assembled in Monterrey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico, September 4-9, 1949," rev., 15:56
"Memoria sobre el Archivo General de la Nación" (Venezuela), 15:171
"Mémorial des archives détruites en 1944," 11:280
Mencken, Henry L., papers, 19:282
Mende, Horace Porter, donor, 17:188
Menorca (Spain), building, 12:209
Mercer, Dr. and Mrs. E. Harold, donors, 11:282
Merchant Fleet Corporation, United States, 1:30; 2:270
Merchant steam vessels of United States, list, 16:267
Meredith College (N. C.), training of archivists, 19:188
Mereness, Newton D., "American Historical Activities during the World War," 4:10
Meriwether, Lee, collection, 20:189
Meriwether, Robert L., (ed.) Calhoun papers, 16:74
Merk, Frederick, (comp.) "Harvard Guide to American History," 15:81; rev., 18:170
Merriam, Frank Finley, papers, 19:379
Merriam, John Campbell, papers, 15:72; 16:80
Merril, George Perkins, papers, 18:281
Merritt, Elizabeth, (ed.) Provincial Court of Maryland proceedings, 20:278
Merritt, Howard A., Jr., (R), 17:370
Merritt, LeRoy Charles: "United States Government as Publisher," rev., 6:253; (ed.) "Planning the University Library Building," rev., 12:422; (R), 5:187
Mershon, William B., papers, 7:219
meteorological records, 9:100
Methodist Church records, 4:68; 7:146; 11:188; 12:96; 14:329; 17:188; 19:94
Methodist Historical Societies, Association of, Asbury papers, 18:87
Methodist history, Indiana, 17:188; 19:380
methods of business and work in the executive departments, 7:182, 184
Methods of Business in the Executive Departments. *See* Commission on Methods of Business in the Executive Departments.
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co., records, 10:307
Metzdorf, Robert R., "Manuscript Collecting for Historical Societies," 20:392
Mexican correspondence in British Foreign Office, 17:186
Mexican History Convention, 7:76
Mexican missions in European archives, 13:300
Mexico: and United States, Mixed Claims Commission, 5:263; archives, bibliography, 12:198; archives, survey, 16:359; buildings, 7:282; Congress of historians from, 13:80; 15:56; federalization of records, 4:71; 7:77, 282; Library of Congress Photoduplication Service in, 12:305; 15:72; National Congress of Archivists, 7:282; 8:100; training of archivists, 7:283; United States diplo-

matic relations with, microfilmed records, 11:281
Mexico:
Archivo General de la Nación, 4:131; 6:265; 7:145; 10:215; microfilms available, 15:87
Archivo Histórico de Hacienda, 6:265; 8:50; 10:105
Biblioteca Benjamin Franklin, 15:72, 131
Foreign Affairs, Ministry of, records, 2:158; 8:105
Museo Nacional de Historia, microfilm service, 15:72
Post Office Dept., "Catálogo de Documentos Históricos de la Biblioteca Postal," rev., 18:270
States of Sonora, Sinaloa, and Baja California, materials in United States National Archives, 16:74
Universidad Nacional Autónoma, Instituto de Historia: "Archivalia Mexicana," rev., 16:359; "Repertorio Bibliográfico de los Archivos Mexicanos y de las Colecciones Diplomáticas Fundamentales para la Historia de México," rev., 12:198
Meyer, George von Lengerke, papers, 17:183
Meyer, Henry C., *Air-Conditioning as a Means of Preserving Books and Records*, bibliography, 12:280
Meyer, Karl A., donor, 16:183
Meyer Drug Co. (Mich.), records, 9:186
Michaelis, Lillian, (R), 12:186
Michigan: archives, 16:188; Aviation Historical Comm., 16:189; legislation, 2:6; 6:189; 7:168; 16:155; local records, 16:159; microfilm project, 5:212; Records Center Building, 18:189; record management survey, 15:77; record management program, 16:155; 19:165; State Office Building, fire, 14:284, 377; war records, 6:269
Michigan:
Administration, Dept. of, Office Services Div.: "Records Management Program; Procedures Manual," rev., 19:165; "Records Management Program; State Records Center," rev., 19:165
Civil Service Study Commission, records, 3:276
Historical Commission, 3:251; 6:70, 189, 269; 7:146, 210; 9:257; 12:216; 16:155; 17:189; 18:189; records recd., 19:92
Historical Records Survey, "Classified Finding List of the Collections of the Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society," rev., 17:277
Public Instruction, Dept. of, records transfd. to Historical Commission, 19:92
State Library, 14:284; 16:149, 156
Michigan and Illinois canal. *See* Illinois and Michigan Canal.
Michigan Historical Society, 4:302
Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society, 17:277
Michigan, Univ. of:
fire, 14:183
Library Science, School of, training course on manuscripts, 5:212; 9:387; 11:158
Michigan Historical Collections, 1:159; 3:251; 4:275, 302; 5:69; 6:141; 7:85, 219; 8:103, 226, 288; 9:96; 10:107, 219, 317; finding list, 17:277; papers recd., 11:186, 387; 12:96, 217; 13:89, 408
William L. Clements Library, 1:215; 4:217; 5:252; 6:189; 9:187; 10:407; guide to manuscript collections, 17:168; papers recd., 11:284; 12:312; 19:381
Microcard Foundation, 19:96
Microcard project, Louisville Free Public Library, 19:90
microcard reader, small, 19:288
microcards, 8:205; 10:254; 11:321; 14:84; 15:174. *See also* minicards.
microcopies, file. *See* file microcopies.
microcopying, international program proposed: bibliographical tools, 15:221; historical materials, 15:224
microcopying film, 9:229
microcopying materials for research, American Council of Learned Societies project for, 7:28; 10:253, 402; 19:73
Microcopying Research Materials in Britain, War Emergency Program for, 15:223
Microdealers Continuous Film Processor, 20:86
micro-dots, 9:217; 10:255
microfilm: and microcards, 14:84; and microprint compared, 11:177; and photocopying services, 15:174; and punched card system, 11:147; architectural, 15:77; certification, 2:11, 13; 8:7, 9; 11:242, 323; comparative costs, 12:267; 14:260; 16:42; 17:182; 20:345; documents unsuited for, 20:346; in record control, 20:127; interlibrary loan service, 13:397; newspapers on, 13:72; of estrays, 11:320; preparation of records for, 15:62; reference service democratized by, 18:211; terminology, 11:317, 321. *See also* microfilming; microfilms; microphotography.
Microfilm Association, National, 9:72, 83, 177, 191, 192; 15:282
Microfilm cameras, 1:151; 2:147; 4:97; 9:178. *See also* microfilm equipment.
Microfilm Center, American, 13:182
microfilm collection of early State records, 14:91, 268; 15:271
Microfilm, Commission Interuniversitaire du (Belgium), 19:376
Microfilm Comm. of International Council on Archives, 16:376
microfilm equipment, 2:22, 145; 15:187, 283; 16:231; 18:346; 19:182
microfilm files, 13:129
microfilm information system, 20:390
"Microfilm News Notes," 18:89
microfilm operations and programs of United States Government, survey, 17:81, 181
microfilm projects. *See under particular cities, States, countries, and organizations.*
microfilm publication of theses, 15:321

microfilm publications of National Archives, 17:180, 272
microfilm readers, 2:23, 148; 4:97, 144; 9:108, 177; 11:371; 15:187; 20:86
microfilm records, standards, 12:37
microfilm records distributed, 11:90
microfilm services, 11:95; 15:174; 18:90, 95
microfilm standards, 2:108; 9:229; 11:244; 12:37
microfilm storage. *See* film storage.
microfilm studies: Japan, 15:187; Sweden, 16:368
microfilm techniques, training in, 15:72
microfilming, 6:63; card catalogs, 16:243, 248; case against, 20:345; Census records, 2:151; equipment, 2:145; for protection, 15:221; glass plate negatives, 13:405; labor papers, 14:184; records, 5:68; 6:63; 10:372; 20:253; study of, 16:368; Vatican Library manuscripts, 14:375
microfilms: and microcards, 14:84; as legal evidence, 12:36, 40; 15:217; 20:351; catalog, 16:243, 248; customs status, 16:383; filing, 13:129; flash-indexing, 12:39; humidity control, 13:129; indexing, 16:256; inspection, 13:132; storage, 13:130; 16:232 (*see also* film storage); Union List, 5:106; 6:129; 7:270; 13:72; 15:175; 17:52. *See also under particular countries, States, localities, and organizations.*
microimage, positive, 20:271
microphotographed business records, 11:116
"Microphotographer's Mail," 11:238, 316; 12:36
microphotographic equipment, 2:145
microphotographic records, 11:116; 12:36
microphotographs, legibility, 11:240
microphotography, 1:146, 183, 207; 2:145, 197; 3:2, 21, 37, 227; 4:6, 64, 65, 66, 93, 100, 131; 5:34, 69, 193, 208, 212, 216; 6:27, 35, 41, 55; 7:11, 28, 122, 144, 169; 8:9; 9:84, 98, 100, 108, 109, 177, 179, 183, 191, 251; 10:249, 287; 14:24; bibliography, 11:150; in archives, 3:206; questions answered, 11:238, 316; 12:36. *See also* microfilm; Society of American Archivists, Microphotography, Comm. on; Photographic Techniques, Comm. on.
microprint, 2:150; 4:98, 300; 8:205; 9:108; 10:234; 11:321; and microfilm compared, 11:177; program, American Antiquarian Society, 18:284, 381
micropublication service, 18:286, 382
microrecording, industrial and library, 20:376
microrecords, 14:84
microreproduction, literature of, 20:180
Micro-Reproduction of Scholarly Material, Conference on, 14:287
micro techniques, bibliography, 14:84
Middle American Research Institute, 5:134
Middle East: materials in Hoover Library, 18:147, 150; materials in National Archives, 18:280
Middleton, Arthur Pierce, 17:191; SAA, 17:179
Middletown, Va., manuscripts, 17:191
Midland Terminal Railway Co., records, 15:63
Mid-West Conference on Records Management, 15:73
Midwest Interlibrary Center, 14:200
Midwestern Filing Conference, 10:100
migration, national defense, 18:87
Migratory Labor, President's Commission on, 14:370; 18:392
mildew, 1:11
Military Academy: history, 13:401; records, 7:139
Military Affairs Comm., House of Representatives, 18:281
military contracts, disposal, 13:84
military establishment, national, 11:178
Military Government Division of Provost Marshall General's Office, 9:114
Military Government for Germany, Office of (U. S.): Advisor on Archives and Libraries, 9:122, 174, 389; Education and Cultural Relations Div., Cultural Affairs Branch, Archives-Libraries Section, 12:308; Monuments, Fine Arts, and Archives Section, records transfd. to National Archives, 12:304
military historical archives, Russia, 3:145
military history, manual, 15:161
military occupation, public records under, 9:110
Military Personnel Records Center, building, 20:91
military policy, post-war, 18:87
military service records, Maryland, 18:395
military survey (Great Britain), 10:59
Military Tribunal, International: Far East, 20:388; Nuremberg, 12:202; 20:388
Millares Carlo, Agustín: "Album de Paleografía Hispanoamericana de los siglos XVI y XVII," rev., 19:176; "Repertorio bibliográfica de los archivos mexicanos y de las colecciones diplomáticas fundamentales para la historia de México," rev., 12:198
Miller, Glenn, papers, 17:182
Miller, Helen D., donor, 17:182
Miller, Kathryn Naomi, "Selection of United States Serial Documents for Liberal Arts Colleges," rev., 1:93
Miller, Washington D., papers, 3:196
Miller and Lux (Calif.), records, 4:145
Mills, Ogden Livingston, papers, 18:88
Mills, Mrs. Ogden Livingston, donor, 18:88
Milton, George Fort, papers, 20:389
Milton, Mrs. George Fort, donor, 20:389
Miner, Myrtilla, papers, 16:75
Mines, Bureau of: records, 2:131; records transfd. to NA, 20:268
minicards, 19:182
Minidoka County, Ida., records inventoried, 1:26
Minis family, papers, 19:382
Ministerial Collecting Center, Germany, 9:123,

176; 13:237; statistics, 13:256; use of documents, 13:246
Ministers Life and Casualty Union, records, 7:146
Minneapolis Public Library, historical picture collection, 9:219
Minnesota: archival program, 16:39; census records transfd. to Historical Society, 11:90; examination for archivist, 13:315; forest history resources for St. Croix River Valley, 19:161; governmental operations survey, 19:283; legislation, 2:5; 5:212; 7:169; 9:128; 10:108; 19:64; storage of records, 9:128; war records, 5:280
Minnesota:
executive dept., records transfd. to State Archives Commission, 15:381
Game and Fish Commission, records, 1:161
State Archives Commission, 10:408; 11:284; 12:312; 15:381; 16:39, 41; microfilm project, 11:90, 284; records recd., 16:380; report, 17:335
State Auditor: records, 15:381; records transfd. to State Archives, 16:380
Minnesota Historical Society, 1:161; 4:68; 5:135, 212, 279, 280; 6:142, 190; 7:85, 146, 219; 9:128; 10:409; 15:65; 16:39; award offered, 18:284; Business Records Office, record management service, 15:381; collection policies, 16:127; conference on manuscripts, 15:380; exhibition of manuscripts, 15:39; microfilms available, 16:281; oral history program, 15:65; 16:131; papers recd., 11:90, 387; 13:89, 409; 16:281; protection of documents, 19:134; publication program, 14:96; report, rev., 14:162; training in manuscript work, 13:187
Minnesota Hospital Association, records, 7:146
Minnesota, Univ. of., Archives Comm., 6:190
Minogue, Adelaide E.: *Some Observations on the Flattening of Folded Records,* 8:115; *Treatment of Fire and Water Damaged Records,* 9:17; "Repair and Preservation of Records," rev., 7:202; 9:320; (R), 9:161; 10:57
Minogue, James A., (R), 12:425
Mint, Bureau of, records, 2:59, 132; 15:278
Minter, Barbara, SAA, 18:85
minutes. *See* Society of American Archivists, Council, minutes.
Mirot, A. (trans. by Alexander Mavro), *International Course on Archives, 1951-52,* 16:165
"Misiones Argentinas en los Archivos Europeos," 20:378
"Misiones Cubanos en los Archivos Europeos," 15:186
misplaced commission records, 1872, 17:47
"Mission Abroad, 1861-1862; a Selection of Letters From Archbishop Hughes, Bishop McIlvaine, W. H. Seward, and Thurlow Weed," rev., 18:382
Mississippi: finding aids, 13:32; legislation, 2:6; 11:284
Mississippi:
Archives and History, Dept. of, 1:155; 2:201; 3:42, 46, 119, 235; 4:65, 146; 5:213; 6:72, 85, 143; 7:147, 288; 8:288; 9:96, 164; 10:108, 220, 318; history and program, 13:27; publications, 11:285; papers recd., 20:91; reports, rev., 9:164; 11:258; 17:338; 20:16
Attorney General, records, 2:201
Senate, records, 2:201
State Historical Commission, 11:284
Supreme Court, records, 2:201
Territory, laws, 11:285
Mississippi Library Association, records, 10:108
Mississippi Valley archives, 2:25; 3:39
Mississippi Valley Historical Association: discussions on archives, 10:314; paper on training of archivists, 3:204
Missouri: Grand Army of the Republic records, 9:187; legislation, 2:6; 7:166; manuscript collection in, 11:117
Missouri:
Constitutional Conventions, records, 8:104, 226; 10:109
Food Administration, records, 7:147
Secretary of State, Archives Div., 1:34; 7:147
State Auditors, records, 13:90
State Council of Defense, records, 8:226
State Historical Society, 3:236; 5:280; 8:104; 14:161; photograph collection, 19:93; records recd., 11:186, 285
Missouri Historical Society (St. Louis), business history collection, 19:93; papers recd., 19:93
Missouri Lumber and Mining Co., records, 12:218
Missouri, Univ. of, Western Historical Manuscripts Collection, 6:190, 270; 7:147; 8:104, 226; 9:186, 258, 220; 10:109, 220; guide, 13:75; 16:169; papers recd., 12:218, 313, 437; 13:90
Missouri Valley, exploration of, 16:186
misuses of microphotography, 6:27
Mitchell, Thornton W., 19:186; 20:88; SAA, 14:175; 15:181; 20:388; *Illinois Record Management Survey,* 20:119; (R), 9:375
Mitchell, William, papers, 12:305
Mitchell Library (New South Wales), 20:51
"Mitteilungen des Österreichischen Staatsarchivs," rev., 12:193
"Mitteilungsblatt für deutsches Archivwesen." *See* "Archivar."
Mixed Claims Commission, U. S. and Mexico, records, 5:263
Miyojo, Ito, papers, microfilmed, 20:390
Mobile County, Ala., property records, 20:274
Moçambique, Arquivo Historico de, publication program, 18:90
Mock, James R., "Censorship 1917," rev., 5:110
model act to create a State archives, 1:130;

2:3, 25; 4:18; 7:61, 130; 8:84, 85, 185; 10:47, 74
modern archives: Belgium, 13:323, 329; principles and techniques, 18:304; 19:325; schedule of internal work in, 5:42; United States, 19:37. *See also* modern records.
modern record management, 12:231
modern records, 1:176; 2:140, 204; 3:149, 216, 282; 16:5; and future historian, 13:323; appraisal, 20:82; Italy, 11:111; management, 12:231; repair, 20:319, 327; selection, 13:323; training for work with, 3:282; 4:35
modular construction and arrangement, 12:422; 18:236; 19:182
Moffat, Emily, 9:247
Moffat, John, 9:247
Moffat, Robert, 9:162
Moffat family (Southern Rhodesia), papers, 6:266
Möhlenbrock, Sigurd, "Libraries and Archives in Sweden," rev., 18:383
Mohr, Carolyn Curtis, (comp.) "Guide to the Illinois Central Archives in the Newberry Library, 1851-1906," rev., 15:272
molds and fungi, protection from, 11:247
Molina, Pedro, papers, 11:177
Molina, Raúl A., "Misiones Argentinas en los Archivos Europeos," rev., 20:378
Moller, Andreas, 18:267
Mommsen, Wolfgang, "Die Schriftliche Nachlässe in den zentralen deutschen und preussischen Archiven," rev., 19:75
Monroe, James, papers, 13:199; 14:90; 15:377; 16:76, 287; 18:87
Monson, Roland P. [Civil Aeronautics Board regulations governing preservation and destruction of records of air carriers], abst., 7:24
Montague, Gilbert Holland, donor, 13:408
Montana, legislation, 2:6; 7:167; 19:65; territorial papers, 8:156
Montana Historical Society, 8:104; 16:283
Montana State Univ., Archives, 9:387
Monteith, John, papers, 3:276
Monterey congress of Mexican and United States historians, 15:56
Montez, C., 12:433
Montgomery, Joseph Addison, family, papers, 14:183
Montgomery County, Ala., depository, 18:190
Montgomery County, N. Y., archives, 12:314
Montgomery County, Tenn., records, 1:158
Montpelier Academy (La.), records, 1:160
Montpelier and Rutland Railroad, records, 10:414
Montreat, N. C. *See* Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches.
Monts-de-Piété, archives of, 13:301
monument officers, 9:64, 116, 169; 10:303; 11:102, 110
monuments, conservation of, 4:194
monuments, fine arts, and archives, allied agencies for, 8:216, 219; 9:64, 116, 169; 11:102, 110; 12:304
Mood, Fulmer, (R), 11:377
Moody, Marshall D., (R), 18:177
Moody's Investors Service, records, 11:386
Mookerjee, S., *Classification Scheme for Archival Literature,* 10:335
Moolman, H. M., *Archival Research in the United States: A South African's Mission,* 17:135
Mooney, Tom, papers, 5:207
Moore, Anna Sherman, papers, 16:281
Moore, John Bassett, papers, 11:83
Moore, John Trotwood, 19:139
Moore, Mrs. John Trotwood, 13:92; 19:140
Moore's "Roster of North Carolina Troops in the War Between the States," indexed, 1:33
Morales Rosas, Enrique L., 19:378
Morauzeau, L., "Archives départmentales de la Vendée postérieures à 1800; répertoire numérique de la série O, affaires communales et service vicinal," rev., 17:374
Moravian Church in America, archives, 5:282; 7:265; 11:287; 18:399
Moravian Indian missions (Ohio), documents, 12:221
Mordecai, Alfred, papers, 5:265
Moreno de Grandi, Estela, 18:153, 157; 19:184
Morens Fraginals, Manuel, "Misiones Cubanas en los Archivos Europeos," 15:186
Morgan, J. P., & Co., records, 20:398
Morgan, Jean Scrimgeour, collection, 20:284
Morgan family, papers, 20:89
Morgan County, Ill., records, 2:266
Morgan County, Utah, records, 1:98
Morgenthau, Henry, Jr., papers, 12:305; 16:371; 17:158
Moriarty, John H., (R), 11:269; 16:264; 18:71; 19:75
Morison, Samuel Eliot, (comp.) "Harvard Guide to American History," 15:81; rev., 18:170
Morley, Edward Williams, papers, 20:179
Mormons. *See* Church of Jesus Christ of the Latter Day Saints.
Morrell, Thomas H., papers, 10:411
Morris, Edward Shippen, donor, 14:91
Morris, Richard B.: *Challenge of Historical Materials,* 4:91; *Need for Regional Depositories for Federal Records,* 6:115; "Guide to the Principal Sources for Early American History (1600-1800) in the City of New York," rev., 17:169; (R), 5:40; 8:270
Morris, Roland S., papers, 14:91
Morris family, papers, 16:183
Morton, J. Sterling, papers, 18:396
Morton, Louis, *Bibliography of a Defeat: The Search for Records on the Loss of the Philippines,* 16:195
Morton, Oliver P., papers, 1:211
Moseley, George Van Horn, papers, 19:374
Mosher, Eliza, papers, 6:141
Mosley, William D., diary, 1:134

Motion picture agreement, National Archives and Library of Congress, 12:304
Motion picture film: cataloging, 8:169; dating, 2:110; depository, Air Force, 13:309; retention, 15:22
motion pictures, 2:111; 3:152; 4:66; 8:169; as records, 2:106; 15:15; catalogs, 17:183; indexing, 8:169; Library of Congress catalogs, 17:183; paper prints, 19:85; 20:180. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Audio-Visual Records, Comm. on; Motion Pictures and Sound Recordings, Comm. on.
motion pictures. *See also* film.
motor carrier records, disposition, 9:244
moulding and casting of seals, 1:22
Mount Saint Mary's College, Archives, 10:102
Mount Sinai scrolls, 14:280
Mount Vernon, library, 20:94
Mountin, Joseph W., "Devices for Reducing Health Department Records and Reports," 9:370
mousseline de soie. *See* silk gauze.
Mowry, George E., *Report of Ad Hoc Committee on Manuscripts Set Up by the American Historical Association in December 1948,* 14:229
Mozambique. *See* Moçambique.
Muenster, Germany, archival publications, 16:71
Mugridge, Donald H.: *Episode of the Misplaced Commission Records, 1872,* 17:47; (R), 10:60, 191; 11:259; 12:418; 13:380; 14:169; 18:70; 19:160
Mujica Farias, Eduardo, "El Arte de Organizar Bibliotecas, Archivos y Reparticiones en General," rev., 4:44
Muller, C. F. J., search for South African materials in United States, 17:135
Muller, S., "Manual for the Arrangement and Description of Archives," rev., 3:116
Muller, William, 11:179; (R), 5:188, 259; 11:369
Mullin, F. A., (R), 8:269
multiple copying methods, 12:210
Munchmeyer, Charlotte, (R), 17:68
Munday family, papers, 10:109
Munden, Kenneth, 14:93; *Cataloging Rules in the Departmental Records Branch,* 19:291; *Indentification and Description of the Record Series,* 13:213; *Personal Documentation in the Cold War,* 17:141
Munford, William, papers, 4:69
municipal archives, 2:64, 67; 8:62; 16:311, 367; 18:378. *See also* municipal records; *and under names of particular places.*
municipal department of public records, organization, 14:55
municipal publications, U. S., guides to, 12:76
municipal record center, 16:314
municipal record management, 14:52; 15:381; 16:311; 17:369; 18:255, 346, 378; 19:263, 327
municipal records, 1:104, 106; 2:64; 3:211, 212; 16:360; 18:255; 19:185; 20:190; filing system, 19:263; ownership, 18:264. *See also* local records; Society of American Archivists: Municipal Archives, Comm. on; Municipal Records, Comm. on. *See also under particular countries, States, and towns.*
muniment rooms. *See* strong rooms.
Munson-Williams-Proctor Institute, 14:378
Murat, Achille, papers, 1:33, 238
Murdock, Bennett B., 16:262
Murphey, Patrick, papers, 1:160
Muse, Battaile, papers, 4:69; 9:399
museum objects, 17:184
Museum of History Association, San Jacinto, Texas, 18:399
Museum of Texas History, 2:135
Museums, American Association of, 4:215
museums and archives, 3:254; 4:264; 7:204
museums, company, 7:204
"museums of records," 17:41
music camp (Interlochen, Mich.), 7:85
music manuscripts of European composers in American libraries, 16:285
Myers, George A., papers, 20:282

Nacogdoches archives, 3:189, 191, 197
name indexes, 1:213
Naples, State Archives, 7:75, 252; 11:102
Narcotics Bureau, records, 6:57
Nasatir, Abraham P.: *Archives of the French Foreign Ministry: Opportunities for Research in American History,* 19:203; "French Activities in California, an Archival Calendar-Guide," rev., 9:48
Nassau, archives, 2:139
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, photographs transfd. to National Archives, 12:202
National Advisory Committee of the Historical Records Survey, 3:129
national and State archival agencies, cooperation of, 2:35, 55; 14:213, 223; 18:215
National Archives Act, 3:30; 12:128; 18:198, 207. *See also under* legislation.
National Archives, 3:209; 4:295; accessioning policy, 8:265; 17:103; 18:199; after 20 years, 17:99; 18:195, 207; and American Historical Association, 12:105; and archival theory, 18:207; and Federal working records, 18:195; and General Services Administration, 12:339, 429; 13:180; and international archival organizations, 10:13, 18; 11:195, 199; 18:216; and J. Franklin Jameson, 12:99; 19:195; and Library of Congress, 2:98; 6:10; 12:20, 103, 104, 107, 108, 304; and presidential papers, 18:107; and protection of Federal records in war, 5:228; and protection of records in war areas, 9:110; and State archives, 2:35, 55; 14:213, 223; 18:215; appraisal and selection, 12:351; 20:82; arrangement, 14:370; 18:211; as cultural agency, 14:10; Bill of

Rights at, 15:277; 16:180, 353; 17:176; building, 12:100; 18:195; California land grant records in, 1:30; Cartographic Records Branch, 12:283 (*see also* National Archives, Maps and Charts, Div. of); cataloging, 2:169; cataloging motion picture film, 8:169; certification of microfilm, 11:323; classification, 2:182; 3:26, 173; cooperation with State archives, 2:35; 14:223; disposal of records, 3:29; 5:262; 6:259; 11:308; 13:181, 392; 15:27; 17:100; 18:201, 210; facsimiles, 13:308; 15:376; 16:74, 171, 181, 353; field consultants, 6:259; file microcopy program, 4:65, 211; 5:123; 6:58; 9:169; 10:253; 11:379; 14:278 (list); film, "Your National Archives," 19:276; 20:82, 178; finding aid program, 5:82; 17:104; 18:211 (*see also under* National Archives, publications); Franklin D. Roosevelt visits, 12:323; German documents, World War II, 17:233; German Foreign Ministry Archives, microfilms, 20:388; history, 4:186; 6:1; 7:181; 12:99, 339; 17:99; 18:195, 207; interns (*see* National Archives, training of archivists); Maps and Charts, Div. of, 4:188 (*see also* National Archives, Cartographic Records Branch); microfilm program on Far East, 13:181, 307; microfilm project, 4:62; microfilm publications, 17:180, 272 (list); microfilm standards, 12:37; microfilms available, 11:379; 12:304, 430; 13:181, 307; 14:90, 176, 370; 15:70, 278; 16:275; 18:187; motion picture agreement with Library of Congress, 12:304; Motion Pictures and Sound Recordings, Div. of, 2:106; 8:169; organizational changes, 1:150; 5:122; 12:339, 429; 14:9; 18:203, 212; personnel policies, 18:291; Photoscience Laboratory, 20:83; promotion of archivists, 18:295; public record building proposed, 8:87; publication program, 17:106 (*see also* National Archives, publications); record management program, 6:159; 9:210; 12:344; 17:102; 18:202, 209; records recd., 1:30, 150, 236; 2:59, 131, 198, 269; 3:58, 128, 205, 269; 4:64, 141, 211, 297; 5:122, 194, 262; 6:57, 131, 180; 7:71, 139, 213, 276; 8:87, 162, 218, 278; 9:78, 261, 380; 11:82, 175, 379; 12:85, 202, 304, 343, 429, 430; 13:180, 306; 14:90, 278, 370; 15:70, 183, 277, 376; 16:73; 17:378; 19:83, 181, 373; 20:215, 268, 388; record retirement procedures, 11:308; 18:210 (*see also* National Archives, disposal of records); recruitment of personnel, 18:291; reference service, 3:151, 204; 5:156; 9:199; 12:149; 17:72, 104; 18:211, 217; repair of records, 1:111; 2:21; 7:202; 9:320; 14:176; 17:105; 20:320, 329; retirement of records of emergency agencies, 9:210; retirement of records of Petroleum Administration for War, 9:136; sampling of records, 10:328; 20:291; scheduling (*see* National Archives, disposal of records); standards for gift film, 2:108; statistics, 13:295; 20:388; survey of Federal medical records, 7:140; survey of Federal records, 1:172; training of archivists, 2:60; 3:57, 129, 271; 4:64, 88; 5:62, 271; 7:72; 8:95, 162, 283; 9:78, 172, 386; 10:209, 403; 11:156, 157, 158; 17:72, 106; 18:291; 19:374 (*see also* American University); use by historians, 18:217; Works Progress project, 4:39; World War II Records Project, 10:339; "Your National Archives," film, 19:276; 20:82, 178. *See also* Franklin D. Roosevelt Library; National Archives, publications; National Archives and Records Service.

National Archives, publications, 1:231; 2:50, 60, 131, 269; 3:206; 4:65, 266; 5:113, 122, 195; 6:181, 258; 7:73, 140, 276; 8:278; 9:50, 380; annual reports, 11:175; 13:181, 306; rev., 1:93; 2:119; 3:119; 4:141; 5:194; 7:256, 270; 8:270; 9:238; 10:297; 11:252, 367; 12:414; 13:295; "Appraisal of Modern Public Records," 20:82; "Archival Principles; Selections from the Writings of Waldo Gifford Leland," rev., 18:273; "Archives of United States Diplomatic and Consular Posts in Latin America," 16:275; *Archivist's Code*, 19:276; "Bulletin No. 6, Buildings and Equipment for Archives," rev., 7:258; "Charters of Freedom: the Declaration of Independence, 1776; the Constitution of the United States, 1787; the Bill of Rights, 1791," 16:181; rev., 16:353; "Control of Records at the Record Group Level," 14:176; rev., 15:61; "Disposition of Federal Records: How to Develop an Effective Program for the Preservation and the Disposal of Federal Records," 13:181; rev., 13:292; "Federal Population Censuses, 1840-80," 18:187; "Federal Records of World War II, Volume 1, Civilian Agencies, Volume 2, Military Agencies," 14:277; rev., 14:361; finding aids, 4:38, 192, 211, 286; 5:82; 6:126, 132, 181, 238; 7:208; 9:50; 10:191, 339; 11:74, 378, 379; 12:85, 86, 202, 415, 430; 13:181, 394; 14:278, 361, 364, 370; 15:70, 175, 278, 376; 16:74, 181, 275, 371; 17:180, 272; 18:87, 187, 280, 392; 19:83, 181; 20:83, 164, 268, 388; "Formation of the Union; an Exhibit," 16:181; rev., 16:353; "Guide to the Material in the National Archives," rev., 4:38; "Guide to the Records in the National Archives," 12:202; rev., 12:415; "Handbook of Procedures," 15:278; 18:213; "Historical Editing," 16:181; rev., 16:63; "Historical Units of Agencies of the First World War," 5:192; 6:34; "How the National Archives Serves the Government and the Public," 1:231; "How to Dispose of Records: a Manual for Federal Officials," rev., 8:202; "Information on German Rec-

ords," 9:116; "List of Documents Concerning the Negotiation of Ratified Indian Treaties, 1801-1869," 12:430; "List of Documents Relating to Special Agents of the Department of State, 1789-1906," 14:370; rev., 14:364; "List of Federal Agencies Terminated Since 1933 and Agencies Now Having Custody of Their Personnel Records," 12:86; "List of File Microcopies of the National Archives," 14:278; rev., 15:175; "List of National Archives Microfilm Publications," 17:180; rev., 17:272; "List of National Archives Publications," 19:181; list of photographs, United Nations Conference, San Francisco, 16:371; "Manual of Information About the National Archives for Government Officials," rev., 5:104; "Materials in the National Archives Relating to Haiti," 12:430; "Materials in the National Archives Relating to Transportation," 12:202; materials relating to Cuba, 11:378; materials relating to Dominican Republic, 11:379; materials relating to historical programs of civilian Government agencies, World War II, 16:181; materials relating to Mexican States of Sonora, Sinaloa, and Baja California, 16:74; materials relating to Middle East, 18:280; materials relating to Russian Empire, 16:74; "National Archives Accessions," 11:378; 19:181; 20:178; "National Archives Library," 12:430; "Population Schedules 1800-1870: Volume Index to Counties and Major Cities," 14:370; Powell, John Wesley, papers, 18:87; preliminary inventories (*see under name of subject records*); "Preparation of Detailed Lists of Records," 14:176; rev., 15:61; "Preparation of Preliminary Inventories," 14:176; rev., 15:60; "Preparation of Records for Publication on Microfilm," rev., 15:62; "Principles of Arrangement," 14:370; rev., 15:61; "Proposal for the Establishment of a United Nations Archives," 10:13; 11:195, 199; "Proposed Archives Program for the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization," 10:18; "Records Administration Circular No. 6," rev., 7:266; "Reference Information Circulars," rev., 9:50; "Regulations for the Use of Records in the Custody of the Archivist of the United States," 11:378; "Rehabilitation of Paper Records," 14:176; "Tentative Bibliography on the Conservation of Cultural Resources in Time of War," 4:205; "United States Government Manual," 11:378; "Washington's Inaugural Address of 1789," rev., 16:171; "Washington's Official Map of Yorktown," rev., 16:171; "Your Government's Records in the National Archives," rev., 10:60; 14:278

National Archives and Records Service, 12:399, 429; 13:180, 228, 396; 17:102; 18:203; and paperwork management, 19:83; annual reports, 14:278; 20:178; rev., 14:368; 17:180; 20:370; "Archival Work as a Career," 20:268; document container, 17:237, 238; equipment standards, 19:374; "General Schedule," civilian personnel records, 15:70; "Glossary of Records Terminology," 19:181; record management clinics, 19:276, 374; record management surveys, 15:70; statistics, 15:182; training in record management, 20:178

National Archives and Records Service:
- Federal Register, Div. of, 13:180, 396; "General Index" to "Code of Federal Regulations," 20:178; "Guide to Records Retention Requirements," 18:280; "Handbook of Emergency Defense Activities," 14:278
- Records Management Div., 13:180; 14:3, 11; 15:27; 16:13; "Applying Records Schedules; Records Management Handbook," 19:276; rev., 19:331; "Baltimore Correspondence Project, Internal Revenue Service, Office of the District Director, Baltimore, Maryland," rev., 18:275; "Guide Letters, Records Management Handbook," rev., 19:164; "Managing Correspondence, Form Letters; Records Management Handbook," 17:379; 18:188; rev., 18:275; "Plain Letters," record management handbook, 18:280; "Records Management Bibliography," 17:379; rev., 18:172; schedules, 15:27; 16:16; 18:202; 19:276. *See also* National Archives.

National Archives Council, 3:30; 5:262; 8:88, 265; 16:14; 18:203

National Archives Establishment, 13:180; 14:4

National Archives library, building plans in, 8:79

National Archives Trust Fund Board, 4:297; 5:62; 16:14

National Association of County Officials, 9:59, 72

National Association of State Libraries, 2:228; 12:188

National Association of State War History Organizations, 4:10; 5:11

National Bank Examiners, records, 2:59

National Bank Redemption Agency, records, 3:58

national banks, 2:198; 6:57

National Board for Historical Service, 4:9; 5:4

National Bureau of Standards: investigations of lamination, 4:200; 20:321, 329; investigation of paper acidity, 6:151; 12:12; "Preservation of the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution of the United States," 14:372; *Standard for Permanent Record Photographic Microcopying Film (Gelatin — Silver Halide Emulsion Type)*, 9:229

National Catholic War Council: Historical Records Comm., 5:9; records, 16:378

National Child Labor Comm., records, 18:281
National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement, records, 2:50
National Committee of Archivists, India, 17:186; 19:378; 20:382
National Committee on Atomic Information, papers, 16:372
National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws, 2:2, 16, 126; 3:107; 4:54; 6:50
National Congress of Archivists in Mexico, 7:282; 8:100
National Council for Historic Preservation, 11:181
National Council for the Preservation of Historic Sites and Buildings, 10:395
National Council on Specialized Scholarly Techniques, 9:61, 67; 11:154, 163
National Defense Advisory Commission: records, 5:195; records transfd. to National Archives, 16:73
National Defense, Council of, 6:126; 7:36
national defense, guide to library facilities for, 4:198
national defense migration, 18:87
national defense program, 16:181
National Development in the Arts, Letters, and Sciences, [Canadian] Royal Commission on, 15:170
National Electric Light Association, disposal schedule for power companies, 1:179
national film library, proposed, 2:113
National Fire Protection Association: disposal schedule, 1:179; "Protection of Records. Consolidated Reports of the Committee on Protection of Records," rev., 11:165
National Genealogical Society, 18:174
National Guard Bureau, records, 6:57
National Historical Publications Commission, 9:380; 13:212; 14:12, 89, 176, 277; 16:14; guide to archives and manuscripts in the United States, 18:188; "Index to the Writings on American History, 1902-1940," 20:270; "National Program for the Publication of Historical Documents; a Report to the President by the National Historical Publications Commission," 17:282; 18:87; rev., 18:169; "National Program for the Publication of the Papers of American Leaders," 14:370; publication program, documentary histories, 15:183; 18:87, 169; publication program, papers of American leaders, 14:370; 15:190, 285, 376; 16:74; 17:184; 18:87, 169, 397, 398; 20:84, 234, 315; "Writings on American History," 18:181; 20:270
National League of Women Voters, records, 13:309; 15:280; 20:395
National Libraries, Friends of (Great Britain), 19:279
National Library of Wales, 13:35
"National Library of Wales Journal," rev., 11:268
National Manuscripts Council, proposed, 10:202, 389
National Microfilm Association, 9:72, 83, 177, 191, 192; 15:282
National Military Establishment, record committee, 11:178
National Music Camp (Interlochen, Mich.), records, 7:85
National Park Service: authentication of historic sites and buildings, 14:201; records, 3:129
National Policy Association, papers, 11:381
national program for publication of papers of American leaders, 14:370
National Records Management Council, 11:279, 382, 383; 12:242; and American Historical Association, 11:382; "Applied Science in Records Management: A New Technique," 17:79; archival program, 19:118; fellowships, 13:313; 14:264; 17:284; 18:398; 19:284; 20:396; "Guide to Selected Readings in Records Management," 18:93; rev., 18:172; "Index to Federal Record Keeping Requirements," 18:398; rev., 19:157; "Operation Time Capsule: A Technique to Preserve the Memory of Business," 19:93; "Quality Controlled Paperwork and Record Keeping," rev., 16:262; record management conference, 19:163; reorganization, 16:373; report on record management, United States Government (*see under* Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government); "Standards for Filing Engineering Drawings," 18:398; survey, business record management, 12:314; survey, Illinois, 19:186; 20:120; survey, Michigan, 15:77; survey, New York City, 16:314; "Target Red Tape," 15:77; tests on protection from disaster, 19:376; training in record management, 16:185; 17:283; 19:86
National Recovery Administration: NA preliminary inventory of records, 15:376; records, 3:206; 4:141
national register, 16:102; 17:319. *See also* National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections.
National Register of Archives (Great Britain), 19:272, 335; Worcestershire Comm., reports, rev., 18:181; 19:173; 20:70
national register of manuscripts and historians, 17:325
National Research Council, 2:228; study of medical records, 7:140; American Geophysical Union, papers transfd. to National Archives, 12:202
National Resources Planning Board: Comm. on Conservation of Cultural Resources (*see under* conservation of cultural resources); NA preliminary inventories of records, 16:181; 17:180; Science Comm., 4:3, 57, 58
National Road, records, 3:128
National Security Resources Board, General

Research and Reports Div., Records Service and Management Branch, 12:92
National Society of Autograph Collectors, 11:279; 13:399. *See also* Manuscript Society.
National Society of Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America, 3:238
National Trust for Historic Preservation, 13:399
National Union Catalog Div. *See under* Library of Congress.
National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, 17:195, 199, 319, 325; 20:259. *See also* national register; Society of American Archivists and American Association for State and Local History, with Library of Congress, Joint Comm. on Historical Manuscripts
National War Labor Board: NA preliminary inventories of records, 16:275; 18:187; records transfd., 9:78
National Women's Trade Union League, records, 13:396
National Youth Administration, records, 6:57
nationalization of archives, Hungary, 20:204
nationalized industries (Great Britain), records, 13:311
"Nation's Paperwork for the Government — An Experiment," 18:393
Naturalization Index project, WPA, 4:142, 144; 5:223
nautical almanac, 1:150
Naval Academy, papers recd., 17:188; records, 13:398
Naval Aircraft Factory, records, 2:131; 6:181; 7:213
Naval Districts Division, records, 2:131
Naval establishments created overseas during World War II, NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:85
Naval Historical Foundation, papers, 13:77; 16:76; 18:88, 281; 19:277
naval history, Forrestal fellowship in, 14:284
Naval Intelligence Service, records, 7:72; 8:162
Naval Observatory and Nautical Almanac Office, records, 1:150
Naval record management centers, 11:84, 178, 277; 12:206; 13:85; records recd., 13:398
Naval record management program, 14:373
Naval Records and Library, records, 6:131
Navigation, Bureau of, history, 6:212; records, 4:211, 297
Navy-Air Force, Central Air Documents Office, 12:431
Navy Commissioners, records, 6:181
Navy Dept.: field record program, 7:174; Fourteenth Naval District, record collecting program, 14:374; microfilm projects, 8:92, 282; 10:289; Office Methods Branch, 9:172, 263; 10:97, 390; 11:84, 178, 277; Office Methods Div., 12:206; 14:373 (Naval Archives Branch, 14:373); paperwork management, 17:371; record centers, 11:84, 178, 277; 12:206; 13:85, 398; records, 2:60, 131; 3:129; 5:63; 6:181; 7:174, 190, 213, 233, 276; 8:88, 162; 9:78; Records Administration Office, 6:63, 135, 169, 183, 261; 7:74, 141, 279; 8:91, 95, 164, 221, 281; 9:80, 207; Records Coordination Office, 5:132, 200; records transfd. to National Archives, 14:278; sesquicentennial, 11:378; war record, 7:21; World War II, 8:233; 11:84
Navy Yard, Norfolk, Va., records, 7:220
Nazi Party: membership records, 10:40, 104; records in Washington, 17:229
Nebraska, legislation, 2:4
Nebraska:
  Advisory Defense Committee, records, 10:409
  Secretary of State, records transfd. to State Historical Society, 12:218
  State Capitol, photographs transfd. to State Historical Society, 12:218
  State Historical Society, 7:148; 8:78; 10:317, 409; building, 12:438; 16:189; microfilm project, 15:188; records and papers recd., 12:218; 18:285, 396; 19:284; reports, 17:336; 18:312
  State Superintendent of Public Instruction, records transfd. to State Historical Society, 12:218
"Nederland, Rijksarchiven in," 17:174
"Nederlandsch Archievenblad," abst., 2:136, 203; 4:74, 215
Nederlandsch Economisch Historisch Archief, 18:34, 41
Nederlandsch-Indie, Jaarverslag van het Landsarchief, 1938-40, rev., 5:185
Nederlandse Archieven, 11:266
Negro Studies Comm., American Council of Learned Societies, 10:402; 11:74
Negro studies, documents for, in National Archives, 11:74
Negus, Alan G., (R), 20:164
Nehru, Jawaharlal, quoted on archival work, 14:87
Neilson family, papers, 9:396
Neill, Edmund P., papers, 7:85
Neill, Edward, papers, 11:90
Neimann, Stella Duff, *Comprehensive Historical Indexing: The Virginia Gazette Index,* 14:291
Nelson, Frank E., (R), 18:77
Nelson, Knute, papers, 6:142
Nepal, records transfd. to National Archives of India, 16:186
Nerboso, Salvatore, (trans.) *Report on the Destruction of the Naples Archives,* 7:252
Nesbit, Robert C., 20:286; SAA, 20:176; "Division of Archives" (Washington), report, rev., 20:372; "State Archives of Washington," 20:398; (R), 20:265
Netherlands: archival journals, 2:80, 84, 136, 203; 4:74, 215; archives, 1:50, 56; 2:136; 3:69, 163, 214; 13:74, 173; 19:76; archives

in World War II, 5:202; 10:105; 13:312; atlas of archival repositories, 9:112; disposal of records, 2:210; 3:14, 20, 23, 214; economic history archive, 18:34, 41; index to inventories, 11:266; loss of archives to Belgium, 5:146; safekeeping of business records, 18:34, 41; training of archivists, 4:28, 31
Netherlands:
Rijksarchieven, guide, 17:174
Rijnland Water Board, archives, microfilmed, 20:391
Netherlands Association of Archivists, 2:136, 203; 3:214; 5:203; 11:266
Netherlands East Indies, list of archival depositories, 9:114. *See also* Batavia, Lands Archief; Nederlandsch-Indie.
Netherlands Society for Document Reproduction, journal, 12:208
Neutra, Richard J., papers, 17:285
Nevada: archival agency, 11:164; 17:214; 19:67; legislation, 2:6; 7:167; State Historical Society, 8:167; 10:318; 11:164 (report); 12:219; Territory, documents in Abraham Lincoln papers, 12:219
Nevins, Allan, 18:244; *New Lamps for Old in History,* 17:3
New, Harry S., papers, 20:89, 184
New Bedford, Mass., ship registers, 4:40
New Brunswick (Canada), archives, 11:362
New England Group for Historical Service, 5:7
New England local records, 15:271
New Hampshire: archival situation, 19:67; legislation, 2:6; 7:166; 19:64, 187
New Hampshire Historical Records Survey, "Inventory of the Church Archives of New Hampshire — Protestant Episcopal Diocese of New Hampshire," rev., 7:271
New Hampshire Historical Society, report, 18:312
New Harmony (Ind.) Community, catalog of records, 14:95, 173, 182
New Jersey: early State records microfilmed, 13:90; legislation, 2:6; 4:216, 218; 5:69; 7:169, 288; 9:187; 17:190; 19:65; official reports, bibliography, 12:186; record survey, 16:82; report of Board of Trade (England) on disturbances in, 12:219
New Jersey:
Constitutional Convention, archives, 11:91
Historical Records Survey Project, "Calendar of Stevens Family Papers," rev., 4:287
State Dept. of Education, Div. of State Library, Archives and History, 7:288; 9:187; 10:318; bibliography of official reports, 12:186; microfilm program, 12:313; records recd., 11:91; reports, 17:335; 18:312; 20:17
State Library and Public Record Office, 6:73; 7:147
Superior Court, microfilm program, 16:82
War Records Commission, 7:85
New Jersey Historical Society, 14:378; 16:283
"New Lamps for Old History," 17:3
New Market (Md.) Fire Company, records, 9:95
New Mexico: building, 8:105; land records, 20:280; legislation, 2:5; Spanish archives, 9:96; Special Committee on Preservation of Records and Documents of Use to Other Departments and of Historical Value to the State, report, 6:270
New Mexico Highlands Univ., Rodgers Library: microfilm project, 17:384; papers recd., 19:188
New Mexico Historical Society, 4:143; 6:270
New Munster Province, New Zealand, 18:273
New Orleans, records, 8:225
New Orleans Academy, records, 1:160
New South Wales: archival situation, 20:49; Business Archives Council, 20:53; historical societies, 20:54; Public Library, Archives Dept., 20:51
New Testament, Catholic revision of, 14:381
New Ulster Province, New Zealand, 18:273
New York (City): historical source material in, 17:169; record management program, 15:381; 16:317; 18:260; record management survey, 15:381; 16:314; "Records Management Program: Manual of Procedures," 16:318; scheduling, 16:318; training in record management, 15:382; 16:317; 18:26
New York (City):
Archives, 7:139; 16:314
Budget, Bureau of, Div. of Analysis (*see* New York (City), record management program)
Mayor's Municipal Archives Comm., 8:64; 15:381; 16:311, 317
Municipal Archives and Records Center, 16:313, 318; branch of New York Public Library, 16:313; 18:261; building, 16:312
Public Library: microfilming labor papers, 14:184; Municipal Reference Library, 16:312; papers recd., 1:180; 4:302; 5:280; 6:271; 7:220; 8:226; 9:259; 11:187; 12:219; 14:184; 20:281
Records Center, 16:314, 316
New York (State): archival agency, 16:137; 19:67; archives, 4:267; legislation, 2:5; 4:269; 7:169; 8:142; 13:3, 410; 14:379; 19:64; 20:33, 35; local historians, 4:273; 8:142, 284; 11:41, 158; local record programs, 11:40; 13:3; 17:78; 20:31; record agencies, 11:77; 13:3, 410; 20:33, 357; record inventory project, State records, 20:357; schools, record filing system, 19:249; United States Court for the Eastern District, 7:220; United States District Attorneys for the Northern District, 15:277; United States District Court for the Southern District, 10:305; war records, 6:271; 7:207, 220, 221
New York (State):

Advisory Comm. on New York State's Records System, 11:91
Budget, Div. of, State record agency, 13:410; 20:33, 357
Constitution of 1777, 20:395
Education, State Dept. of, Div. of Archives and History, 4:66, 145, 269; 5:213; 6:271; 7:207, 220, 289; 10:220; archival positions retitled, 17:78; "Basic Town Filing System," rev., 19:263; disposal lists, local records, 13:8; local record programs, 17:78; 20:31; "Protecting Public Records Against Bombing Attacks," 14:285; school filing system, 19:249; training of local historians, 11:158
Education, State Dept. of: Board of Regents, proposed record system, 11:91; State Library, 4:269; 8:275; 18:393
Governor's Office, papers lent to Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 18:393
Historian, 4:271; 16:137
State Dept. of, records transfd. to State Library, 11:388
State Library: fire, 4:270; 16:149; report, 8:275
Supervisor of Public Records, 4:272; 5:136; 6:74; 7:25; 13:3
Temporary State Commission on Coordination of State Activities, report on records, 11:77
War Council: disposal of records, 9:152, 258; program, 6:271
New York & Pennsylvania Railway, records, 9:188
New York Archdiocese. *See under* Catholic Church.
New York church records, Vosburgh collection of, 13:86
New York Committee on Business Records, 8:105; 9:385; 10:101; 11:382
New York harbor anti-motorboat boom and anti-submarine net, photographs, 9:190
New-York Historical Society, 4:218, 267; 5:70, 135, 213; 6:143; 7:220; 8:105, 167, 227; 9:190, 259, 385; 10:109, 319, 410; 12:149; exhibit, 14:185; papers recd., 12:439; 16:189; 17:286; training courses, 5:53; 9:259, 385
New York Mercantile Store (Cairo, Ill.), records, 11:184
New York municipal record center, 16:316
New York Prize Court, 10:305
New York State Association of County Historians, 8:146; 9:188
New York State Historical Association, 6:143; 7:86; 8:106; 10:410; 11:285
New York State Inventory Project, 20:357
New York State local records, 20:31
New York State public school records, 19:249
"New York Times," Paris office, photographic records transfd. to National Archives, 19:374
New York Univ., Graduate School of Business Administration, study of business record management, 12:314; training in record management, 11:159; 19:86, 163. *See also* National Records Management Council, training in record management.
New York Volunteers, Company C, 26th Regiment (1861-1863), records, 7:220
New York World's Fair, records, 4:302
New Zealand:
Dominion Archives: "Preliminary Inventory No. 1, Archives of the Governor-General," rev., 18:80; ". . . No. 2, Archives of the New Zealand Company," rev., 18:80; ". . . No. 3, Archives of the Army Department," rev., 18:80; ". . . No. 4, Archives of the Provinces of New Ulster and New Munster and of the Civil Secretary's Office," rev., 18:273; ". . . No. 5, Archives of the Provinces of Otago and Southland," rev., 18:385; ". . . No. 6, Archives of the Provinces of Wellington and Hawke's Bay," rev., 20:382; war archives, World War II, 11:23
New Zealand Company, 18:80
Newark (N. J.) Public Library, "Picture Collection," 9:221
Newberry Library: Burlington Archives, guide, 13:164; fellowships, 11:96; Illinois Central Archives, guide, 15:272; papers recd., 7:84; 8:224; 9:185; 10:405; 12:310; 13:88; Philippine documents, 17:187; 20:381 (calendar)
Newburgh, Ohio, records, 11:389
Newburyport, Mass., ship registers, 4:40
Newcomb, John Lloyd, papers, 11:192
Newell, Frederick H., papers, 8:280
Newell, Robert A., papers, 5:68
Newfoundland, legislation, 18:344
Newman, Ralph G., 19:380
Newsom, M. S., Brick and Lumber Co. (La.), records, 7:287
Newsome, Albert Ray, SAA, 11:50, 59; *Archivist in American Scholarship*, 2:217; *Uniform State Archival Legislation*, 2:1; "What Next in Archives," abst., 2:36; (R), 4:128; death, 14:380
newspaper publicity, 3:235
newspapers: indexed, 14:291; 15:64; 16:255; indexing, 16:255; microfilmed, 15:64, 287; 16:80, 186, 286; on microfilm, union check list, 13:72
Newton, Earle W., 17:185; 18:191
Newton, Isaac, library and MSS., exhibit, 12:438
Nicaragua, historical documents, 20:69
Nicaragua Canal Commission, records, 7:140
Nicaragua Canal Construction Company, papers, 15:185
Nicholas, Wilson Cary, papers, 7:87, 399
Nichols, Roy F., 11:383; *Alice in Wonderland*, 3:149; donor, 12:87; (R), 9:50; 14:362
Nichols, Mrs. Roy, donor, 12:87

Nichols, Ruth G., (comp.) "Samuel May Williams Book," 20:189
Nicolau, Ernesto J., 19:88
Nicollet, Joseph N., papers, 17:74; 20:269
Niemann, Charles H., 10:279
nineteenth-century records, care of, 2:204
"Nitid Crimson," 15:139
nitrate film, 2:106, 145; 19:240
Nixon, Edgar B., (R), 14:174
Noblecourt, André: "Protection des objets de musée durant les conflits armés," 17:184; "Techniques de protection des biens culturels en cas de conflit armé," 17:284; rev., 18:77
Nock, Albert Jay, papers, 18:188
Noll, Daniel F., 13:179; 15:187; SAA, 13:77; 14:63, 75, 175; 15:88, 181; 17:179; 18:85; 19:178, 179; *From the Microphotographer's Mail,* 11:238, 316; 12:36; *Maintenance of Microfilm Files,* 13:129; *Selected Bibliography on Microphotography,* 11:150; (ed.) *Technical Topics,* 12:267; "Legal Aspects of Microphotographed Business Records," abst., 11:116
Nolting family, papers, 11:191
noncurrent records, defined, 8:265
nonrecord materials, defined, 7:240
Norbeck, Peter, papers, 9:187
Norden, Eric, Collection, inventory, 12:301
Norfolk, Va., Navy Yard, 7:220
Norfolk County (England) archives, 1:17
Norris, George William, papers, 6:183; 13:79; 19:277; 20:85
Norris, Thomas W., papers, 18:395
North, John W., papers, 9:394
North American Association of Historic Sites Public Officials, 20:190
North American Land Co. (Va.), records, 14:186
North American Phonograph Co., records, 6:62
North Carolina: county histories, bibliography, 16:83; Food Administration papers, 1:146; genealogical materials, 20:371; historical records of, 1:91, 230; 3:118; index to Civil War roster, 1:33; legislation, 2:6; 7:167, 171; 16:284; 18:398; 19:64; Moravians in, 11:287; official publications, bibliography, 18:391; record administration program, 7:86; 18:55; Southeastern, 12:301; United States District Court for the Eastern District of, 1:30; war record program, 7:86, 104
North Carolina:
  Advisory Committee on Disposal of Noncurrent Records, 15:78
  Archives and History, Dept. of, 8:288; 11:286; 12:439; 15:213; 16:170, 190; 20:188; Carolina charter, 13:189; 16:190; 17:110, 287; equipment, 13:317, 411; 14:185; "First Half Century . . . A Record of Achievement, 1903-1953," 17:287; rev., 18:71; microfilms recd., 18:398; photographic collection recd., 17:287; publications, 11:92, 287, 388; 14:286; 15:78, 382; 16:83, 285; 17:79, 287; 20:396; record administration program, 7:86; 18:55; record center, 15:216; 18:53; records recd., 6:87, 191; 7:148, 227; 13:189, 411; 16:284; 19:188; reports, rev., 8:154; 11:164; 12:301; 15:54; 17:388; 18:313; 20:369; State record microfilm project, 15:78; training of archivists, 19:188
  Banking Commission, records, 4:303
  Corporation Commission, records, 4:303
  Council of State, records, 4:303
  Historic Sites Commission, 16:381
  Historical Commission, 6:124; building, 1:32; 2:134, 271; finding aids, 1:32; 3:239; "Guide to Depositories of Manuscript Collections in North Carolina," 5:115; "North Carolina Historical Commission, Forty Years of Public Service, 1903-1943," rev., 6:124; public relations, 3:238; publications, 4:69; 5:137; 6:75; records recd., 4:303; reference service, 6:75; report, rev., 4:126
  Public Instruction, Dept. of, records, 7:148
  Railroad Commission, records, 4:303
North Carolina Historical Records Survey, "Guide to the Manuscripts in the Archives of the Moravian Church in America. Southern Province," rev., 7:265
North Carolina Historical Society, 9:190; 10:411
North Carolina Lumber Co., records in NA, 1:30
North Carolina Press Association, records, 7:87
North Carolina Society of County Historians, 9:190
North Carolina, U. S. S., log, 10:222
North Carolina, Univ. of: Archives, 9:97; "Guide to the Microfilm Collection of Early State Records," rev., 14:268; supplement, rev., 15:271; Library, survey of facilities, 9:165; photofacsimile program, 7:87; Southern Historical Collection, 1:32; 4:69; 6:75; 9:190; 15:382; 16:36, 190; 20:92; State records, early, microfilm program (with Library of Congress), 6:134; 7:203; 11:274; 14:91, 268; 15:271; 18:89
North Dakota, legislation, 2:6; 6:216
Northamptonshire (England) Archives Committee, guide to record office, 18:181; reports, rev., 18:180; 19:173; 20:70
northern goldfields, 11:76
Northern Ireland, Public Record Office, reports, rev., 13:171; 16:367; 19:333
Northern Pacific Railroad Co., archives, 19:381
Northern Rhodesia, archives, 11:369. *See also* Central African Archives.
North-West Frontier Province. *See under* Pakistan.
Northwest, photographic negatives of, 9:191
Northwestern Historical Center, 5:208
Northwestern Univ., business history program,

13:407; Northwestern Historical Center, 5:208; record seminar, 20:87; training in record and archives management, 17:283
Norton, Margaret C., 11:91; 18:283, 311; 20:276; honorary member SAA, 16:86, 87; SAA, 11:58, 273; 13:67, 177; 14:72, 277; 17:179; 18:85; 19:179; *Establishing Priorities for State Records: Illinois Experience,* 5:18; *First International Congress of Archivists, Paris, France, August 21-26, 1950,* 14:13; *Herbert Anthony Kellar, 1887-1955,* 19:151; *Illinois Records Management Survey,* 19:51; *Illinois State Archives Building,* 1:78; *Some Legal Aspects of Archives,* 8:1; *Victor Hugo Paltsits, 1867-1952,* 16:137; "Archives and Libraries, a Comparison Drawn," rev., 4:291; "Disposition of Illinois Records," rev., 14:171; "Archives Department of the Illinois State Library: Its Organization and Operation," 6:269; "Archivist Looks at Record Management," 20:184; "General Assembly and Its Records," 4:146; "How State Archives Serve the Business Man," 4:146; "How State Archives Serve the Public," 4:146; (R), 4:126; 7:258; 8:202; 13:162; 14:269; 17:53
Norway: archives, 2:272; 8:19; 9:92; archives in World War II, 8:19; 9:92; disposal of records, 2:210; 3:14; legislation, 14:81; list of archival depositories, 9:113
Norwegian-Danish archival agreement, 2:138, 273
notarial archives: France, 16:244; Genoa, 14:376; Paris depository for, 14:99
notarial records, 3:135, 139; 5:46. *See also* notarial archives.
Notre Dame Univ.: archives, 5:278; 8:96; papers recd., 15:285
Nova Scotia: archival history, 11:361; Public Archives, 5:130; 7:75; 8:60; 9:374; White Collection of Manuscripts, 4:287
nuclear detonation, effect on records, 18:191
Nuermberger, Ruth K., *Ten Year Experiment in Archival Practices,* 4:250; (R), 10:370
Numerierung der Akten in den Registraturen, 3:210
Nuremberg, Germany, municipal archives, 1:164
Nuremberg trials, documents in Washington, 17:235; 20:388. *See also* International Military Tribunal at Nuremberg; Nürnberg War Crimes Commission.
Nurmio, Yrjö, 20:182
Nürnberg War Crimes Commission, records transfd. to United Nations Archives, 12:306
Nussbaum, F. L., (R), 15:59
Nute, Grace Lee, 16:130; (trans.) *Short Sketch of the Archives of Three Rivers,* by Raymond Douville, 10:263; "Calendar of the American Fur Company's Papers," rev., 9:247; "Suggestions for a Code for Cataloging Historical Manuscript Collections," 2:197; (R), 4:287; 8:154; 9:372
Nyasaland, archives, 11:369. *See also* Central African Archives.
Nye, Mary Greene, death, 19:286
Nygård, S., (comp.) "Kronens Skøder paa Afhaendet og Erhvervet Jordegods i Danmark fra Reformationen til Nutiden. Femte Bind, 1731-1765," rev., 20:76

Oakley, Horace S., papers, 13:88
obliterated ink writing, 1:147
O'Brien, Howard Vincent, papers, 13:88
O'Brien, John R., and Associates, 18:86
O'Brien, Paul J., 16:279
objects of art, protection of, 9:115
Occidental College, papers recd., 20:183
Ochs, R. D., "Historical Source Material in the Illinois and Michigan Canal Office, Lockport, Illinois," 1:26
O'Connell, J. T., (R), 20:376
O'Connor, Thomas F., "Historical and Archival Activities of the Roman Catholic Church in the United States," rev., 10:60; death, 14:187
O'Conor, Herbert R., papers, 10:219
O'Dell, Margaret K., "Records Management and Filing Operations," rev., 11:171
Offenhauser, William H., Jr., "Microrecording: Industrial and Library Applications," rev., 20:376
office equipment, historical study of, needed, 1:176
office procedures: of Adjutant General's Office, 20:165; simplified, 7:192
office reproduction, 20:375
official and unofficial papers, separation, 19:105
official registers published by archival agencies, 3:240
offset, photo-, 14:308
O'Gorman, Thomas, papers, 15:284
O'Higgins, Bernardo, archive of, 13:389; 16:72
Ohio: archives, 5:36; 8:79; Grand Army of the Republic records, 13:91; legislation, 2:4; 5:36; 9:98; 10:110; Moravian Indian missions, 12:221; State House fire, 5:37
Ohio:
  Adjutant General, records, 9:260
  Constitutional Convention, 1851, records, 10:319
  Historical and Philosophical Society, 20:396
  Historical Society, papers recd., 20:282; report, 18:313
  Land Office, records microfilmed, 20:188
  militia, War of 1812, records, 11:188
  Public Works, Dept. of, records, 9:260
  State Archaeological and Historical Society, 1:29; 4:303; 5:36, 214; 7:87, 221, 290; 9:98, 190, 260, 397; 10:221, 319, 412; finding aids, 6:143; 9:190; 17:177; fire, 14:380; 16:147; guide to manuscript collections, 16:190; 17:177; microfilms, 11:187; papers recd., 11:92, 188, 287; 12:20, 315, 439; 13:91; 15:189; 16:190
  State Museum, fire, 16:147

State Treasurer, records, 9:260
Volunteer Infantry, Civil War, records, 10:319
War History Commission, 5:214, 282; 6:28, 143
Ohio canals, records, 9:260
Ohio Company of Virginia, records, 5:215; 11:288
Ohio State Univ., papers recd., 20:282
Ohio Valley, French and English rivalry, documents, 14:282; 16:186
Oklahoma: archival agency, 19:67; legislation, 2:5; 7:167; regional history, 12:440; Territory, records, 1:161
Oklahoma City Ditch and Water Co., records, 7:290
Oklahoma Congress of Parents and Teachers, records, 7:290
Oklahoma State Historical Society: Indian Archives Div., 3:207; 4:70; 8:227; 10:412; 13:412; microfilm project, 15:190; records recd., 1:161; 4:70, 147, 219; 5:137; 6:87; 7:149, 290; 13:411
Oklahoma, Univ. of:
Archives, 11:188; 12:222, 315; records recd., 12:441; 13:91; regional collections, 12:440
Library, microfilm collection, 12:441
Manuscripts, Div. of, "Archival Material for Government Research," 19:189
Old Age and Survivors' Insurance Bureau, 15:280
"old colony" (France), 17:260
Old Southwest, 4:293
Oldenberg, Henry, papers, 7:85
"Olive Branch Petition," 12:219
Olmsted, Frederick Law, papers, 11:275
Olmsted, Frederick Law, [Jr.], donor, 11:275
Olson, James C., 18:312; SAA, 14:73, 175; 15:181; "Nebraska State Historical Society in 1955," 19:284
Olszewski, George J., SAA, 20:267
O'Mahoney, Joseph C., papers, 16:192
Oneida Historical Society (Utica, N. Y.), 14:378; catalogue of manuscripts, 16:174; papers recd., 16:189
O'Neil, Charles, papers, 18:281
O'Neil, Harold F., 20:279, 395
O'Neill, M. Edwin, "Restoration of Obliterated Ink Writing," 1:147
Ontario, archival history, 11:363
Ontario:
Archives: building, 18:344; records recd., 16:278
Public Records and Archives, Dept. of, 10:184; 11:363
"Operation Time Capsule," 18:398; 19:93
Oppenheim, James, papers, 8:226
oral history, 15:103; 16:131; 18:123, 241; 20:19, 335; defined, 18:241; 20:19 n; interview, procedures and standards, 18:127, 247; 20:19, 335
oral history projects: California, Univ. of, 20:335; Columbia Univ., 16:380; Ford Motor Co. Archives, 15:103; 16:354; 18:123, 243; Forest History Foundation, 20:19; Minnesota Historical Society, 15:65; 16:131
Orange County, N. C., Clerk of Court (1786-1857), records, 6:191
Ordnance, Bureau of: NA preliminary inventory of records, 15:70; records, 2:198; 4:211, 297; 7:276
Oregon: Archivist's fees, 11:94; audit records transfd. to State Archives, 12:223; legislation, 2:6; 7:167; 10:319; 15:190; 16:381; 18:286; 19:64; microfilm services, 18:286; State House fire, 1:130; Territory, pioneer families 1850, 15:79
Oregon:
Agriculture, Dept. of, records transfd. to State Archives, 11:93
Budget Director, records transfd. to State Archives, 11:93
Capitol Reconstruction Commission, records transfd. to State Archives, 12:223
Conservation of Cultural Resources Comm., records, 8:228
Employment Service, records transfd. to State Archives, 12:223
Federal Writers' Project, records, inventory, 11:93
Industrial Accident Commission, microfilms to State Archives, 12:317
Merit System Council, records transfd. to State Archives, 12:223
Post-War Readjustment and Development, Comm. on, records transfd. to State Archives, 12:441
Secretary of State, records transfd. to State Archives, 11:93; 12:441
State Archives, 11:117; 18:286; equipment, 16:381; internships, 15:190; publications, 11:93; 15:79; records recd., 11:93; 12:223, 316, 441; reports, 16:285; 17:338; 18:313
State Banking Dept., records transfd. to State Archives, 12:223
State Board of Control, records, 8:228
State Defense Council, records, 9:191
State Dept. of Vocational Education, records, 8:228
State Insurance Commissioner, records transfd. to State Archives, 12:223
State Legislative Assembly, records transfd. to State Archives, 12:317; 19:89
State Library: Archives Dept., 8:289; 9:98, 191, 260, 397; 10:89, 110, 319, 380; records recd., 7:149; 8:228; 10:412; 11:188
World War Veterans' State Aid Commission, records transfd. to State Archives, 12:316
Oregon boundary dispute, papers, 11:93
Oregon Historical Society: microfilming of records, 5:282; 6:76; publications, 5:71; records recd., 8:106; 9:191

organization and management, 19:161
Organization and Status of Archival Training in the United States, 11:154
organization of archives and libraries, 4:44
oriental languages, 10:195
Oriental Research, American School of, 13:78
Orleanist archives (France), 16:248
Orme manuscripts (India), 17:68
O'Rourke, James J., "Parish Registers: a Historical Synopsis and Commentary," rev., 9:47
Ortega, Ricaurte, Enrique, 11:260; 12:190; 13:403
Osage County, Kan., records, 12:436
Osband, Melvin Durfee, papers, 9:186
Osborn, Chase S., papers, 13:89, 408
Osborn, Joseph B., papers, 7:278
Osborn, Mrs. William H., 18:398
OSS. *See* Strategic Services, Office of.
Osterlund, J. N., SAA, 17:180
Österreichischen Staatsarchivs, 12:193
O'Sullivan, T. H., photographic collection, 7:22
Otaga Province, New Zealand, 18:385
Ottervik, Gösta, "Libraries and Archives in Sweden," rev., 18:383
Ouada, Abu-El-Fetouh H., 19:88
Overman, William D., 16:191; 17:302; SAA, 12:59; 13:52, 180, 306; 14:69, 175; 15:181; 16:86; 17:84, 85; 18:50, 52; 19:80, 82; 20:171, 173, 176; *Firestone Archives and Library,* 16:305; *Ohio Archives,* 5:36; *Ohio War History Commission,* 6:28; *Third Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archivists,* 3:1; "Some Problems in the Preservation of Business Archives," abst., 2:32; "State and Local Program for the Collection of World War II Records," abst., 6:24; (R), 4:42; 9:52
overseas record program of Dept. of State, 20:215
oversize documents, 8:119
Overton, John H., papers, 12:436
Overton, Richard C., "Can the Records Manager Help the Business Historian?" 19:92
Owen, Davie W., paper, 4:69
Owen, Marie Bankhead, 12:434; SAA, 4:17
Owen, Robert, papers, 14:95
Owen, Thomas M., biography, 4:77
Owen, Thomas M., Jr., death, 12:203
ownership: of municipal records, 18:264; of papers of public officials, 20:43, 46 (*see also* presidential papers); of public records, Virginia, 12:319
Oxfordshire County (England) Records Joint Committee, "Oxfordshire County Record Office and Its Records. Record Publication No. 1," rev., 11:377
Ozark Land and Lumber Co. (Mo.), records, 12:218

Paape, Charles W., (R), 3:47, 117, 201; 4:128; 5:44, 116, 190, 193; 6:129; 8:276; 10:294
Pacific Coast, State archives on, 2:24
Pacific Northwest Libraries, survey of facilities, 9:165
"Pacific Ocean Archive," 13:312
Pacific Railroad Surveys, records, 3:128
Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Co., record management program, 17:111; "Records Management in Pacific Telephone," rev., 17:53
Page, Thad, *R. D. W. Connor, 1878-1950,* 13:99
Page family, papers, 12:442
Pakistan:
  Historical Records and Archives Commission, 12:434
  North-West Frontier Province, Central Record Office, 13:71; report, rev., 16:67
Pakistan and India, partition of archives, 10:400; 12:309
Pakistani system of classification, 18:388
paleography: and archives, manual, 2:115; Brazil, 18:82; Hispanic America, 19:176
Palmer, Gordon F., (R), 13:170
Palmer, Olga P., 5:42; *History of European Archival Literature,* 2:69; (abst.) "Archeion," 1:167; 2:207; (abst.) "Arkhivnoe, Delo," 1:107; 2:141, 213; 3:140, 218; (abst.) "Časopis Archivní Školy," 2:65; (abst.) "Levéltári Közlemények," 1:41; 3:69
Palmer, William R., 11:190
Paltsits, Victor Hugo, 16:137; proposed archival manual, 13:117; death, 16:94; (R), 1:230; 9:238
Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Commission on History: proposed, 9:87; 10:211; publications, 13:300; 15:172, 186; 16:373; 19:176, 268; 20:378
Pan American Sanitary Bureau: "Current Records Management Handbook," rev., 13:391; record office, 13:82
Pan American Union, "Brief Introduction to Paperwork Management," 19:86; records in custody of, 10:237
Panama: archival and record situation, 18:152; archival technical assistance project, 17:181; 18:151; Archivo Nacional, 18:152; 19:88; French canal companies in, 17:378; guide to libraries and archives in, 5:134; manual of archives and record management, 19:184; rev., 19:270; training course, 18:154
Panama Canal: disposal of records, 7:192; NA preliminary inventory of records, 19:181; records transfd. to National Archives, 7:140; 12:204. *See also* Isthmian Canal Commission.
Panama Canal Zone, records, 5:281
Panama Exposition, 20:278
Panama Pacific Exposition, records, 4:146
Panamanian Archivists, Association of, 18:157
Panhuysen, G., "Care of 19th Century Archives in Foreign Countries," abst., 2:204
paper, 3:102; 18:92; acidity, 6:151; 12:9; bibliography, 4:50; 10:187; chemistry,

12:9; dictionary of, 10:187; diseases of, 1:165; insecticidal, 7:159; light and, 1:39; 12:13; marbled, 1:15; rag, 1:3; 12:9; restoration, 16:120; salvage, 1:181; 5:129, 136, 202, 209, 279; 6:40, 64, 266; 7:12, 184, 186, 189; 8:70, 72, 161; splitting, 1:20; 16:121; standards, 1:209; 2:9; 3:8, 105, 109, 209, 212, 213; 5:202; 6:155, 165, 267; 7:202; 8:115; 10:106; 12:10; 14:118, 121; wood-pulp, 12:9
paper press, inexpensive, 13:285
paper prints of motion pictures in Library of Congress, catalog, 19:85; 20:180
paperboard (pressboard) container, 13:234; 17:238
papers, defined, 19:105
"paperwork age," 19:92
paperwork control, 19:284
paperwork management, 16:262; 19:83, 86; Hoover Commission and Task Force reports, 17:379; 18:188, 392; Navy, 17:371. *See also* record control; record management.
"Papiers Contrecoeur et autres documents relatifs au conflit anglo-français sur l'Ohio de 1745 à 1756," 14:282; 16:186
Papritz, Johannes (prepared under direction of), "Staatsarchiv Marburg/Lahn," rev., 19:273
papyrus manuscripts, repair, 1:14, 62
Paraguay-Bolivia boundary dispute, 4:65
parasitic growths, removal, 16:121
parchment, 1:5, 14, 16, 52, 60, 73; 3:212; 16:119
parchment-paper reproduction process, 16:296
parchment stretcher, 1:7, 15; 9:330
Pardo, José Joaquín, 20:87
Pardon Attorney, Office of: NA preliminary inventory of records, 18:392; records, 6:131
Parents and Teachers, Oklahoma Congress of, 7:290
Pargellis, Stanley, "Corporation and the Historian," rev., 10:58
paring stones, 1:2
Paris: 8:48; 14:101, 104; American Library in, 17:380; depository for notarial archives, 14:99; New York Times Office in, 19:374
Paris Peace Conference, records, 7:230
parish records: Catholic, 9:47; 14:134; Episcopalian, 10:307; Lutheran, 15:127
Park, Guy, papers, 12:218
Park Service, National, 3:129; 14:201
Parker, Amasa Junius, papers, 6:61
Parker, David W., "Calendar of Papers in Washington Archives Relating to the Territories of the United States to 1873," 8:124
Parker, Donald D., "Local History: How to Gather It, Write It, and Publish It," rev., 8:148; (R), 10:380
Parker, Elmer O., (R), 19:169
Parker, Theodore, papers, 8:280
Parkhurst, John Gibson, papers, 4:218
Parkinson, C. Northcote, 16:377
Parliament (Canada), library, 16:141
Parliament (Great Britain), 4:300; 6:265; 15:378
Parlier, Gertrude Dana, and others, "Pursuits of War. The People of Charlottesville and Albemarle County, Virginia, in the Second World War," rev., 12:78
Parmelee, Abner C., papers, 4:301
parochial records in England, 10:307
Parole Mining, records, 12:313
Parrent, H. Clinton, Jr., SAA, 18:85
Parsons, E. J. S., "Manual of Map Classification and Cataloging. Prepared for Use in the Directorate of Military Survey, War Office," rev., 10:59
partition of archives, 10:400; 12:309
Parton, James, *Popularizing History and Documentary Sources*, 20:99
paste, 1:3, 11, 16, 63, 115
Pasteur, Louis, papers, 13:79
Patapsco (Md.) Fire Company, records, 9:95
Patent Office, records, 4:297
Paterson (N. J.) Museum, 7:148
"pathology of the book," 11:280; 18:394
Patriarchate Library, Greek Orthodox Church in Jerusalem, manuscripts microfilmed, 13:78
patriotic organizations and archival agencies, 3:237; 11:31
Patriots of America. *See* National Society of Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America.
Patterson, George Washington, papers, 8:105
Paul, Olga P. *See* Palmer, Olga P.
Paul, Samuel, papers, 4:304
Paulusz, J. H. O.: "Administration Report of the Government Archivist for 1947-50" (Ceylon), rev., 17:279; ". . . 1955," rev., 20:74
pay records. *See* fiscal records.
Paymaster General, Office of, NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:85
Payne, Howard C., (R), 19:77
Payne, Marjorie Thomas, "File This, Please!" rev., 18:272
Peabody Museum Marine Associates, 3:272
Peace, American Commission to Negotiate (World War I), 7:230, 231; 19:83
Peace and Freedom, Women's International League for, 10:35
Peace Collection, Swarthmore College, 10:35; 11:189, 256; 13:189; 14:147; 16:382
Peace Conference, Paris, 7:230
Peace Conference, Versailles, 18:148, 150
peace movement: archival procedures, 14:149; records, 10:35; 11:95, 189, 256
peace organizations, record manual, 13:189
Peace Union, Women's, 8:227
Peach, Arthur Wallace, death, 20:93
Peake, E. Steele, papers, 4:68
Pearl River County, Miss., records, 1:148
Pearsoll family, papers, 7:220
Pease, Marguerite Jenison: (comp.) "Guide to Manuscript Materials of American Origin in the Illinois Historical Survey," rev.,

15:165; revised ed., rev., 20:68; (comp.) "Guide to Manuscript Materials Relating to Western History in Foreign Depositories Reproduced for the Illinois Historical Survey," 14:182; rev., 14:172; revised ed., rev., 20:68; (R), 16:170; 17:169
Pease, Theodore Calvin: "Editor Looks at His Non-contributors," abst., 7:20; (R), 1:23, 91, 230; 3:116, 118; 5:252; 6:254; death, 11:385
Peck, Philip, 15:77
Peckham, Howard H.: SAA, 11:52; 13:52, 57, 69; 14:76; *Aiding the Scholar in Using Manuscript Collections,* 19:221; *Arranging and Cataloguing Manuscripts in the William L. Clements Library,* 1:215; *Manuscript Repositories and the National Register,* 17:319; *Eighth Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archivists,* 8:12; "Annual Report of the Indiana Historical Bureau, 1944-1945," rev., 8:276; "Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the William L. Clements Library," rev., 5:252; "Invitation to Book Collecting: Its Pleasures and Practices with Kindred Discussions of Manuscripts, Maps, and Prints," rev., 10:369; "The Only Two Ways to Publish Manuscripts," 5:193
Peebles, Mrs. Cary T., 16:358
Peek, George N., papers, 10:220
Peeler, Caroline, 11:185
Peking, ancient archival depository, 17:317
Pell, Herbert C., papers, 14:177
Pemberton, John C., papers, 6:75
Pend Oreille County, Wash., inventory of records, 1:99
Pendell, Lucille H., 12:441; 13:92; (R), 10:194; 12:426, 427
Penley, Geneva H., (R), 16:260; 17:280
Penn, Hannah, letters, 19:189
Pennsylvania: archival situation, 12:255; building, 5:138; 7:150, 223; 8:106, 289; 9:75; 10:89; 12:265; "Colonial Records," 12:257; county government and archives, 11:71; disposal of records, 7:222; Federal courts of, 20:388; financial records, inventory, 17:80; French commanders in, 12:441; guide to published archives, 12:318, 442; 13:168; legislation, 2:4; 7:167, 222; 8:289; 10:412; 11:189; "Pennsylvania Archives," 12:257; record program, 8:13; 16:191
Pennsylvania:
Archives Div., 4:295
Budget Bureau, Records Management Div., 17:190
Corporation Bureau, microfilm records, 9:98
Historical and Museum Commission, 6:214; 8:289; 9:398; 10:412; 11:189, 288; 12:262; 20:188; cooperation with Quebec Seminary Archives on western Pennsylvania history, 12:441; 14:282; 16:186; microfilms recd., 12:317; papers recd., 15:79; publications, 11:94; 14:282; 15:163; 16:186
Historical and Museum Commission, Div. of Public Records: equipment, 17:80; guide to published archives of Pennsylvania, 12:318, 442; 13:168; records recd., 17:80
Historical Survey, "County Government and Archives in Pennsylvania," rev., 11:71
Internal Affairs Dept., Land Office, microfilm records, 9:191
Military Affairs Dept., records, 10:320
State Council on Education, Archives and History Comm., report, 8:106
State Treasurer, records transfd. to Div. of Public Records, 17:80
War History Commission (World War I), 5:11
Pennsylvania Bankers Association, Procedures and Practices Comm., "Schedule for the Retention and Destruction of Bank Records," 20:93; rev., 20:376
Pennsylvania Economy League, Inc., 12:300; 13:393
Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies, 5:71, 138, 214; 7:223; 9:167
Pennsylvania-German Society, papers recd., 12:317
Pennsylvania Historical Association, 5:71; 7:149; "Livingston Indian Records," 18:398
Pennsylvania Historical Junto, 8:221
Pennsylvania, Historical Society of, 3:11; 5:40; 6:78; 10:413; 12:256
Pennsylvania Library Association, 5:71
Pennsylvania Railroad, records, 20:283
Pennsylvania State College, Library, 10:110; papers recd., 12:318
Pennsylvania Telephone Corporation, record program, 7:50
Pennsylvania, Univ. of, Library, microfilm project, 17:287
Pennsylvania, Western: Catholic Historical Society of, depository, 14:185
pension index microfilmed, 1:147
Pensions, Bureau of, NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:371. *See also* Record and Pension Division.
People's Right to Know, 16:351
Perali, Pericle, death, 13:188
Pereira Salas, Eugenio, 13:390
Perera, Ambrosio, 11:183
Perine family, papers, 8:102
periodicals, archival, 16:375
Perkins, Frances, papers, 9:184
Perkins, Sidney A., 14:381
Perlman, Isadore, *General Schedules and Federal Records,* 15:27; (R), 17:273
permanence and durability of paper, bibliography, 5:50
permanent records, 3:221
Pernould, Régine, 17:41
Pérotin, Yves, 18:81; *Archives of Réunion: A Workshop Opened for Historical Re-*

search, 17:257; "Problème des termites et autres agents destructeurs aux Archives de Réunion," rev., 17:54
Pershing, John J., papers, 12:88; 16:181
Persian correspondence, calendar of, 10:195
personal documentation in the Cold War, 17:41
personal documents, use in history, anthropology, and sociology, 10:189
personal name indexes, 1:213
personal records of public officials, legal problems, 20:41
personal service record card, 18:116
Personnel Administration, Society of, 10:204
personnel folders, U. S. Government, 18:114
personnel lists, 3:175
personnel policies, 18:291
personnel records, Federal civilian, 2:180, 182; 3:228; 7:176; 11:310; 12:86; "General Schedule," 15:70; in National Archives, 12:202; record center, 15:70; 16:17, 20; 18:111; value for research, 12:271
personnel records, military, 20:91
personnel records, retention of, 18:114
pertinence, principle of, 5:145
Peru:
  Archivo del Tribunal del Consulado de Lima, index, 12:294
  Archivo Histórico del Ministerio de Hacienda y Comercio, 10:106, 196; "Catalogo de la Sección Republicana," rev., 10:196; "Indice del Archivo del Tribunal del Consulado de Lima," rev., 12:294; "Reales Cédulas, Reales Ordenes, Decretos, Autos y Bandos que se Guardan en el Archivo Histórico," rev., 11:265
  Commission to Study Reorganization of the National Archives, 9:92
  National Library, fire, 6:187; 7:77
Peterson, Virgil V., 15:305; SAA, 11:58, 66; "Behold There Shall Be a Record Kept Among You," rev., 10:60; (R), 8:156
Peterson, William G., SAA, 17:179
Petit, R., "Inventaire des archives du Conseil d'État," rev., 19:76
petitions, Vermont, 16:260
Petrel, United States Revenue Cutter, 5:281
Petroleum Administration for War: NA preliminary inventory of records, 15:70; record retirement program, 9:136; records transfd. to National Archives, 11:379
petroleum resources, 16:371
Pettengill, George, 12:211
Pfiffner, John M., "Research Methods in Public Administration," 4:204
Phelp-Corham Purchase, Book of (N. Y.), 9:187
Phelps-Stokes, papers, 9:190
Philadelphia: legislation, 14:286; library and information services, 20:93; Library Company of, 17:80; microfilm program, 20:283; mint, 15:278; record management program, 14:47; 17:80; 18:261; record storage center, 16:286; record surveys, 12:300; stage door canteen records, 9:397
Philadelphia:
  Dept. of Records: records recovered, 17:191; reports, rev., 17:369; 18:378; 19:327
  Free Library, papers recd., 20:283
Philadelphia Bar Association, exhibit, 15:286
Philadelphia Bibliographical Center and Union Library Catalogue: "Union List of Microfilms: a Basic List of Holdings in the United States and Canada," rev., 5:106; "Union List of Microfilms. Supplements," rev., 6:129; 7:270; "Union List of Microfilms. Revised, Enlarged and Cumulated Edition," rev., 15:175; ". . . Supplement 1949-1952," rev., 17:52
Philadelphia, Bibliographical Planning Committee, "Philadelphia Libraries: a Survey of Facilities, Needs, and Opportunities," rev., 5:187
Philadelphia Comm. of Pennsylvania Economy League, Inc., 12:300; 13:393
Philadelphia County, Pa., Orphans Court, records and filing equipment, report, rev., 13:393
"Philadelphia Libraries: a Survey of Facilities, Needs, and Opportunities," 5:187
Philadelphia, Presbyterian Historical Society of, 12:317, 442; 14:286
Philadelphia records, 12:300; 13:393; 14:47
philatelic values in records, 19:42
Philippine campaign, 1942, sources for history of, 16:195
Philippine documents in Newberry Library, 17:188; calendar, 20:381
Philippine Islands: archives microfilmed, 17:187; destruction of records, 5:131; 8:286; list of archival depositories, 9:114; records in war areas, 9:125; record management consultant, 17:181, 379; records re in National Archives, 3:129; United States High Commissioner to, 15:277
Philippine War Damage Commission, records transfd. to National Archives, 14:370
Phillips, Laura C., papers, 6:76
Phillips, Stephen Willard, "Ship Registers of the District of Gloucester, Massachusetts, 1789-1875," rev., 8:275
Phillips, Wendell, papers, 8:219
phonorecords. *See* sound recordings.
Photoclerk, 17:51
Photocopiers, 15:263; 19:288
photocopies and research, 19:225, 233
photocopying machine, 17:51, 288
photocopying of manuscripts: as publication, 16:104; control, 16:104; 19:225
photocopying service, 18:90; directory, 15:174
Photo Copyist, Hunter, 19:288
Photoduplication and Multiple Copying Methods Comm. of American Library Association, 12:210
Photoduplication Service of the Library of Congress, in Mexico, 12:305; 15:72

photofacsimiles, Jefferson papers, 12:134
photographed records, disposal of, 4:66; 7:169; 11:316
photographic activities in wartime, 10:287
photographic archives, 12:310; 13:405
photographic collection, 17:287; 20:282. *See also under particular places and organizations.*
photographic copies as evidence, 16:287; proposed uniform act, 14:287
photographic equipment, 1:85, 164; 2:21, 23, 145, 148; 15:183
photographic finding aids, 19:244
photographic librarians, 10:394
photographic negatives, 9:397; in the Library of Congress, 18:381; of Northwest, 9:191
photographic paper, hypo content, 11:244
photograhic printer, 2:147
photographic processes and calendaring, 11:125, 129, 131
photographic records, 3:205; 6:185; 7:72; 8:14, 97, 150; 9:219, 255; 10:314; 15:18; 19:83; fire protection, bibliography, 14:157; fonds, 19:237; preservation, 12:299; reference problems, 13:121; use of, 13:121; 19:346. *See also* film; microfilm; pictures.
photographic reduction ratios, 2:146
photographic reproduction for libraries, 6:35
Photographic Survey Council, Worcestershire, England, 18:181; 19:173; 20:70
Photographic Techniques, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
"Photographing and Reproduction of Manuscripts," 18:95
photographs, 17:378; and prints in Library of Congress, 18:381; as Federal records, 15:18; indexing, 16:254; use, 8:14
photography, use of, 17:51
photo-offset, 14:308
photorecord, 2:152
photostats, 2:145; indexing, 16:254
Photronic reproducer, 20:250
"Pichardo's Treatise on the Limits of Louisiana and Texas," rev., 5:257
Pickett, Theodore J., papers, 19:84
Pickford, Mary, collection, 20:180
pictorial Americana, 18:381
pictures: as documents, 17:25, 32, 56; collection and preservation, 9:219; historical society use of, 13:170; preservation, 17:25; reference problems, 13:121. *See also* photographs.
Pidgeon, Arthur, 11:86
Pierce, Darius, papers, 6:141
Pierce, Franklin, papers, 13:202
Pierson, Margaret, 18:311; on Indiana public records, 9:107; (R), 11:71
Pierson, Roscoe, SAA, 15:276
Pike County, Ill., records, 1:148
Pilgrim Trust, 11:182; grants for archives work, 1:13; report, rev., 16:65
Pilsen, municipal archives, 2:67
Pinchot, Gifford, papers, 2:59
Pinckney, Charles, papers, 9:382
Pineda López, Arnulfo, 19:184
Pinkerton, Allan, papers, 20:390
Pinkett, Harold T., preliminary inventory, records of Civilian Conservation Corps., 12:85
Pinson, Daniel B., family, papers, 11:185
Pintado, Vicente Sebastian, papers, 12:437
"Pioneer Families of the Oregon Territory, 1850," 15:79
pioncers' questionnaire, Saskatchewan Archives, 19:88
Pitt, G. N., "South Australian Archives," rev., 4:51
Pittsburgh, Univ. of, Library, 5:215
place names, 2:51; 10:51
placement service, 19:79; 20:267
"Plain Letters," 18:280
Planning and Statistics, Central Bureau of, 6:181; 20:268
planning archives buildings, 7:19
Plant Industry Bureau, records, 1:236; 3:205
plantation management, records, 1:160; 12:213
plastic adhesive tape, damage from, 16:122
plastic spray for protection of documents, 15:280
plasticizers in cellulose acetate foil, 20:320, 329
Platt, Elizabeth T., (R), 4:284
Plea and Memoranda Rolls in London Guild Hall, 17:373
Plötzky Monastery (Germany), records, 1:162
Plymouth, Mass., ship registers, 4:40
Pocket Plantation (Va.) records, 9:398; 10:66
Poindexter, Miles, papers, 3:202
Poland: archival agencies, 2:212; 6:42; 20:195; archival journals, 1:170; 2:80, 84; 20:195; "Archival Portfolio," 17:278; archival situation, 12:81; 20:191; archival source materials in, 17:278; Archives, 1:46, 48, 50, 167; 2:207; 5:145, 150; 20:378; disposal of records, 3:14, 15, 19, 20, 25; microfilm catalog, 20:183; training of archivists, 1:169
Poland:
Direction Générale des Archives de l'Etat, "Archives de la République Populaire de Pologne," rev., 20:378
Main Directorate of State Archives, records excluded from, 20:197, 198
Supreme Board of State Archives, publication, 17:278
Policy Association, National, 11:381
policy documentation in War Production Board, 9:26
Polisenský, J. V., *Present State of Czechoslovak Archives*, 11:223
Polish-Austrian archival agreement, 1:169; 2:212
Polish-German archival agreement, 2:212
Polish National Library, microfilm catalog, 20:183
political parties, records, 14:313
political use of archives: Czechoslovakia,

20:151; Hungary, 20:206; Poland, 20:196, 198; Russia, 20:137, 143
Polk, James K., papers, 6:183; 8:280; 13:201; microfilmed, 19:85
Polk County (Fla.) Historical Commission, 1:103
Pollard, Mary Orenda, donor, 13:412
Pomeroy, Earl S., "Territories of the United States, 1861-1890," rev., 10:376
Pomrenze, Seymour J., 10:105; 11:82; 14:279; SAA, 14:277; 15:88, 95, 181; 16:93; 19:179; 20:177; "Civilian Personnel Records in the National Archives," 12:202; "List of Federal Agencies Terminated Since 1933 and Agencies Now Having Custody of Their Personnel Records," revision, 12:86; "Materials in the National Archives Relating to Cuba," 11:378; "Materials in the National Archives Relating to the Dominican Republic," 11:379; (R), 10:68
Poole, William Frederick, 17:81
Poor Publishing Co., records, 6:69
Popham family, papers, 16:183
popular historical magazine, 20:111
popularization of history, defined, 20:100
population maps of the Colonies and the United States, 4:133
population schedules, 18:187; index, 14:370; 15:63; for Grainger County, Tenn., 20:262
Porter, Charles W., III, *Documentary Research Methods Applied to Historic Sites and Buildings,* 14:201
Porter, D. P., papers, 10:108
Porter, John Savage, papers, 20:395
Porter, John W., SAA, 19:178; 20:176
portraits, 5:221
Portugal: archival journals, 2:80, 84; 3:138; Arquivo Distrital de Angra do Heroismo, Azores, 14:181; 15:378; training of archivists, 3:139
Portuguese archives: materials on Brazil in, 20:181
Pory, John, papers, 13:411
Posner, Ernst, 11:87, 179, 180; 12:89, 204, 355; 13:89, 186; 14:93; 15:71, 184; 17:81, 382; 18:191; 19:85, 86; SAA, 11:52, 273; 12:52, 60; 13:52; 14:59, 74, 175; 15:84, 95, 181; 16:178; 17:84, 179; 18:85; 19:80, 178; 20:176, 177, 267; *Effects of Changes of Sovereignty on Archives,* 5:141; *European Experiences in Training Archivists,* 4:26; *National Archives and the Archival Theorist,* 18:207; *Some Aspects of Archival Development Since the French Revolution,* 3:159; *What, Then, Is the American Archivist, This New Man?* 20:3; "Administration of Current Records in Italian Public Agencies," rev., 7:51; "Drei Vorträge zum Archivwesen der Gegenwart," rev., 9:249; "Public Records Under Military Occupation," 9:110; "Archival Repositories in Czechoslovakia," 20:147; "Archival Repositories in the Balkan States," 20:147; surveys of Eastern European archives, 20:147; (R), 3:262; 5:46; 6:177; 7:261; 8:60; 12:195; 14:161; 20:378
Post Office Department: records, 7:184, 188, 191; 8:128, 278; 9:261; records transfd. to National Archives, 11:175; 12:85; 17:378
posters (France), 16:278; 17:375
Postmaster General, Office of, NA preliminary inventory of records, 20:388
postwar administration of German public documents, 13:237
"Postwar Education in the State of New York, Regents Plan for," rev., 7:210
post-war military plans, 18:87
"Post-War Plans for the Vermont Historical Society," rev., 7:210
"Postwar Public Works Program for a State Historical Building," (Michigan), rev., 7:210
post-war stablization program, 7:25
Potomac Co., records, 2:270
Potsdam, Heeresarchiv, 3:208
Potter, William W., papers, 20:395
Powell, Fred Wilbur, "Control of Federal Expenditures, a Documentary History, 1775-1894," rev., 4:294
Powell, John Wesley, papers, 18:87
Powell, William S., 13:91, 411; (comp.) "Bibliography of North Carolina County Histories," 16:83; "Carolina Charter of 1663," 17:287
Powell and Bosley families, papers, 13:314
Power, A. L., order book, 1:155
Power, Eugene B., 18:75; *Manuscript Copying Program in England,* 7:28
Power Commission, Federal, 19:83
Prager, John, papers, 4:69
Prague, municipal archives, 2:67
Pratt, Harry E., death, 19:282
Pratt Library. *See* Enoch Pratt Free Library.
preliminary inventories, preparation of, 14:176; 15:60
preparation of records for microfilming, 15:62
Prerogative Court and Land Office records of colonial Maryland, 10:370
Presbyterian and Reformed Churches: Historical Foundation, 4:66, 69; 7:138, 148, 208, 289; 9:384; 10:59, 200, 207, 403; 14:381; 15:189, 382; 16:285; 17:190; 19:94; 20:166; school catalogs, 15:370
Presbyterian Church of England, collections, 20:390
Presbyterian Church records, 2:252; 3:256; 9:186; 11:181, 186; 14:329; 15:189, 382; 20:282. *See also* Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches; Presbyterian and Reformed Churches; Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia.
Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, publications, 14:286; Western collections, 12:317, 442
Prescott, Frank W., (R), 12:301
preservation: and retention, 17:78, 171; his-

toric, 11:181; 13:399; of books and records, 12:280; of corporate records, 7:50; of cultural property, 19:279; of historical buildings, 10:395; 17:82; of historical documents, 3:277; 14:87; 16:27; of leather, 1:114; 9:228; 16:116, 125; of local records, 11:20 (England); 13:4 (New York); of manuscripts, 1:142; 7:26; of maps, 12:425; of photographic records, 12:299; of pictures, 9:219; 17:25; of records, 5:129; 7:24, 202; 9:320; 11:182; 19:183; 20:41; of seals, 1:22. *See also* protection; retention; Society of American Archivists: Collection and Preservation of Materials for the History of Emergencies, Comm. on; Preservation Methods, Comm. on; *and under particular places and organizations.*

"Preservation of Relics and Records; Report to the British Transport Commission," 18:174

presidential libraries, 18:99; legislation for, 18:337. *See also* Eisenhower Library; Franklin D. Roosevelt Library; Harry S. Truman Library; presidential papers.

presidential papers, 2:97; 3:82; 12:23; 13:195; 18:100; 19:206; and National Archives, 18:107; legal status, 14:89; 18:101; 20:44; restrictions, 18:106. *See also* presidential libraries.

President's Commission on Air Policy, NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:181

President's Commission on Migratory Labor: NA preliminary inventory of records, 18:392; records transfd. to National Archives, 14:370

President's Commission on Security and Individual Rights, records transfd. to National Archives, 15:183

President's Commission on Water Resources, records transfd. to National Archives, 19:83

President's Conference on Fire Prevention, "Report of the Committee on Building Construction, Operation, and Protection," rev., 11:165

President's page, 13:46, 268, 341

pressboard containers, 13:234; 17:238

pressing, 1:4, 5, 214. *See also* flattening.

Preston family papers, 5:128

Pretorius, H. S., (ed.) "Notule van die Volksraad van die Suid-Afrikaanse Republiek. Suid-Afrikaanse Argiefstukke — South African Archival Records: Transvaal, Nos. 1-2," rev., 15:57

Preudhomme d'Hailly and Aaverwante families, archives of, 15:273

Preuss, Georg Carl Ludwig, papers, 18:88

preussischen Regierungen, 3:210

Preussisches Geheimes Staatsarchiv, repair methods, 1:59; 3:210

Price Administration, Office of: historical officer, 6:263; NA preliminary inventories of records, 15:70; 20:83; record boards, 7:286; 8:90; records transfd. to National Archives, 11:82, 175, 379

Price Decontrol Board: NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:74; records transfd. to National Archives, 11:379

Priest, Ernest H., *Creation of Records: The Program of Colonial Williamsburg,* 14:117

Priestly, William, papers, 10:108

"Primera Reunión Interamericana del Comité de Archivos, 18-25 de Septiembre de 1950," rev., 15:172

Prince Edward Island, archives, 11:362

Prince George's County, Md.: deeds, 12:215; Historical Society, 20:90; records, 4:68; 12:312; Register of Wills, records transfd. to Hall of Records, 12:312; 20:90

Princess Anne County, Va., court papers, 19:165

Princeton Univ.: Archives, 7:20, 288; Archives of American Letters, papers recd., 15:286; Library, papers recd., 7:147; 9:187; 12:219; 13:91; 14:184, 285; 16:283; 18:397; Princeton Archives of American Civilization, 4:302

printed materials in manuscript archives, 2:23

printer, photographic, 2:147

Printing and Engraving, Bureau of, records transfd. to National Archives, 19:373

prints, 10:369; contact, 2:147; projection, 2:147

prints and photographs, Library of Congress, selective lists, 18:381

priority ratings for records: county, 5:274; Federal, 8:267; Germany, 9:90; Illinois, 5:18

Pritchard, Joseph G., "Army and Navy Filing," rev., 8:213

Privat Wirtschaftsarchiv (Berlin), 1:37

"Privatarkiver fra Tidsrummet 1660-1880 i Rigsarkivet," 16:175

private archives, 3:142; 15:66; 16:175; 20:159; economic archives, 1:37; 14:28. *See also* business records.

privately owned unofficial manuscripts relating to history of South Africa, 11:87

prize cases (maritime), records, 14:90

prize court records, 10:305

prizes, 18:94; 19:95

"Procedure Manuals for Records Management," Dept. of Agriculture, 6:38

procedures, National Archives handbook, 15:278; 18:213

processing, continuous, 2:147; 20:86

processing of manuscripts, 12:251, 369; 14:230; 16:99

Production Management, Office of, 10:62

Professional Association of French Archivists, 13:81, 309; 15:186, 368

Professional Standards, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.

projection prints, 2:147

projectors, microfilm. *See* microfilm readers.

promotion of archivists, 18:295

Pronunciation, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
Propagation of the Gospel, Society for the, 1:13; 14:326
Property and Administrative Services Act, Federal, 12:339, 429; 16:14
proposed model act to create a State department of archives and history, 7:130
Proposed Uniform State Public Records Act, 3:107. *See also* proposed model act to create a State department of archives and history; public record act, uniform; *and under* legislation.
Prosecution of Axis Criminality, United States Counsel for, 12:430
Protection and Salvage of Artistic and Historic Monuments in Europe, American Commission for, 7:62, 63, 78
Protection and Salvage of Artistic and Historic Monuments in War Areas, American Commission for, 10:302; 15:228
protection from disaster, 19:376
protection from fire, 1:179; 11:165; 14:157
protection from insects. *See* insects, protection from.
protection of archives against hazards of war, 2:204; 9:115. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Protection of Archives Against Hazards of War, Comm. on.
protection of archives in tropics, 3:212; 6:197; 7:159; 15:379; 17:54
protection of art objects, 9:115
protection of cultural materials, 15:226
Protection of Cultural Property, International Convention for, 20:183
protection of cultural resources in war, UNESCO manual, 18:77
protection of cultural treasures in case of war, 17:284; 18:77
Protection of Cultural Treasures in War Areas, Comm. of Council of Learned Societies on, 7:69, 72, 77; 9:111
protection of documents, 1:142; 14:372; 15:280; 16:125, 181, 234; 17:110, 370; 19:122, 130, 134; 20:36; by microfilming, 15:221; in tropics, 3:212; 6:197; 7:159; 15:379; 17:54; with cellulose acetate sheeting, 4:200. *See also* containers; protection of records, emergency; Society of American Archivists, Preservation Methods, Comm. on; storage.
protection of Federal records against hazards of war, 5:228; 6:123
protection of historical materials, international programs, 4:3; 15:219
protection of manuscripts, 14:233; 19:121
protection of objects of art in the field, 9:115
protection of pictures, 17:25
protection of records, emergency, 5:229, 266; 11:99, 165; 12:45; 14:285, 377; 15:226, 281, 302, 323; 16:25; 17:284; 18:77; 19:376; 20:158; in war areas, 9:110; Library of Congress bibliography, 16:76, 265; UNESCO manual, 18:77. *See also* Society of American Archivists: Emergency Activities, Comm. on; Emergency Transfer and Storage of Archives, Comm. on; Protection of Archives Against Hazards of War, Comm. on.
Protection of the Arts (Kunstschutz), Office for, 11:102, 105
protection vs. accessibility, 14:234; 19:134, 219, 224
Protestant Episcopal Church records, 7:271; 8:106; 11:185; 13:91; 19:95; 20:186
provenance, principle of, 1:24, 105, 139, 162, 165; 2:28, 49, 104, 116, 157, 179, 232; 3:10, 99, 167, 171, 178, 185, 218, 278, 284; 4:189, 292; 5:43, 148, 151, 170; 6:146; 7:33, 39, 244, 262; 13:213; 16:221
provincial archives: Canada, 11:358; 18:343; 19:268, 269; Greece, 15:253; New Zealand, 18:80, 273, 385; 20:382
Provincial Court of Maryland, 20:278
Provine, W. A., papers, 4:219
Provost, Honorius, SAA, 17:180; 18:86; 19:179
Provost Marshal General's Office, Military Government Div., "Civil Affairs Guides," 9:114
Prussia: archival administration, 1:39; 3:48, 210; archives, 2:264; 5:146; 19:75; Institute for Archival Science and Historical Training, 2:60, 156; repair of records, 1:59; training of archivists, 2:60, 156
Przelaskowski, Richard, "Schedule of Internal Work in Modern Archives," rev., 5:42
public administration, 4:204, 281; 5:101; 8:220; 9:368
Public Administration Service, record management pamphlet, 9:60, 71; 13:166
Public Affairs, American Council on, 11:95
Public Archives Commission. *See under* American Historical Association.
Public Buildings Administration, protection of records in war, 5:229, 266
Public Buildings and Grounds, Office of, records, 2:132
Public Debt, Bureau of, NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:181
public documents, 1:93, 145; 2:191; 3:201, 255; 4:291, 293; 5:25; 6:148, 252; of States, check-list, 12:188. *See also* public records.
Public Health Conference on Records and Statistics, 13:400
Public Health Service, records, 5:263
Public Information, Comm. on, classification of records, 2:50
public officials, papers of, 20:41, 43, 46
public record act, uniform, 3:107; 7:59
public record building proposed, 8:87
public record management, 13:166
public record management survey, qualifications for making, 19:52
Public Record Office. *See under* Great Britain.
public records: access to, 20:270; categories,

18:257; definition, 1:8; 2:8; 3:108; 4:272; 6:66, 70; 8:5; 10:258; 14:47; management, 13:102; modern, 20:82; ownership of, 12:319; preservation of, 8:204; rebinding, 9:226; record systems, 13:259; under military occupation, 9:110; use of, 1:39. *See also* archives; records.
Public Records Commission, 3:171; 4:27
public relations of archival agencies, 2:41, 55, 162; 3:4, 235, 238; 4:154, 263; 9:75; 13:33; 14:214; 15:39; 16:161; 17:186. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Public Relations, Comm. on.
Public Roads, Bureau of, records transfd. to National Archives, 20:268
public understanding of value of records, 16:3
public utility records, regulation of, 1:175, 182; 8:221; 9:224
publication, 1:47; 2:56; 3:1, 245; 5:77, 93, 161; 8:122; 10:213; 11:77; 15:62. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Publication of Archival Materials, Comm. on; National Historical Publications Commission; *and under names of publishing organizations.*
publication policies of archival and historical agencies, 3:245. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Publication Policies of Archival Agencies, Comm. on.
publications, municipal, 12:76
Publicity, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
Pubols, Emil, SAA, 20:176
Puerto Rican Memorial Collection, 11:177
Puerto Rico: records of Bureau of Insular Affairs re, in National Archives, 3:58; 4:64; research problems in, 6:20
Puerto Rico:
Archivo General, 20:84; Instituto de Cultura Puertorriqueña, records recd., 20:397
Commonwealth Archives, 20:269
Spanish governors of, records, 7:140
Pugh, Mary W., papers, 12:213
Pugh, Richard L., papers, 9:94
Pugliese, Thomas J., 17:181, 379
punched cards, 3:228, 229; 11:142, 146; for preparing bibliographical tools, 11:144; 14:309; 19:243; in State record inventory, 20:359, 365
Punjab Record Office, report, rev., 16:177
Purcell, Richard J., (R), 11:81
Purchasing Commission, Interallied, 2:131
Purdy, James L., papers, 12:440
Purrington, Tobias, papers, 9:255
Purvis, J. S., 16:377; "Archives of York Diocesan Registry; Their Provenance and History," rev., 16:363; "Introduction to Ecclesiastical Records," rev., 17:368
Putnam, Donalda, (comp.) "Guide to the Manuscript Collection in the Toronto Public Libraries," rev., 19:69
Putnam, Herbert, death, 18:393

Quaker Meeting records, guide, 14:381
Qualey, Carlton C., SAA, 11:273; (R), 11:165; 12:297; 13:164
qualifications: for making public record management survey, 19:52; for record management, 14:7
qualifications of archivists. *See* archivists, qualifications.
Quarles, Robert T., 18:313; SAA, 18:85
Quartermaster Corps, historical project, 5:267
Quartermaster General's Office: files consolidated, 7:34, 36; records, 4:297; 6:57; 13:181, 306
quartz lamp, 1:164
Quebec (Province), archives, 11:362; reports, rev., 4:47; 6:255
Quebec, Seminary of, Archives: microfilm program, 12:441; 16:278; "Papiers Contrecoeur et autres documents relatifs au conflit anglo-français sur l'Ohio, de 1745 à 1756," 14:282; 16:186; Trudeau manuscripts on exploration of Missouri Valley, 16:186
Queen Annes County, Md., records, 9:94; 10:219
Queen's Univ. (Canada), Library, papers recd., 13:188
questioned documents, 9:267
Quimby, Grace, SAA, 19:178
Quinby, Upshur Balderston, papers, 10:111
Quinn, Dorothy Mackay, 13:403
Quinn, Mary T., SAA, 17:179
Quitman, John A., papers, 6:75
Quynn, Dorothy Mackay, 13:403; *Ecole des Chartes,* 13:271; (R), 11:376; 16:177; 17:376

RSVP, 19:99
Rabinowitz, Lewis M., donor, 15:279
Rachal, William M. E., (ed.) Madison papers, 20:84, 316
Rachmaninoff, Mrs. Sergei, donor, 14:177
Rachmaninoff Archives, 14:177
Racial Survey Committee (Detroit), records, 9:186
Racine County (Wis.) War Records Comm., 7:292
Radcliffe College: Library, papers recd., 14:183; training of archivists, 17:185; 18:191; 19:186; 20:90, 180; Women's Archives, 14:183; 18:395; 20:90; (papers recd.) 20:394
Radoff, Morris L., 11:87, 179; 12:89, 204; 14:265, 266; 15:269; 18:312; 19:162; SAA, 11:273; 12:63; 13:62; 14:175; 15:181; 16:86, 179, 180; 17:71, 84, 94, 179; 18:50; 19:179; 20:66, 177; *Guide to Practical Calendaring,* 11:123; *Practical Guide to Calendaring,* 11:203; *Reports of State Archivists,* 17:331; *What Should Bind Us Together,* 19:3; "Calendar of Maryland State Papers, No. 2: The Bank Stock Papers," rev., 11:69; "Misuses of Microphotography," abst., 6:27; "Buildings of the State of Maryland at Annapolis," 16:188;

18:284; rev., 19:167; (R), 5:113; 8:57; 12:80; 13:163, 395; 17:54; 19:165
rag paper. *See under* paper.
Ragatz, Lowell, "Early French West Indian Records in the Archives Nationales," 5:259
Railroad Classification File, 13:263
railroad records, 7:115; 9:244; 10:315; 15:63, 64, 272; 19:381, 382; Great Britain, 13:311; 18:74
railroads, interstate, 18:187
Railway Commission, Intercontinental, 4:297
Ramacciotti, Gaetano, "Archivi ed archivisti," in "Il Libro e le Biblioteche, Atti del Primo Congresso Bibliogico Francescano Internazionale 20-27 Febbraio 1949," rev., 14:274
Ramsey, Alexander, papers, 13:409
Ramsey, James Gettys McGready, autobiography and letters, 20:263
Randall, William M., (ed.) "Acquisition and Cataloging of Books," 4:206
Randolph, George Wythe, papers, 7:88
Randolph, John, of Roanoke, papers, 7:291; checklist, 14:167
Randolph, Thomas Jefferson, papers, 7:88
Raney, M. Llewellyn, *Microphotographic Equipment*, 2:145
Rankin, John, papers, 11:188
Rankin, Lois, papers, 9:186
Rankin, Rebecca B., 16:312; "Archives of New York City," 7:139; "Municipal Administrative Archives," 8:62
rapid copying: machines, 20:239; major processes, 20:241
Rapid Selector, 13:94
"Rapport de l'Archiviste de la Province de Québec pour 1937-1938," rev., 4:47
rare books, 10:369
Raster, Herman, papers, 9:185
Rath, Florian B., 19:183
ratification of Constitution, 15:183; 18:87
Ratner, Payne, papers, 7:286
Rawlings, Moses, papers, 8:287
Raymond, Uri, papers, 12:96
Re, Emilio, 12:93; 13:79; *Italian Archives During the War*, 11:99
Read, John A., papers, 10:317
Read family, papers, 3:270
Readex Microprint Corporation, 2:150; 4:300
reading machines. *See* microfilm readers.
real estate bondholders' organizations, 20:83
Rebec, Estelle, preliminary inventory, records of Federal Trade Commission, 12:85
Rebel Archives, Bureau of, 9:277
rebinding: books, 16:115; public records, 9:226
recent manuscripts, 14:232; 16:100
Recherche d'Histoire de France, Centre d'Information de la, 17:75
Reclamation, Bureau of: records transfd. to National Archives, 20:268; "Standard Correspondence Filing Handbook," rev., 13:391
Reclamation Service, records, 3:128; 4:142
Reconstruction Finance Corporation, records transfd. to National Archives, 19:83
Reconstruction Period, records, 4:16
record administration. *See* record management.
Record and Pension Div., history, 4:181
record center document carton, 17:237, 240
record centers, 12:235, 240; 14:219; 18:210; Army, 14:84; Canada, 19:278, 321; commercial, 20:253; construction, 19:166; costs, vs. microfilming, 20:253; Federal (*see* Federal record centers); Georgia, 20:184; Illinois, 20:124, 276; manual, 16:274; Michigan, 16:158; 19:165; military personnel, 20:91; Navy (*see* naval record management centers); New York (City), 16:314, 316; North Carolina, 15:216; 18:53; Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Co., 17:116
record containers. *See* containers.
record control, 12:233; 16:223, 262, 291; 20:125; Illinois, 20:125; manual, 17:54; Tennessee Valley Authority, 19:29
record depositories: Federal-State, 14:227; libraries as, 13:35; list of, in Great Britain, 20:377
record depository, motion picture film, 13:309
record depot organization and operation, 9:51
record engineer, 12:232
record group, 13:213; 14:176; 15:61; 16:222; 18:211; explained, 4:211; 5:89; 10:11, 61; 12:416
record inventory, New York (State), 20:357
record keeping, 13:189; 18:398; 19:157; 20:178, 370. *See also* disposal; retention.
record losses of Yugoslavia, 10:400
record maintenance, objective, 18:231
record management: 1:117; 2:8, 220; 3:48, 93; 4:16, 196; 5:47, 93, 188, 252; 6:38, 57, 136, 158, 184; 7:51, 142, 217, 236, 267; 8:95, 96, 98, 163, 165, 220, 233, 283; 9:51, 60, 71, 81, 104, 172, 198, 200, 210, 243, 323; 10:6, 99, 241, 373; 11:157, 171; 12:231, 286, 343, 347; 14:8, 261; 15:48; 16:13; 17:102; 18:202, 209; 19:23, 92, 111, 163; 20:184; and historians, 12:232; and business historian, 19:92; archival profession and, 11:227; archivist and (*see under* archivists); bibliographies, 17:379; 18:93, 172; assistance in foreign countries, 17:181, 379; 18:86, 151; 19:330; 20:181; business, 12:314; clinics, 19:276, 374; Federal, early 1900's, 18:161; Federal since 1949, 16:13; film records, 19:235; handbook, 19:164, 276, 331; manuals, 5:47; 6:38; 10:177, 374; 11:171; 12:418, 421; 13:161, 166, 189, 391; 16:294, 318; 17:372; 19:164, 165, 270, 331; 20:165, 270; Mid-West Conference, 15:73; Philippine Islands, 17:181, 379; positions in Federal Government, 10:98; principles and techniques, 19:325; publications, 13:81; service, 15:381; specialist, qualifications, 14:7; training (*see* training in record management); unity with archives, 19:4. *See also* National Records Manage-

ment Council; record management surveys; Society of American Archivists: Records Administration, Comm. on; Records Management, Comm. on; Reduction of Archival Material, Comm. on; *and under particular countries, States, localities, firms, and organizations.*
record management programs. *See* Federal record management. *See also under particular agencies, cities, States, and countries.*
record management surveys: business records, 12:314; 17:291, 303; Federal, 15:70; 18:86; Great Britain, 18:72; Illinois, 19:51, 186; 20:88, 119; Maryland, 16:81, 188; Michigan, 15:77; New York (City), 15:381; 16:314; objectives and procedures, 18:133; qualifications for making, 19:52; specifications, 20:120
record materials, standards, Colonial Williamsburg, 14:117
record officers, 5:189, 255; 6:51, 162; 8:222; 9:181, 202; 10:98; in city agencies, 16:318; in Colorado, 15:307; in Federal departments, 15:35; in map-creating and map-using agencies, 13:142
record problems, local, 13:12
record program, top-level support, 12:158; 18:139, 158; 20:365
record publications, handbook (Scotland), 19:74
record retention requirements, guide to, 18:280
record schedules, 19:276, 331
record section, layout of, 18:232
record seminar, 20:87
record series. *See* series.
record storage center, 16:286
record surveys, 8:248; 12:300; 16:282
record systems, 6:38; 13:259, 267
record work under war conditions, 3:48
Recordak library projector, 2:22, 148
recorded information, seminars on, 20:282
recorded interview. *See* oral history.
records: advice on, 1794, 15:47; continuity, 19:4, 7; defined, 1:8, 186; 3:96, 108; 6:66, 70; 8:6; 16:157; 19:105, 325; 20:43, 360 (*see also* archives, defined); functions, 3:97; 12:238; in a democracy, 7:5; 16:7; indexing, 16:254; preservation of, 18:174; role in administration, 3:93; 10:241; 16:216; value, 16:3
Records Administration Center, Adjutant General's Office, 14:84
"Records Administration Circular No. 6" (National Archives), 7:266
Records Administration, Interdepartmental Comm. on, 5:252
"records and files" building, 18:198
records and fire protection, 14:155
records and manuscripts, cataloging techniques, 18:317
records and statistics, Public Health Conference on, 13:400
Records Controls, Inc., 16:78; "Retention and Preservation of Records, with Destruction Schedules," 17:78, 171; "Trends," 16:280. *See also* Chicago Bureau of Filing and Indexing.
Records Engineering, Inc., 16:81, 188; 17:78, 81, 181; 18:86; survey procedures, 18:133
Records Executives and Administrators, Association of, 19:284
records in administration, 10:241
records in war areas, 9:110
Records Management Association of Chicago, "Bulletin," 15:191
Records Management Association of New York, Inc., 19:93
Records Management Association of Southern California, 20:391
Records Management Council, National. *See* National Records Management Council.
Records Management Institute, 13:187
"Records Management Review," 14:373
Records Management Service, regional, 16:15, 25
records, maps as, 13:135
Records of War Administration, Comm. on. *See* Budget, Bureau of, Records of War Administration, Comm. on.
records recovered, 17:191
Records Service Center, United States Dept. of State, 14:279; 20:216
recovery of records, 1:211; 2:10, 30, 63, 90; 3:18, 22, 33, 112; 8:8; 9:395; 11:174; 17:191. *See also* archival estrays.
recruitment of archivists, 18:292
Red Army archives, 2:141
"Red Books." *See under* Maryland.
Red Cross. *See* American National Red Cross.
Red River settlement, papers, 16:278
Redington, George, papers, 17:381
Redington, J. W., papers, 3:276
Redington, James, papers, 17:381
Redstone, Lilian J., (ed.) "Local Records, Their Nature and Care," rev., 17:165, 280
reduced facsimile, 14:30. *See also* microfilm; microphotography.
reducing health department records and reports, 9:370
Reduction of Archival Material, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
reduction of records, 3:13, 14, 32; 9:370; 11:308. *See also* disposal; microfilming; sampling.
reduction ratios, photographic, 2:146
Reese, George H., 18:288, 400
Reeves, George C., (trans.) "Italian Archives Law of 1939," 9:115; (R), 6:256
Reeves, Jesse, papers, 6:142
re-execution and re-recording of records, 3:110
reference books, bibliography, 12:175
reference files, 3:96, 228
reference film strips, 8:176
"Reference Information Circulars," 9:50
reference service, 2:180, 222; 3:12, 151, 204; 4:8, 164; 5:156; 7:160; 8:220; 9:199, 223;

10:4, 64; 12:149; 17:39, 72, 104; 18:211, 217; 19:215, 221, 229; Adjutant General's Office, Departmental Records Branch, 16:293; Aluminum Co. of America, 16:286; Delaware Hall of Records, 12:148; Federal record center, 16:20, 21; film records, 19:245; Hawaiian Archives, 16:112, 204; National Archives, 3:151; 5:156; 9:199; 12:149; 17:72, 103; 18:211, 217; New York Historical Society, 12:149; New York municipal record center, 16:316; North Carolina Historical Commission, 6:75; picture collections, 13:121; U. S. Air Force Historical Div. archives, 17:132. *See also* loan service.
"Reference Service Guide for Departmental Records Branch," 12:418
Reformed Church. *See* Presbyterian and Reformed Churches.
Refrigerating Engineers, American Society of, 9:375
"Refrigeration Data Book," 9:375
Regan, John H., papers, 3:195
Regency (French), 15:173
Regensberg, 16:71
regional centers for archival training, 11:160
regional cultural history (California Univ.), 20:336
regional depositories, 1:181; 6:90, 115; 14:255
regional history: California project, 20:336; Cornell Univ. collection, 6:74, 272; 7:85; 9:188; 10:381, 409; 14:105; 16:192; 17:57; 19:69; Oklahoma, 12:440
regional meetings, 1:29; 2:54, 197; 3:127, 204
regional policy, Baker Library, 19:41
regional records: in India, 15:186; use in research, 14:113
register, national, 16:102; 17:325. *See also* National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections; National Register of Archives (Great Britain).
Register of Business Archives (Great Britain), 1:184
registers, 3:160; Library of Congress, Manuscript Div., 16:102; 18:59, 63; published by archival agencies, 3:240
registers of license to practice professions, State, 5:20
registration of documents, Russia, 2:213
Registraturen, Numerierung der Akten in den, 3:210
registry, central, 2:221, 264; 3:21, 168, 210, 225; 5:43; 11:85, 182
registry system, European, 19:33
regulations affecting records, 1:178, 182; 7:23; 8:221; 9:224, 244; 15:182; 16:15
regulations and procedures of Dept. of State, manual, 20:270
"Regulations for the Use of Records in the Custody of the Archivist of the United States," 11:378
rehabilitation of paper records, 14:176
Reichsarchiv (Germany), 1:63; 3:163, 165, 208
Reid, A. N., 14:281
Reid, Helen Rogers, donor, 17:74
Reid, Whitelaw, papers, 17:74; 20:179
Reid, Whitelaw [Jr.], donor, 17:74
Reims, archives of Dept. of Marne, 17:374
Reis Library. *See* Allegheny College.
"Relaciones dominicoespañoles," 20:79
relics and records, preservation of, 18:174
Relief Administration, Federal Emergency, 3:128
Relief and Rehabilitation. *See* United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration.
Remington Rand, Inc.: automatic punched card system, 11:142; Record Analysis and Installation Dept., 9:323; Systems Div., Records Management Services Dept., 9:178; "Systems for Government Administrators," 11:96
Remsen, Henry, papers, 9:190
Remy, Henry, papers, 12:311
renaissance and medieval manuscripts in the United States and Canada, 12:444
Renze, Dolores C., 13:402; 18:310; 19:274; SAA, 14:277; 15:181; 16:179, 180, 273; 17:71, 95, 179; 18:50, 85, 86; 19:178; 20:64, 171, 177; *State Archives of Colorado*, 15:303
repair: bibliography, 1:22, 59, 61, 70, 77; center, 9:182; checks on, 20:326; National Archives bulletin, 7:202; 9:320; of papyrus, 1:14, 62; of parchment, 1:5, 14, 52, 60, 73; 3:212, 213; 16:119; of seals, 1:9, 55; 12:166, 169, 266. *See also under particular places and organizations.*
repair methods, 1:1, 20, 22, 51, 53, 56, 59, 66, 70, 111; 2:21, 144; 3:212; 6:151; 7:202; 8:120; 9:17, 320; 10:57; 13:404; 14:176, 280, 363; 15:272; 16:118; 17:105; 19:71; 20:319, 327, 329. *See also* lamination; restoration; *and under particular places and organizations.*
repairing engravings, 1:22, 63
repatriation of archives, 1:164; 2:138, 212, 273; 14:177; 15:379; 16:80; 18:184; 19:183, 377
replevin. *See* recovery of records.
reproducer, Photronic, 20:250
reproduction, duplicating, and imprinting methods, manual, 20:375
reproduction of documents, 1:96; 2:228; 7:79; 12:208, 211; 18:75, 95
Republican National Committee, records, 14:313
re-recording and re-execution of records, 3:110
research: cooperative, 3:154; 7:95; in records, 3:149; 4:159; 7:94. *See also* historical research.
research assistants, 3:154
Research, Comm. on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
research for the archivist, 12:9

research grants, 15:383; 16:382
Research Information Comm., records, 7:213
research library: and historian, 19:221, 229; and scholar, 8:205
research, materials for, 7:28; 10:253, 402; 19:73. *See also* Joint Comm. on Materials for Research; Joint Comm. on Microcopying Materials for Research.
research methods in public administration, 4:204
research problems: in Canal Zone, Virgin Islands, and Puerto Rico, 6:20; modern records, 3:149; 16:5
research projects of Works Progress Administration, bibliography, 4:50
research scholar and archives, 3:12, 149
Research Studies Institute. *See under* Air University.
research techniques, manual, 15:161
research theses and dissertations, 20:380
research values of records, 1:118, 173; 2:163, 233; 3:157, 230; 7:118; 12:271; 16:6; 17:294
research worker and government information, 16:279
researcher and archivist, interview, 19:218, 232
"reserve collection" as protective measure, 19:135
resin, 1:3
resources, water, 19:83
respect des fonds, 19:102. *See also* arrangement; fonds; provenance; record group.
responsibility of State archivists to other officials, 11:28
responsibility of state for archival heritage, 3:161
restoration methods, 1:16, 147; 6:151; 16:115, 120, 335; 17:370. *See also* repair.
restrictions, 1:140, 215; 2:12, 49, 163, 164; 3:162, 165, 206; 4:185; 5:78, 80; 7:32; 8:7; 10:67; 12:40; 14:234, 239; 19:224, 228; business records, 20:256; film records, 19:246; Foreign Service records, 20:228; Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 17:159; French Foreign Office Archives, 19:204; House of Representatives, 17:73; Library of Congress, Manuscript Div., 16:103; presidential papers, 18:106; State, Dept. of, 3:206; 14:279; U. S. Air Force, Historical Div., 17:133
restrictions on export of cultural materials, East Germany, 16:377
retention: business records, 7:50; 20:93, 376, 391; correspondence files, 15:3; criteria for, 13:323, 330; Federal program, 13:292; manual, 17:78, 171; motion picture records, 15:22; personnel records, 18:114; schedules, 9:243; 16:318; 19:248. *See also* disposal: schedules.
retention filing, 15:7; 19:31
retention requirements, Federal, guides, 18:80, 398; 19:157; 20:83, 178
retirement of records, 3:13; 9:136, 198; 10:374; 18:210; Federal, 11:308; Foreign Service, 20:223; International Labour Office, 13:288. *See also* schedules, general; *and under particular countries, States, localities, and organizations.*
Retraining and Reemployment Administration, NA preliminary inventory of records, 14:370
return of archival materials to owner nations, 14:177
Réunion Island, Archives, 17:257; inventories, 17:259; répertoire, 19:271; inventory of records in France, 18:81
Revenue Cutter *Petrel,* 5:281
Revenue Cutter Service, records, 3:129; 5:263
revision of files, periodic, International Labour Office, 13:288
"Revista de archivos, bibliotecas y museos," 11:281
"Revista de la biblioteca, archivo y museo," abst., 3:286
Revolutionary War records, 3:129; 4:65; 5:128; 6:131, 183; 7:278; 10:319
Reynaud, John, papers, 13:314
Reynes, Joseph, family, papers, 14:182
Reynolds, Robert L., 14:376; 16:79
Rheinisch Westfälische Wirtschaftsarchiv, 18:34, 35
Rhenish archives, 2:137
Rhode Island: legislation, 2:6, 10, 14, 15; United States District Court for, 14:370
Rhode Island Historical Society, 5:215
Rhodes, Irwin S., 18:398
Rhodes Univ. College (South Africa), Library, "Index to Authors of Privately-Owned, Unofficial Manuscripts Relating to the History of South Africa," 11:87
Rhodesia: Northern (*see* Central Africa; Northern Rhodesia); Southern (*see* Central Africa; Southern Rhodesia)
Rice, Howard C., Jr., *Paris Depository for Notarial Archives,* 14:99
Rice, John B., papers, 5:137; 11:93
Rice, Marion L., (R), 6:178
Rice, Nannie H., papers, 10:108
Rich, John A., papers, 13:90
Richards, Rosalind, donor, 14:183
Richardson, Elmo R., (comp.) "Papers of Cornelius Cole and the Cole Family 1833-1943; A Guide to Collection 217," rev., 20:264
Richardson, Jack, 11:86
Richardson, Levin, papers, 11:185
Rider, Fremont, "Scholar and the Future of the Research Library," rev., 8:205
Ridgely, Mrs. Henry, 12:187; 15:161
Ridgely family letters (Delaware), calendar, 12:94, 187; 15:161; 16:187
Ridgely Papers (Maryland), 8:103
Ridgway Library. *See* Library Company of Philadelphia.

Rieger, Morris, SAA, 17:377; 18:86; 19:179; 20:267
Riepma, Siert F., *Soldier-Archivist and His Records: Major General Fred C. Ainsworth*, 4:178
Riga, Treaty of, 5:150
Rigby, William Cattron, papers, 19:374
Riggs, George R., and Co., records, 7:84
Rigsarkivet (Denmark), 19:264
Riis, Jacob A., papers, 16:276
Riis, Mrs. Jacob A., donor, 16:276
"Rijksarchiven in Nederland," 17:174
Rijnland Water Board, 20:391
Riley, Arthur J., SAA, 17:180; 18:86; 19:179; 20:177
Riley, Franklin L., 13:27
Ringgold family, papers, 9:186
Rio Grande Southern Railway, records, 16:186
Risden, F. Ray, collection, 20:183
Ritchey, George P., papers, 10:108
Ritchie-Harrison papers, 4:304
Rives, Glenn, and Hall families, papers, 20:274
Roach family, papers, 11:185
Robb family, papers, 4:304
Robert D. W. Connor Award, 16:284
Robert G. Ingersoll Memorial Association, 11:96
Robert, Gaston, "Inventaire-Sommaire des archives départementales antérieures à 1790; Marne, archives ecclésiastiques, série G, clergé seculier, fonds déposés à Reims," vol. 2, rev., 17:374
Roberts, Edward Graham, 14:73; *Processing Procedures of the Manuscript Department of Duke University Library*, 12:369
Roberts, Elizabeth Maddox, papers, 7:278
Robertson, F. D., papers, 7:287
Robertson, James A., "Development and Custody of Archives of Maryland," abst., 2:18
Robertson, James Alexander, papers, 12:212
Robertson, Mrs. James Alexander, donor, 12:212
Robertson County, Tenn., records, 1:157
Robeson, John Alexander, Collection, 7:87
Robinson, William M., Jr., *Confederate Judicial Records*, 4:117
Robinton, Hermann F.: "Archival Needs to Be Considered in Planning an American Post-War Stabilization Program, with Special Reference to the Needs of the States and Their Subdivisions," abst., 7:25; "Community Participation in Gathering and Preserving Local War Records," 7:221
Robinton, Madeline R., "Introduction to the Papers of the New York Prize Court, 1861-1865," rev., 10:305
Robison, Dan M., 14:68; SAA, 18:85; *Planning the Tennessee State Library and Archives Building*, 19:139
Robson, May, papers, 7:278
Rocheleau, Charles A., (R), 4:208
Rochester, N. Y., newspapers, 11:388
Rochester Univ., Library, papers recd., 8:105; 11:286; 15:189; 18:397
Rochester Univ., Rush Rhees Library, microfilms recd., 11:388; papers recd., 11:388
Rochester Univ. Press, Micropublication Service, 18:286, 382
Rock Island County, Ill., records, 3:202
Rockefeller, Laurance S., donor, 16:283
Rockefeller Foundation, 4:143; 7:28, 73, 78; 10:253, 381
Rodabaugh, James H., (ed.) "Directory of Historical Societies in the United States and Canada," 19:285; 20:377
Rodgers family, papers, 7:278; 9:257
Rodney, Caesar, 7:134
Rodney, Caesar A., 7:134
Rodney, Thomas, 1:155; 7:134
Rodríguez Demorizi, Emilio: "Antecedentes de la anexión a España," rev., 20:79; "Relaciones dominicoespañoles (1844-1859)," rev., 20:79
Roedel, Josephine Forney, papers, 7:278
Roelker, William G., "How Should an Historical Society Make a Disorganized Body of Manuscripts Available to Research Workers?" abst., 8:12
"Roerich Pact," protection of historic and artistic treasures by, 4:3
Rofes, William L., SAA, 20:176
Rogers, John Shillito, papers, 5:70
Rohr, Wilhelm, "Das Aktenwesen der preussischen Regierungen," abst., 3:210
Rolfe, John: papers, 12:442; "True Relation of the State of Virginia lefte by Sir Thomas Dale Knight in May last 1616," rev., 15:162
Rollins College Union Catalogue of Floridiana, 4:301
Roman Catholic Church, archives, 7:289; 8:96; 9:189, 259; 10:90, 102, 226, 280; 14:133, 327
Roman Catholic Church in the United States, historical and archival activities, 10:60
Romania. *See* Roumania.
Romero, Matías, papers, 20:183
Roosevelt, Franklin D.:
  and National Archives, 12:323
  calendar of speeches and other public statements, 16:64
  dedication of District of Columbia Hall of Records, 4:66
  honorary member SAA, 5:118; 6:17; 8:229; 9:111
  papers, 2:58; 3:83; 12:204; 13:210; 18:393; and World War II history, 17:150; microfilmed, 12:86
  public statements, calendar, 16:64.
  See also Franklin D. Roosevelt Library.
Roosevelt, Mrs. Franklin D.: donor, 11:175, 380; papers, 11:176, 380; 16:371; 18:393
Roosevelt, Kermit, papers, 18:188
Roosevelt, Mrs. Kermit, donor, 18:188
Roosevelt, Theodore, papers, 2:98; 4:301; 13:208

Root, Frank M., SAA, 14:73; (R), 7:204; 9:55
Root River (Minn.) State Bank, records, 10:409
Rosenberg Library (Galveston), 20:284; publication, 20:189
Rosman and Gennett Lumber Co. (N. C.), records, 20:281
Ross, Eleanor, (R), 6:253; 9:165
Ross, John E., 20:182
Ross, Marvin C., "Germans and Their Archives," 9:89
Ross plantation (Miss.), records, 1:161
"Roster of North Carolina Troops in the War Between the States," 1:33
rotary camera, 2:151
Roth, Ellen, (R), 8:213
Rothwell, C. Easton, *Resources and Research in the Hoover Institute and Library,* 18:141
Roumania: archival agencies, 3:78; 9:112; archival journals, 2:80, 84; disposal of records, 2:210; 3:23
Round Table, International Archives, 19:86
Rowland, Buford: *Papers of the Presidents,* 13:195; "Recordkeeping Practices of the House of Representatives," 20:178; rev., 20:370
Rowland, Dunbar, 13:28
Rowland, Mrs. Dunbar, death, 14:378
Rowland, Thomas, papers, 9:186
Rowse, Edward F.: *Archives of New York,* 4:267; (R), 4:47, 50, 294; 5:48; 6:129, 255; 7:49; 8:275; 9:247; death, 13:59
Roy, Antoine, SAA, 13:52; 14:59; 15:85
Roy, Pierre-Georges, "Archives de la Province de Québec. Inventaire de Papiers de Léry conservés aux Archives de la Province de Québec," rev., 4:47
Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts, 16:269
rubber stamps, 3:175
Rubincam, Milton: *What the Genealogist Expects of an Archival Agency or Historical Society,* 12:333; (R), 13:169; 15:63
Rubinchek, Leonid S., (R), 12:197
Rubio Mañé, J. Ignacio, "Archivo General de la Nación, México, D. F., República Mexicana," rev., 4:131
Rudd, Charles, Dunell, "concession journey," 13:175
Ruddell, Richard: SAA, 17:71, 179; 18:85, 86, 255; *Recent Developments in Municipal Records,* 18:255; (R), 18:378; 19:328
Rueda Briceno, Ana, 11:260
Rugg, Harold: death, 20:280; papers, 20:285
Ruggels, Daniel, papers, 10:108
Rumania. *See* Roumania.
Runge, William H., *Madison Papers,* 20:313
rural rehabilitation records in National Archives, 10:328
Rush, Benjamin, letters, 15:274
Rush, Charles E.: (ed.) "Library Resources of the University of North Carolina: a Summary of Facilities for Study and Research," rev., 9:165; (R), 9:163; 17:52; 18:382
Rush, Ruth M., SAA, 14:175; 15:181
Rusk, Thomas J., papers, 3:196
Russell, John R., *Cataloguing at the National Archives,* 2:169
Russell, Mattie, *Processing Procedures of the Manuscript Department of Duke University Library,* 12:369
Russell, Nelson V., death, 15:83, 91
Russia: archival agencies, 3:140, 163, 164, 165; 20:134; archival journals, 1:107; 2:81, 84, 141, 213; 3:140, 141, 218; 9:252; 20:142; archival publication policy, 20:139; archives, 1:107; 2:141; 12:195 (before 1917); archives administration, 20:131; disposal of records, 2:211; 3:20, 23; German archival material, 19:377; Hebraic collections in, 20:87; Hoover Library collection on, 17:187; 18:383; labor union records, 17:23; legislation, 3:171; Military-Historical Archives, 3:145; "Pacific Ocean Archive," 13:312; records in war areas, 7:76; registration of documents, 2:213; safekeeping of business records, 18:45; training of archivists, 1:109; 2:144; 3:140; 20:137; undivided State Archives *fonds,* 20:134
Russia, Central Archives Administration: "Regulations Governing the Registration of Separate Documents in State Archives," abst., 2:213; "Rules for Determination of an Archival Fonds," abst., 3:218
Russian Empire, materials in National Archives, 16:74
Russian Library in Czechoslovakia, 11:226
Russian (Soviet) republics, access to archives, 19:280
Russian Revolution and archives, 2:76, 141
Rutherford B. Hayes Library: papers recd., 20:188; photographs recd., 20:282. *See also* Hayes Memorial Library.
Rutherford, Johnson, and Saunders families, 20:398
Rutherford County, Tenn., records, 1:158
Ryan, Harold W., (R), 17:69
Ryden, George H., "Biographical Sketches of Caesar Rodney (the Signer), Thomas Rodney, and Caesar A. Rodney," rev., 7:134
Rylands Library. *See* John Rylands Library.

Sabbe, Etienne: *Safekeeping of Business Records in Europe,* 18:31; "Wirtschaftsarchiv," 1:37
Sabin. *See* Evans-Sabin.
"safe room" in Public Record Office, 1:12
Safeguarding of Library Materials in an Emergency, Joint Comm. on, 15:191
safeguarding our cultural heritage, 16:76, 265
Safekeeping of Business Records in Europe, 18:31
St. Augustine, Fla., records, 5:278

St. Augustine Road, papers re, 1:238
St. Charles parish, La., records, 1:148
St. Clair County, Ill., records, 3:120
St. Croix River Valley, forest history sources, 19:161; oral history project, 20:19
St. Germain, Treaty of, 5:150
St. Helena, records, 10:151
St. John, Bela Taylor, papers, 3:271
St. John's College (York, England), training of archivists, 15:281; 16:377
St. Louis, Mo.: Federal record center, 18:111; Records Administration Center of Adjutant General's Office, 14:84; Spanish archives, 10:220
St. Louis Historical Document Foundation, 10:220
St. Louis Univ.: microfilming Vatican Library manuscripts, 14:375; Knights of Columbus Vatican Film Library, 16:283; 17:384; 18:285; 19:284; 20:279
St. Marylebone: parish records, 16:360
St. Marys County, Md., land records, 10:107
St. Paul, record survey, 16:282
St. Paul Charter Commission (1901-1920), records, 5:190
St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Co., records, 9:333
St. Paul Fire Insurance Patrol, records, 4:68; 6:190
Saint-Siège Archives, 10:102
salaries of archivists, 1:134; 17:185
Salata, Francesco, 11:108
Salisbury, Herbert J., "Pioneer Families of the Oregon Territory, 1850," 15:79
salvage. *See under* paper.
salvage methods for library fires, 16:145
Salvage of Records, Comm on. *See under* Society of American Archivists.
Sample, Paul, papers, 20:280
sampling: archival, defined, 20:291; of records, 1:183; 3:25, 37, 227; 5:34; 6:83; 7:286; 10:328; 13:326, 333; 15:234; 20:291; records suitable for, 20:293, 300; statistical, 20:292, 307
San Antonio Archives. *See* Bexar Archives.
San Francisco: record management program, 18:262; United Nations Conference on International Organization, 9:6
San Francisco Wholesale Dairy Produce Exchange, records, 4:146
San Jacinto (Tex.): Museum of Texas History, 2:135; Museum of History Association, 18:399; "Checklist of Texana," rev., 12:427; journal, 13:93
San Luis Obispo County, Calif., records, 3:49
Sanborn, Herbert J., *Exhibition Catalogs*, 17:265
Sandburg, Carl, papers, 19:186
Sands, Louis, Salt and Lumber Co. (Mich.), records, 11:186, 387
Sands and Burr Bank (Mich.), records, 11:186
Sangaman County, Ill., records, 2:266
Santa Barbara Mission (Calif.) Archives, 8:97; calendar, 11:69
Santa Monica (Calif.), record management program, 19:185
Santen, Vernon B.: SAA, 14:175; 15:181; 16:92; 17:179; 20:176; *New York State Inventory Project*, 20:357; (R), 19:332
Santo Domingo, archives, 5:131; 6:187; 7:283
Santovenia, Emeterio S., 12:207
São Paulo, State of, Departamento do Arquivo: "Boletim," rev., 18:82; "Documentos avulsos de interesse para a história e costumes de São Paulo," rev., 18:82; "Documentos interessantes para a história e costumes de São Paulo, Oficios do Capitão General . . . 1765-1766," rev., 18:82; "Inventarios e testamentos," rev., 18:82; history, 5:245; 18:82; training in paleography, 18:82
Sargeant, E. H.: "Eighth Report of the County Archivist; Annual Report for 1952-53" (Worcestershire, England), rev., 18:181; "Ninth Report . . . 1953-54," rev., 18:181
Sargent, Winthrop, papers, 12:220
Saskatchewan, archives, 6:264; 8:98; 10:215, 301; 11:364; legislation, 11:280; 14:281; 18:345; United Farmers of, 6:265
Saskatchewan:
  Archives Board, 11:364; directory of public officials, 18:177; journal, 11:280; reports, rev., 10:301; 11:280, 373; 12:297; 14:281; 16:259; 19:268
  Archives Office: building, 18:344; microfilm program, 13:188; pioneers' questionnaire, 19:88
Satterfield, Ellen S., papers, 10:109
Satterthwaite family, papers, 11:387
Saunders, Johnson, and Rutherford families, 20:398
Savage, Henry L., (R), 10:307
Sawyer, Walter H., papers, 3:256
Saxony, archives, 1:37, 104; 2:64; 5:146
Scammell, James M.: *Local Archives and the Study of Government*, 2:225; "National Survey of County Archives," abst., 2:35; "Some Next Steps in Archival and Historical Manuscript Work," 2:196
Scandinavian archival economy, 3:139
Schaffer, Reinhold, "Massenproblem bei den Stadtarchiven," abst., 3:212; "Zukunft der Stadtarchive," abst., 3:211
schedules, 1:178; 3:19, 34; 6:169, 259; 7:171, 179, 199, 216, 239; 9:142, 245, 246, 380; 17:78, 171; 18:201, 210; general, 11:308; 12:353; 13:162; 15:27, 70; 16:16; 18:202, 210; 19:276; 20:93, 376; retention, 16:318; 19:248 (film records). *See also* disposal; retention.
Scheffler, Emma M., (R), 11:272; 13:393; 18:389
Scheirer, G. Albert, (R), 3:268
Schellenberg, Theodore R., 12:203; 13:180,

306, 392; 18:304; 19:86, 276; 20:85, 268; SAA, 16:86; 19:178, 179; 20:267; training course, Australia, 17:181; 18:86; 19:73, 330; *Applying American Archival Experience Abroad,* 19:33; "Appraisal of Modern Public Records," 20:82; rev., 20:163; "Modern Archives; Principles and Techniques," 18:304; rev., 19:325; "Federal Records on Cotton Growing," abst., 4:14; (R), 4:281; 15:161; 17:165; 19:329
Schenck, Carl Alvin, papers, 16:282; 20:281
Schertz, Marcelle Frances, 12:95
Schiff, Jacob H., papers, 15:190
Schiller, Irving P., SAA, 11:63; *Archival Profession in Eclipse,* 11:227; (R), 14:170
Schlegel, Marvin W., "Writing Your Community's War History," rev., 10:380
Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, (comp.) "Harvard Guide to American History," 15:81; rev., 18:170
Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, Jr., (comp.) "Harvard Guide to American History," 15:81; rev., 18:170
Schmidt, Charles, death, 19:377
Schneider, Albert H., *Some Practical Suggestions Regarding Specifications for Rebinding Public Records,* 9:226; (R), 17:371; 20:70
scholar and research library, 8:205
scholarly techniques, specialized, 9:61, 67, 169; 11:154, 163
school archives (Denver, Colo.), 13:405
school catalogs as records, 15:370
school filing systems, 19:249
school of librarianship, 2:116
Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, papers, 5:265
Schrade, Leo, (R), 10:302
"Schriftliche Nachlässe in den zentralen deutschen und preussischen Archiven," 19:75
Schulz, Herbert C., (R), 10:56
Schürmeyer, Walter, 18:75
Schurz, Carl, papers, 14:90
"Schutz und Pflege des staatlichen Archivgutes . . . ," 3:209
Schuyler, Eugene, papers, 6:61
Schuyler, John B., papers, 10:109
Schuyler, Philip, papers, 10:109
Schuylkill Navigation Co. (Pa.), papers, 15:79
Schwegmann, George A., Jr., (comp.) "Newspapers on Microfilm: A Union Check List," rev., 13:72
Schweizerische Wirtschaftsarchiv, 18:34, 43; reports, 4:126; 8:60; 10:68
Schwimmer-Lloyd collection, 6:271
science and technology, 11:176
Science Comm. of National Resources Planning Board, 4:3, 57, 58
science, early American, sources for, 18:378
scientific aids to learning, 11:185
scientific cooperation, interdepartmental, 7:162; 9:78; 10:94
Scientific Research and Development, Office of, records transfd. to National Archives, 11:175
Scotland: Church of, 20:391; disposal of records, 3:23; General Register House, 3:161; record publications, handbook, 19:74
Scott, Fred Newton, papers, 4:301
Scott, Hugh L., papers, 14:288
Scott, Peter, *Developments in Rapid-Copying Machines,* 20:239
Scott, William Kerr, papers, 20:396
Scottish and Welsh record publications . . . , handlist of, 19:74
screening users of manuscripts, 14:234; 19:132, 134
Scribner, B. W., "Protection of Documents with Cellulose Acetate Sheeting," rev., 4:200
Scribner's, Charles, Sons, archives, 7:79
"Scriptorium" (Belgian journal), 11:280
sea water and ink, 10:345
seals: casts of, 1:9; English, guide, 19:334; repair, 1:9, 55; 12:166, 170, 266; storage, 1:10
Seaton family, papers, 20:89
Seawell, A. A. F., papers, 6:76
Seay, Joseph, papers, 10:111
Seckler-Hudson, Catheryn, "Organization and Management; Theory and Practice," rev., 19:161
Second Assistant Postmaster General, Bureau of the, NA preliminary inventory of records, 18:281
secrecy, Russian archives, 20:135
Secret Service, records, 1:150; 6:57
security: and individual rights, 15:183; classification, 4:139; 9:144; 17:157; 20:219, 229
security copies of records, 20:351, 354
security of public buildings in Washington, 7:184
Seeger, Abram, papers, 9:96
Seibel, Frederick O., Archive of Cartoons, 10:111; 11:192
"Selected Readings in Records Management, Guide to," 18:93, 172
selection, 1:171; 3:204, 221; 12:233, 351; 13:323, 329; 18:75; 20:82, 159; and sampling distinguished, 20:292; business records, 20:256; mechanical aids, 14:306
selective service records, 5:158, 263; 10:401
Selective Service System: NA preliminary inventory of records, 14:370; records transfd. to National Archives, 12:304
Selsam, John Paul, death, 14:187
seminars, manuscript, 14:241
seminars on management of recorded information, 20:282
Seminole War, records, 2:198
Sen, Surendranath, 13:296; *Note on the Imperial Record Department,* 7:153; (ed.) "Calendar of Persian Correspondence: Being Letters Which Passed Between Some of the Company's Servants and Indian Rulers and Notables," rev., 10:195; (ed.) "Indian Travels of Thevenot and Careri: Being the

Third Part of the Travels of M. de Thevenot into the Levant and the Third Part of a Voyage round the World by Dr. John Francis Gemelli Careri," rev., 13:174; (ed.) "Records in Oriental Languages," rev., 10:195
Senate (U. S.): NA preliminary inventory of records, 13:181, 394; records, 1:236; 3:151; 8:218; records transfd. to National Archives, 12:202, 249; 15:376; Appropriations Committee, Subcommittee on Inquiry in re Transfer of Employees, NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:85; Commerce Committee, records, 3:206; Committee on Atomic Energy, NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:371; Committee Investigating the Disposal of Surplus Property, NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:371; Committee to Investigate Petroleum Resources, NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:371; debate on public records, 10:258; Interstate Commerce Committee, Subcommittee to Investigate Interstate Railroads, NA preliminary inventory of records, 18:187; Select Committee to Inquire into and Examine the Methods of Business and Work in the Executive Departments . . . , 7:182, 184; Special Committee to Investigate the National Defense Program, NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:181; Subcommittee on Wartime Health and Education, NA preliminary inventory of records, 15:376
Separatists of Zoar (Ohio), 12:220
serial publications pertaining to archives, 2:71
series: allocation to agencies, 3:176; cataloging, 2:170; 6:147; defined, 3:174; 13:219; 20:360; description, 13:213; identification, 1:186; 13:213; 16:295
Servicio Nacional de Microfilm (Spain), 17:186; 18:90
Servizio Italiano Microfilm, 15:76
Seton, Mother Eilzabeth Ann, papers, 13:89
Setser, Vernon G., *Can the War History Projects Contribute to the Solution of Federal Records Problems?* 7:89
Seventh Day Adventist archives, 17:221
Severs, F. B., business records, 4:70
Sevillano Colom, Francisco, 19:378
Seward, William Henry, papers, 11:286; 15:189; 18:382
Seward, William Henry, III, donor, 15:189
Sewell, Luta M.: SAA, 17:179; *Creation of Records: The Program of Colonial Williamsburg,* 14:117
Shafer, Boyd C., *Lost and Found,* 18:217; (R), 18:170
Shafroth, John Franklin, Collection, guide, 19:274
Shakespeare Memorial Library, Folger, 11:279; 17:286
Shanks, Henry Thomas, (ed.) "Papers of Willie Person Mangum," 11:92; 14:286; 16:285
Sharma, Jagdish Savan, 14:69
Shaw, Albert, papers, 12:219
Shaw, Ralph R., "Literary Property in the United States," rev., 12:269; "Use of Photography for Clerical Routines; a Report to the American Council of Learned Societies," rev., 17:51; (R), 5:114
Shaw, Virginia E., (ed. and comp.) "Calendar of Ridgely Family Letters 1742-1899 in the Delaware State Archives," vol. 1, rev., 12:187; vol. 2, rev., 15:161
Sheehan, Edward J., 12:314
Shelby, Charmion Clair. *See* Hackett, Charles Wilson.
Shelby, Isaac, papers, 20:85
Shelby family, papers, 17:182
Shelby County, Tenn., records, 1:158
Sheldon & Co. (Minn.), records, 6:190
shelf arrangement, 11:45
shelf filing, 18:237
shelf list, 1:212
Shelley, Fred: SAA, 14:277; *Interest of J. Franklin Jameson in the National Archives: 1908-1934,* 12:99; *Manuscripts in the Library of Congress: 1800-1900,* 11:3; *Publication Program of the Maryland Historical Society,* 15:309; *Sea Water and Ink,* 10:345; (R), 19:262; 20:375
shelving, in (British) Public Record Office, 1:11
Shenandoah County, Va., business records, 17:191
Shepherd, William R., papers, 19:374
Sheppard, Mona, 19:188
Shera, Jesse H., SAA, 20:176
Sheraton Group, 16:77
Sherman, Roger, papers, 9:80
Sherman, William Tecumseh, papers, 5:278; 6:61
Shiff, Robert A.: SAA, 11:62, 273; 12:68; 18:85; 19:179; 20:172, 176, 177; *Archivist's Role in Records Management,* 19:111; "Operation Time Capsule; a Technique to Preserve the Memory of Business," 18:398; "Protect Your Records Against Disaster," 20:92; (R), 11:254; 14:85
ship registers, 4:39, 40, 41; 8:275
Shipbuilding and Drydocks Co., Federal, 8:162
Shipbuilding Labor Adjustment Board, records, 4:211
Shipman, Fred W.: SAA, 14:175; 15:181; 16:178; 17:179; 18:85; 19:179; *Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 1882-1945,* 8:229; (R), 4:125
Shippen family, papers, 7:278; 8:280; 9:255
Shipping Board, United States, 1:30; 2:60; 20:83, 164
Shipton, Clifford K.: SAA, 11:273; 13:52, 62, 64, 77; 14:70, 175; 15:181; 16:178; 17:179; 18:86; 19:179; 20:267; "American Bibliography of Charles Evans; a Chronological Dictionary of All Books, Pamphlets, and Periodical Publications Printed in the

United States of America from the Genesis of Printing in 1639 Down to and Including the Year 1800, With Bibliographical and Biographical Notes; Volume 13, 1799-1800," rev., 18:380; "Gold in Archives," 4:146; (R), 8:54; 10:297; 12:187, 269; 15:271; 18:174, 273
Shoe and Leather Dealers' Bank of Boston, records, 5:211
Shoemaker, Floyd C., "State Historical Society of Missouri, a Semi-centennial History," rev., 14:161
Short, John Cleves, papers, 8:90
Short, Peyton, papers, 8:89
Short, William, papers, 15:280
short-register, Manuscript Div., Library of Congress, 18:59, 67
Shriver papers, 7:288
Shuman, Margaret, SAA, 16:273
Sicily, Archives of State (Palermo), 7:76
Siebert, Wilbur H., papers, 12:220
Signal Corps, photographs transfd. to National Archives, 15:278; records, 2:131; 3:205, 269; 5:122; 6:131, 181; 7:71
Signal Corps Films, World War I, NA list, 20:388
"signed," definition, 11:138
Silesia, archival service, 1:46, 165; 3:212
silk chiffon. *See* silk gauze.
silk gauze, 1:3, 8, 14; 16:122
silking, 1:3, 74, 116; 6:152
Sill, J. M. B., papers, 8:226
Silliman Institute, records, 7:287
Silver, Gray, papers, 13:191
silversmiths in North Carolina, 11:388
Silversteen, Joseph, 20:281
Simkins, Francis E. ["Collection of Reconstruction Materials"], abst., 4:16
Simmons, Benjamin S., (R), 7:269
Simmons, Julia M., 15:80
Simmons, Robert H., "Permanence and Durability of Paper, an Annotated Bibliography of the Technical Literature from 1885 A. D. to 1939 A. D.," rev., 4:50
Simon, Louis A., "Some Observations on the Planning of Archives Buildings," abst., 7:19
Simonetti, Martha L., "Guide to the Published Archives of Pennsylvania Covering the 138 Volumes of Colonial Records and Pennsylvania Archives, Series I-IX," 12:442; rev., 13:168
Simplified Office Procedure, Interdepartmental Board on, 7:192
Simpson, Edward, papers, 7:288
Simpson, George W., 12:297; *Archives in Canada*, 11:358
Sims, Catherine Strateman, (R), 19:334
Sinaloa, Mexico, 16:74
Singleton papers, 6:75
Sinha, Narenda Krishna, (ed.) "Indian Record Series: Fort William — India House Correspondence and Other Contemporary Papers Relating Thereto," vol. 5, 1767-1769, 14:181; rev., 14:275
Sintes y Obrador, Francisco, 16:367
sizing, 1:4, 9, 64
Skipton, John A., SAA, 20:176
Skipwith, Fulwar, papers, 19:84
Skordas, Gust, 13:61; 14:266; 16:358; SAA, 14:277; 15:181; 16:178; 17:89, 179; 18:85, 86; 19:178, 179; 20:177; *Parchment Stretcher at the Maryland Hall of Records*, 9:330; "Land Office and Prerogative Court Records of Colonial Maryland," rev., 10:370; (R), 9:164; 10:303; 12:299
Slatter, M. D., "Lists of the Records of the Court of Arches, Deposited for Temporary Safe Keeping in the Bodleian Library in 1941," rev., 16:363
Slayton, William L., (R), 11:166
Sleepy Hollow Restorations, Inc., 18:286
slide projector as microfilm reader, 20:86
Slover, Robert H., "Classification and cataloging from the point of view of the Historical Records Survey," abst., 2:27
small business archives, 12:27
Small Defense Plants Administration, records transfd. to National Archives, 19:373
Smith, Alice E., 15:288; 19:159; 20:287; SAA, 11:273; 14:175; 15:85, 181; 16:86, 178; 17:84, 179, 180; 18:85, 86; 19:81, 178; 20:171, 177; *Report of Ad Hoc Committee on Manuscripts Set Up by the American Historical Association in December 1948*, 14:229; (ed.), "Guide to the Manuscripts of the Wisconsin Historical Society," rev., 8:155
Smith, Ashbel, papers, 3:196
Smith, Emory Frink, papers, 20:269
Smith, Francis H., papers, 10:112
Smith, G. Hubert, "Pictures and History," rev., 13:170
Smith, George Winston, (R), 6:126
Smith, Hamilton, papers, 17:305
Smith, Henry Arthur, papers, 7:146
Smith, Henry Nash, (ed.) Mark Twain papers, 17:187
Smith, Isaac S., papers, 9:186
Smith, Jane Norman, papers, 20:395
Smith, Jedediah, family, papers, 17:382; 18:394
Smith, L. Herman, *Manuscript Repair in European Archives*, 1:1, 51
Smith, Lester W.: SAA, 11:273; 12:59; 13:58, 61, 179; 14:68, 175; 15:87, 95, 181; 16:91, 178; 17:71, 89, 179; 18:85; 19:178; 20:64, 176; (comp.) *Writings on Archives and Manuscripts*, 11:332; 12:381; *Writings on Archives, Records Management, and Historical Manuscripts*, 13:357; *Writings on Archives, Current Records, and Historical Manuscripts*, 14:333; 15:337; 16:321; 17:341; 18:348; 19:337; (R), 8:148; 16:71; 17:168; 18:381
Smith, Matthew, papers, 20:278
Smith, Sanford I., SAA, 20:388

Smith, William, papers, 10:410
Smith, William Henry, papers, 10:221
Smith and Atkinson (Md.), records, 7:84
Smither, Harriet, *Archives of Texas*, 3:187; death, 19:189
Smythe, George W., papers, 3:196
social data, control of, 5:139, 283
Social Democratic Workingmen's Party, Philadelphia Branch, archives, 7:278; 10:40, 104
social science research and archives, 3:149, 233; 12:27
Social Science Research Council: and formation of National Records Management Council, 11:279, 383; Comm. on Appraisal of Research, 10:189; Comm. on Control of Social Data, 5:139, 283; Comm. on Guide for the Study of Local History, 8:148; Comm. on Public Administration, 5:101; Comm. on War Studies, 7:82; 8:220; grant to American Association for State and Local History, 7:144; "Theory and Practice in Historical Study: A Report of the Committee on Historiography," rev., 10:378
social scientists, training, 3:153, 157; 11:158; 15:288
Sociedad Colombista Panamericana (Cuba), "Primera Reunion Interamericana del Comite de Archivos," 15:74
Society for Establishing Useful Manufactures (N. J.), records, 7:147
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, records, 1:13; 14:326
Society of American Archivists:
annual meetings: 1937, 1:v; 10:123; 1938, 2:17, 125; 1939, 3:1; 1940, 4:13, 128, 269; 1941, 4:135, 296; 1942, 6:19, 53; 1943, 7:18; 1944, 8:12; 1945, 9:101; 1946, 10:3; 1947, 11:50, 115; 1948, 12:51, 147; 1949, 13:51; 1950, 14:58; 1951, 15:69, 82; 1952, 16:85; 1953, 17:83; 1954, 18:46; 1955, 19:80; 1956, 20:171
Archival Bibliography, Comm. on, 9:168, 377; 10:76, 81, 312; 11:273, 332; 12:59; 13:58, 60; 14:67, 175, 277; 15:87, 95, 181; 16:91, 178; 17:88. *See also* SAA: Bibliography, Comm. on; Writings on Archives and Manuscripts, Comm. on.
Archival Buildings, Comm. on, 7:60, 68, 274; 8:65, 77, 160; 9:60, 73, 168, 377; 10:77, 87, 200; 11:55, 56, 61, 273; 12:58, 62; 13:56, 61, 77. *See also* SAA, Archival Buildings and Equipment, Comm. on.
Archival Buildings and Equipment, Comm. on, 14:63, 68, 175; 15:87, 95, 181; 16:91, 178; 17:71, 89, 179; 18:85; 19:178; 20:64, 176. *See also* SAA: Archival Buildings, Comm. on; Equipment and Mechanical Techniques, Comm. on; Filing Equipment, Comm. on.
Archival Legislation, Comm. on, "Model Bill for a State Archives," 10:47, 74, 78. *See also* SAA, Uniform State Archival Legislation, Comm. on.
Archival Publications, Comm. on, 3:123; 4:55
Archival Research, Comm. on, 6:55, 130; 7:56, 65; 8:63, 217; 9:58, 76, 234; 10:86; 12:59, 67. *See also* SAA, Research, Comm. on.
archives of, 7:60; 20:10
Archives and Office Technology, Comm. on, 17:71, 180
Audio-Visual Records, Comm. on, 14:175; 17:71, 180; 18:85; 19:178, 235; 20:64, 267, 388. *See also* SAA, Motion Pictures and Sound Recordings, Comm. on.
Auditing Comm., 3:204; 4:59, 136; 5:52, 59; 6:55; 9:63; 11:60; 12:62; 13:60; 14:67, 175; 15:94, 181; 16:90, 178; 17:71, 87, 179; 18:85; 19:82, 178; 20:173, 176
Bibliography, Comm. on, 17:71, 179; 18:85; 19:178; 20:64, 176. *See also* SAA, Archival Bibliography, Comm. on.
budget, 1937, 1:100; 1938, 2:128; 3:124; 1939, 2:126, 130; 1940, 3:122; 1941, 4:60; 1942, 5:60; 1946, 9:70; 1947, 10:80; 1948, 11:60; 1949, 12:61; 1950, 14:66; 1951, 15:93; 1952, 16:89; 1953, 17:86; 1954, 18:52; 1955, 19:180; 1956, 20:61
Business and Institutional Archives, Comm. on, 10:205. *See also* SAA: Business Archives, Comm. on; Business Records, Comm. on; Institutional and Business Archives, Comm. on.
Business Archives, Comm. on, 1:101, 149; 2:57, 127; 3:123, 204; 4:55, 136; 5:52, 59; 7:58. *See also* SAA: Business and Institutional Archives, Comm. on; Business Records, Comm. on; Institutional and Business Archives, Comm. on.
Business Records, Comm. on, 17:71, 180; 18:85; 19:179; 20:64, 253, 388. *See also* SAA: Business and Institutional Archives, Comm. on; Business Archives, Comm. on; Institutional and Business Archives, Comm. on.
Church Records, Comm. on, 17:71, 180; 18:85; 19:179; 20:64, 177
Civil Defense Microfilm Program, Comm. on, 20:177, 386
Classification and Cataloging, Comm. on, 2:56, 126; 3:123
Collection and Preservation of Materials for the History of Emergencies, Comm. on, 4:59, 136, 210; 5:51, 57, 58; 6:50, 130; 7:38, 274
College and University Archives, Comm. on, 13:56, 62, 77, 343; 14:62, 69, 175; 15:87, 96, 181, 276; 16:92, 178, 273; 17:71, 93, 179. *See also* SAA, College and University Records, Comm. on.

College and University Records, Comm. on, 18:86; 19:179; 20:64, 267. *See also* SAA, College and University Archives, Comm. on.
committee structure and functions, 18:46
constitution, 9:1; 11:47; amended, 9:63, 65; 11:51; 19:80; 20:172; Comm. on Revision of, 16:85, 179
Cooperation, Comm. on, 2:35, 126; 4:55
Council, minutes: 1937, 1:100; 1938, 2:125; 1939, 3:56, 121; 1940, 4:57; 1941, 5:56; 1942, 6:54; 1943, 7:63; 1944, 8:68; 1945, 9:65; 1946, 10:73; 1947, 11:52; 1948, 12:52, 201; 1949, 13:53; 1950, 14:59; 1951, 15:82, 85; 1952, 16:85, 87; 1953, 17:83, 377; 1954, 18:46, 50, 277; 1955, 19:81, 177; 1956, 19:370; 20:57, 174, 384
Emergency Activities, Comm. on, 14:61, 175; 15:181; 16:92. *See also* SAA: Emergency Transfer and Storage of Archives, Comm. on; Protection of Archives Against Hazards of War, Comm. on.
Emergency Transfer and Storage of Archives, Comm. on, 4:59, 136; 5:51, 57, 61, 113. *See also* SAA: Emergency Activities, Comm. on; Protection of Archives Against Hazards of War, Comm. on.
Equipment and Mechanical Techniques, Comm. on, 2:56, 126; 4:55. *See also* SAA: Archival Buildings and Equipment, Comm. on; Filing Equipment, Comm. on.
Fellows of the Society, proposed, 20:384
Filing Equipment, Comm. on, 4:58, 136; 6:51, 130; 7:57, 274; 8:160; 9:60, 168, 377. *See also* SAA: Archival Buildings and Equipment, Comm. on; Equipment and Mechanical Techniques, Comm. on.
financial statements, 2:128; 3:124; 4:63, 137; 6:56; 7:75; 9:69. *See also* SAA, treasurer, report of.
first decade, 10:115
fiscal year, 11:53
government bonds purchased, 7:65, 66; 9:62
Historical Records Survey, Advisory Comm. on, 2:57, 126, 127; 3:53, 57, 123; 4:55
history, 9:62; 10:7, 115
History and Organization of Government Emergency Agencies, Comm. on, 4:59, 136, 210; 5:51, 57, 58; 6:49; 7:57
honorary members, 5:55, 57, 59, 118; 6:17, 54; 7:63; 8:71; 9:62, 66, 71; 10:122; 13:177; 15:85, 182; 16:87, 179
Honorary Membership, Comm. on, 7:63
Improvement of the Provision for Amending the Constitution, Special Comm. on, 9:63, 169; 10:72, 78, 312
incorporation in District of Columbia, 8:216
Information, Comm. on, 8:160; 9:61, 76, 168, 378. *See also* SAA: Public Relations, Comm. on; Publicity, Comm. on.
Institutional and Business Archives, Comm. on, 11:55, 62, 273; 12:56, 68; 13:55, 77; 14:63, 71, 175; 15:87, 181, 276. *See also* SAA: Business and Institutional Archives, Comm. on; Institutional Archives, Comm. on.
Institutional Archives, Comm. on, 7:65, 75, 274; 8:65, 80, 160; 9:58, 73, 378. *See also* SAA: Business and Institutional Archives, Comm. on; Institutional and Business Archives, Comm. on.
International Relations, Comm. on, 2:55, 126; 3:123; 4:136; 5:51, 59; 6:51, 52, 59, 130; 7:58, 63, 69, 274; 8:67, 71, 82, 160; 9:62, 64, 68, 168, 378; 10:19, 22, 76, 82, 200; 11:56, 57, 64, 273, 325; 12:52, 57, 69; 13:47, 57, 64, 77; 14:63, 71, 175; 15:88, 181; 16:93, 178; 17:71, 179; 18:85; 20:176, 267
joint meetings with American Association for State and Local History, 11:117; 12:55, 147
joint meetings with American Historical Association, 2:58; 3:127; 4:135; 5:61; 7:71; 10:200
joint meetings with American Library Association, 2:196; 3:127
joint meetings with American Political Science Association, 5:61; 6:48
joint meetings with Pacific Branch, American Historical Association, 1:101; 2:60, 196
Labor Records, Comm. on, 19:45, 179; 20:64, 267. *See also* SAA, Labor Union Archives, Comm. on.
Labor Union Archives, Comm. on, 15:181; 16:178, 273. *See also* SAA, Labor Records, Comm. on.
life members, 7:62, 64; 8:74
Local Arrangements, Comm. on, 2:18, 127; 3:123; 4:136; 5:59; 7:275; 9:378; 11:273; 13:77, 306; 14:175; 15:181, 276; 16:178; 17:71, 179; 18:85; 19:178, 371; 20:176
Local Records, Comm. on, 7:274; 8:66, 71, 160; 9:59, 72, 378; 10:74, 78, 312; 11:57. *See also* SAA: Municipal Archives, Comm. on; Municipal Records, Comm. on.
Long Range Planning, Comm. on, 12:54; 13:47, 77; 14:64, 74, 175; 15:181
Maps and Charts, Comm. on, 2:57, 127; 3:123; 4:136
Membership, Comm. on, 2:53, 55, 127; 3:123; 4:56, 136; 5:59; 6:46, 130; 7:60, 66, 213, 274; 8:67, 71, 83, 160; 9:378; 10:79, 121, 312; 11:58, 273; 13:59; 14:64, 73, 175, 277; 15:88, 94, 181, 276; 16:93, 273; 17:71; 18:85; 19:178; 20:64, 176
membership dues, 5:55, 58, 62; 6:64; 8:69, 71; 9:63, 65; 18:50; 20:172
membership policy, 12:368; 18:3; 19:3

membership qualifications, 10:73, 122; 18:278
membership, statistical analysis of, 20:5
Microphotography, Comm. on, 14:175, 277; 15:88, 181; 16:273; 17:71, 179; 18:85; 19:179; 20:176. *See also* SAA, Photographic Techniques, Comm. on.
Motion Pictures and Sound Recordings, Comm. on, 1:29; 2:57, 127; 4:55. *See also* SAA, Audio-Visual Records, Comm. on.
Municipal Archives, Comm. on, 7:275; 8:64, 160; 9:59, 378. *See also* SAA: Local Records, Comm. on; Municipal Records, Comm. on.
Municipal Records, Comm. on, 5:59; 17:71, 179; 18:86, 255; 19:179; 20:64, 177. *See also* SAA: Local Records, Comm. on; Municipal Archives, Comm. on.
Nominations, Comm. on, 2:125, 127; 3:56, 123; 4:61, 136; 5:59; 6:53, 130; 7:62, 275; 8:70, 217; 9:65, 378; 10:72; 11:52, 273; 12:52; 13:52, 77; 14:59, 175; 15:84; 16:86; 17:71, 84, 85, 179; 18:85; 19:80, 81, 178; 20:171, 172, 176
Organizing Comm., 10:118
Photographic Techniques, Comm. on, 9:168, 378; 10:77, 200; 13:77; 14:63, 75. *See also* SAA, Microphotography, Comm. on.
placement service, 19:79; 20:267
Preservation Methods, Comm. on, 18:85; 19:179; 20:64, 177
Professional Standards, Comm. on, 17:71, 179, 377. *See also* SAA, Professional Standards and Training, Comm. on.
Professional Standards and Training, Comm. on, 18:85; 19:179; 20:65, 177, 276. *See also* SAA: Professional Standards, Comm. on; Training of Archivists, Comm. on.
Program, Comm. on, 2:127; 3:123, 204; 4:136; 7:275; 9:379; 10:312; 11:273; 13:306; 14:277; 15:181; 16:178; 17:71, 179; 18:85; 19:178; 20:176
Pronunciation, Comm. on, 2:125, 127; 3:56
Protection of Archives Against Hazards of War, Comm. on, 4:59, 136; 5:51, 57, 59, 61, 113; 6:49. *See also* SAA: Emergency Activities, Comm. on; Emergency Transfer and Storage of Archives, Comm. on.
Public Relations, Comm. on, 1:149; 2:16, 55, 126; 3:123; 4:58, 136; 6:130; 7:58; 8:16. *See also* SAA: Information, Comm. on; Publicity, Comm. on.
Publication of Archival Materials, Comm. on, 2:56, 127; 3:57, 245. *See also* SAA, Publication Policies of Archival Agencies, Comm. on.
Publication Policies of Archival Agencies, Comm. on, 4:136; 5:52, 59; 6:130; 7:57; 8:64, 73, 160, 168; 9:379; 10:200. *See also* SAA, Publication of Archival Materials, Comm. on.
Publicity, Comm. on, 7:64, 212, 275; 8:66, 85; 18:86, 277; 20:177. *See also* SAA: Information, Comm. on; Public Relations, Comm. on.
Records Administration, Comm. on, 4:136; 5:59; 6:51, 59, 130; 7:57, 275; 8:160; 9:60, 71, 169, 379; 10:78, 200; 11:55, 67, 273; 12:56, 70; 13:56, 67; 14:63. *See also* SAA: Records Management, Comm. on; Reduction of Archival Material, Comm. on.
Records Management, Comm. on, 18:85; 19:179; 20:64, 177. *See also* SAA: Records Administration, Comm. on; Reduction of Archival Material, Comm. on.
Reduction of Archival Material, Comm. on, 2:56, 127; 3:13, 54, 123; 4:55. *See also* SAA: Records Administration, Comm. on; Records Management, Comm. on.
regional meetings, 1:29; 2:54, 197; 3:127, 204
Research, Comm. on, 7:275; 9:169, 379; 10:312; 11:273. *See also* SAA, Archival Research, Comm. on.
Resolutions, Comm. on, 3:56; 4:61; 7:62; 8:69, 74, 216; 10:72; 11:51; 12:51; 13:51; 14:58; 15:83; 18:86; 19:80, 179; 20:173
Salvage of Records, Comm. on, 8:70, 72, 161
secretary, reports of, 2:53; 3:52; 4:53; 5:49; 6:46; 7:52; 9:57; 10:75; 11:54; 12:55; 13:55; 14:62; 15:86; 16:90; 17:87; 20:61
State Archives, Comm. on, 14:61, 175; 15:89, 181; 16:179; 17:94; *Directory of State and Territorial Archival Agencies*, 17:209. *See also* SAA, State Records, Comm. on.
State Records, Comm. on, 17:71, 179; 18:86; 19:63, 179, 371; 20:65, 177, 265, 388. *See also* SAA, State Archives, Comm. on.
Terminology, Comm. on, 2:55, 126; 3:53, 123; 4:55, 136; 5:59
Training of Archivists, Comm. on, 2:18, 56, 126, 154; 3:123; 4:55, 136; 5:59; 6:51, 130; 7:59, 68; 8:66. *See also* SAA, Professional Standards and Training, Comm. on.
treasurer, reports of, 15:92; 16:87; 17:85; 18:51; 19:82; 20:172. *See also* SAA, financial statement.
Uniform State Archival Legislation, Comm. on, 2:126, 197; 3:53, 57, 107, 123; 4:53, 136; 5:54, 59, 194; 6:50, 130; 7:59, 63, 130, 275; 8:65, 160; 9:60, 169, 379; 10:200. *See also* SAA, Archival Legislation, Comm. on.
Writings on Archives and Manuscripts, Comm. on, 6:180; 7:56, 65, 275; 8:63, 77, 160; 9:58. *See also* SAA: Archival

Bibliography, Comm. on; Bibliography, Comm. on.
Society of American Archivists and American Association for State and Local History:
Joint Comm. on Internships, 8:18, 160; 9:61, 66, 67, 102, 169
Joint Comm. (with Library of Congress) on Historical Manuscripts, 12:201; 13:47, 57, 68, 77; 14:63, 75, 175; 15:88, 176, 181, 276; 16:92, 94, 178; 17:94, 180, 196, 319; 18:86; 20:177
Joint Comm. on War History Manual, 8:160; 9:61; 10:77
Society of American Archivists and archival profession, 15:195; 18:3
Society of Archivists (British), 18:271
Society of Local Archivists (England), 17:165. *See also* Society of Archivists (British).
Society of Separatists of Zoar (Ohio), papers, 12:220
sociology, use of personal documents in, 10:189
sodium dichromate for humidity control, 13:130
Soil Conservation Service, records, 6:57
Soils, Bureau of, records, 3:270
Soldier-Archivist and His Records: Major General Fred C. Ainsworth, 4:178
Solid Fuels Administration for War: NA preliminary inventory of records, 15:278; records transfd. to National Archives, 11:379
Solon J. Buck Award, 18:284
Somerset County, Md., records, 7:288
Somerset County (England) Council, County Records Committee, "Interim Handlist of Somerset Quarter Sessions Documents and Other Official Records," rev., 12:302
Somerset Quarter Sessions, 12:302
Somoza Collection, Nicaragua, 20:69
Sonne camera, 10:291
Sonora, Mexico, 16:74
Sons of Confederate Veterans, 3:238
sound recordings, 6:23; British Institute of Recorded Sound, 20:87; cataloging, 16:265; East Tennessee Historical Society, 20:397; equipment, 19:13; indexes to, 19:16; legislation on (Tenn.), 19:11; storage, 19:16; Tennessee Legislature, 19:11, 147. *See also* oral history; Society of American Archivists: Audio-Visual Records, Comm. on; Motion Pictures and Sound Recordings, Comm. on; *and under particular places and establishments.*
Soundex, 9:338
source materials, historical, 3:245; 17:169, 260
sources of English history, 16:269
South, WPA and history, 1:32
South Africa, "Archives Yearbook," rev., 3:117; 9:52; 10:382
South Africa Co., British, 5:130; 6:115; 20:72
South Africa, Union of, 12:432; archival research in United States, 17:135; archives, 1:92, 236; 3:117; 4:133; 6:266; 9:52; 10:382; "Archives Year Book," rev., 3:117; 12:185; historical materials, index, 11:87; science of archives in, 1:92
"South African Archival Records: "Transvaal," rev., 15:57
South African Library, papers recd., 12:208
South African Republic, Assembly, records, 15:57
South, archival institutions in, 4:18
South Australia, archives, 3:277; 4:51; 6:64, 186; 7:283; 9:179; 11:85
South Carolina: archival history and program, 2:244; 15:241; "Colonial Records," 15:287; 16:286, 358; 18:287; 20:284; county records microfilmed, 15:246; Executive Councils 1861-1862, Journals, 20:167; legislation, 2:6; 18:313; 19:66; 20:191; public records, 2:244; State House fire, 2:248; United States Direct Tax Commission, 12:85
South Carolina:
Archives Dept.: publications, 18:287; 19:189; 20:167, 284; reports, rev., 18:313; 20:369. *See also* South Carolina, Historical Commission.
Historical Commission, 1:33, 102; 2:257; 3:236; 9:191; 15:242; "Colonial Records of South Carolina," 15:287; 16:286, 358; equipment, 16:191; publication program, 15:246, 247; reports, rev., 14:174; 15:371; 16:356; 17:338; "Your State's Records; Historical Commission of South Carolina," rev., 18:71. *See also* South Carolina, Archives Dept.
South Carolina Historical Society, 2:256; 7:224; 9:191, 398
South Carolina, Univ. of: Calhoun papers, 16:74; 18:87; South Caroliniana Library, papers recd., 7:291
South Caroliniana Library. *See under* South Carolina, Univ. of.
South Dakota: legislation, 2:6; 19:64; State Historical Society, 11:288; microfilm project, 16:286; records recd., 12:224
South-Eastern Africa, materials in European archives, 12:432
southern and southeastern Asia, materials in Hoover Library, 18:147
Southern archival agencies, 3:39; 4:18. *See also under individual States.*
Southern Baptist church, records, 15:287
Southern Baptist Convention, record project, 20:397
Southern Business History Center, 19:89
southern business records, 16:33
Southern Claims Commission, 2:131
Southern Colonial records, 20:398
Southern Education Board, records, 6:75
Southern Historical Association, 1:32
Southern Historical Collection. *See under* North Carolina, Univ. of.
Southern historical records, preservation, 16:27

Southern Pine Association, papers, 20:185
Southern Rhodesia, archives, 3:262; 5:130; 6:115, 266; 9:162, 247; 11:369. *See also* Central African Archives.
Southland Province, New Zealand, 18:385
Southwest, Old, 4:293
Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, Fleming Library, microfilm project, 15:287
Southwick, Louise W., (R), 19:78
sovereignty, effects of changes of, on archives, 1:105, 165, 169; 5:141, 204; 10:400; 12:191, 309; 14:88
Soviet Union. *See* Russia.
Sowerby, E. Millicent, (comp.) "Catalogue of the Library of Thomas Jefferson," vol. 1, rev., 16:173; vol. 2, 16:372
space, location, and layout of a record section, 18:231
space problems, 14:87
Spain: archival journals, 2:80, 84; archives, copies of, 5:127; 6:133, 183; disposal of records, 2:210; 3:16, 23, 25; legislation, 11:281; list of archival depositories, 20:79; training of archivists, 2:157
Spain:
Archivo Central de Microfilms, 14:181
Archivo General de Indias, 11:275; 14:181
Dirección General de Archivos y Bibliotecas, 16:367; bulletin, 19:273; 20:273; guides, 18:394; "Memorias inéditas sobre Archivos españoles," rev., 20:79
Servicio Nacional de Microfilm, 17:186; 18:90
Spanish-American War collection, 17:287
Spanish archives: bibliographical tools relating to Hispanic America, 19:280; materials on Brazil in, 20:181
Spanish archives: of California, microfilmed, 9:93; of Louisiana, 9:94; of New Mexico, 9:96; of St. Louis, Mo., 10:220; of Texas, 3:191
"Spanish Archives Relating to Tennessee and the Old Southwest, 1783-1800," 4:293
Spanish depositories, 19:280
Spanish Florida, source material, guide, 20:393
Spanish governors of Puerto Rico, 7:140
Spanish historical documents, 5:44
Spanish manuscripts, translation of, 5:44
Spanish Treaty Claims Commission, records transfd. to NA, 1:30
Spanish War Veterans, United, 9:186
Spaulding, E. Wilder: SAA, 11:57, 67, 273; *Records of International Meetings*, 10:233; (R), 5:104; 10:385; 18:84
Spaulding, Thomas M., papers, 9:96
special agents of Department of State, 14:364, 370
Special Comm. of American Historical Association on Archives, 9:176
special libraries, 4:108
Special Libraries Association: archival manuals, 12:211; Archives Comm., 10:100; 11:181; 12:211; Picture Div., 16:284
specialized scholarly techniques, 9:61, 67, 169; 11:154, 163
specifications for rebinding, 9:226
Speer, J. B., "Functional File Classification, a Plan of Filing Correspondence and Other Papers According to the Functions, Tasks, or Activities of the Business, Originally Prepared for Montana State University," rev., 4:284
Spence, Thomas Hugh, Jr., 20:281; SAA, 18:86; 19:179; "Catalogues of Presbyterian and Reformed Institutions," rev., 15:370; "Historical Foundation and Its Treasures," rev., 20:166; "Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches," rev., 10:59; "Survey of Records and Minutes in the Historical Foundation," 7:138
Spencer, Ernest W., "Permanence and Durability of Paper, an Annotated Bibliography of the Technical Literature from 1885 A. D. to 1939 A. D.," rev., 5:50
Spencer, Gwladys, "Chicago Public Library, Origins and Backgrounds," rev., 6:254
Spencerian System of Writing, papers, 11:177
splitting of paper, 1:20; 16:121
Spofford, A. R., 11:4
Spragge, George W., SAA, 14:175; 15:181; 17:179; (R), 19:268
Sprague, Charles A., papers, 7:149
Sprague, George B. and James H., papers, 5:72
spray for protection of documents, plastic, 15:280
Spring, David, 11:86
Springer, Nelson E., SAA, 17:180; 18:85; 19:179
Springfield and Brookgreen plantations (S. C.), records, 9:398
Squier, Ephraim George, papers, 12:87
Squier, George Owen, papers, 8:226
Srinivasachariar, Diwan Bahadur C. S., (ed.) "Selections From Orme Manuscripts," rev., 17:68
"Staatsarchiv Marburg/Lahn," 19:273
stabilization, post-war, 7:25
Stacey, C. P., 15:171
stacks, 1:11, 17, 18, 20, 30, 41, 52, 56, 58, 61, 68, 79, 82, 88; 3:208; 7:19; 9:195, 246; 11:45, 183
Staebler, Edward W., papers, 12:96
Stadtarchive, 3:211, 212
Stage Door Canteen (Philadelphia), records, 9:397
Stallings, Jesse F., papers, 6:75
Stamford, Conn., records, 8:101
Stampa. *See* Carrera Stampa.
stamping manuscripts as protective measure, 19:130
stamps, rubber, 3:175
standardized functional headings, 16:296
standards. *See under specific subjects of standards.*
Standards, National Bureau of. *See* National Bureau of Standards.

Stanford Univ., papers recd., 20:183
Stansfield, George J., SAA, 12:62
Stanton, Robert R., papers, 8:227
Staples, Isaac, Samuel F. Hersey, and Dudley C. Hall, business papers, 13:90
"Star Spangled Banner," 12:214; 17:189
Stark, Marie Charlotte: SAA, 17:179; *Consolidation of Files*, 7:33; *Policy Documentation in the War Production Board*, 9:26; (R), 17:373
State and county archives and genealogy, 12:333
State and local archives, 5:169; 8:262
State and local historical agencies in the West, conference, 2:133
State and local historical materials, 7:26
State and local historical societies, conference, 4:144
State and Local History, American Association for. *See* American Association for State and Local History.
"State and Local History News," 4:300
"State and Local Program for the Collection of World War II Records," 6:24
State and local war histories, 14:257
State and national archival agencies, cooperation, 2:35, 55; 14:213, 223; 18:215
State and Territorial Archival Agencies, Directory of, 17:209; 18:93
State archival administration, 4:149
State archival agencies: and business records, 20:254; directories, 10:269; 17:209; information compiled, 20:265
State archival legislation, 2:1; 19:63; 20:265. *See also* legislation; State archives department, model bill for; State record act, proposed model; *and under particular States.*
State archival system, county records in, 11:37
State archives: administration, 1:130; 3:39; 4:149, 262; and administrative history, 4:19; and National Archives, 2:35, 55; 14:213, 223; 18:215; and record management, 11:33; 16:155; 18:56; 20:14; as service agency, 4:146; 11:28; early (1836), 17:14; disposal of, 7:165; on the Pacific Coast, 2:24. *See also* Society of American Archivists: State Archives, Comm. on; State Records, Comm. on; *and under particular States.*
State archives, Russia, 2:213; 20:134
State archives department, model bill for, 1:130; 2:3, 25; 4:18; 7:61, 130; 8:84, 85, 185; 10:47, 74
State archivists, 8:185; and historians, 19:215; reports, 16:161; 17:331; 18:309; 20:13; responsibility to other officials, 11:28
State censuses, bibliography, 12:80
State control of local records, New York, 20:32
State, Dept. of:
and Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 17:152
"Foreign Service Records Management Handbook," 20:221, 224
functions transferred to General Services Administration, assigned to National Archives and Records Service, 13:228, 396
"Manual of Regulations and Procedures," 20:270
microfilm records available, 14:370
overseas record program, 20:215
postwar return of archival material to owner nations, 14:177
proposal to publish German Foreign Office documents, 10:101
record management program, 9:202; 13:83; 20:216
records, 1:150; 2:269; 3:206; 6:12, 57, 131, 181, 193; 7:188, 192; 8:128, 218; 9:380; in National Archives, 20:215; presented to Mexican Government, 11:281; transfd. to National Archives, 12:85, 304; 15:183; 20:268. *See also* State, Dept. of, Foreign Service posts.
restrictions on use of records, 3:206; 14:279
special agents, list of documents, 14:364, 370
State, Dept. of:
Foreign Service posts: NA list of records, 16:275; NA preliminary inventory of selected records, 16:371; record program, 20:215; records transfd. to National Archives, 17:378; special agents, 14:364, 370
Records Service Center, 14:279
State department of archives and history, model act to create, 7:130
State exhibit catalogs, Library of Congress, 17:265
State historical societies and archives, 12:367
State interest in Federal field office records, 6:95, 104; 14:216
State labor agencies, records, 19:45, 179
State Laws, uniform, 2:2, 16, 126; 3:107; 4:54; 6:50
State legislative journals, 7:203
State Libraries, National Association of, 2:228; 12:188
"State of New York. Report of the Temporary State Commission on Coordination of State Activities. Interim Report, March 6, 1947," rev., 11:77
state papers, American, 8:123
State public documents, check-list, 12:188
State publications, guides to, 12:74
State publications, manual on use of, 3:201
State record act, proposed model, 2:15; 3:108; 4:53, 54. *See also* legislation, proposed uniform.
State record inventory, 20:357
State records. *See also* Society of American Archivists: State Archives, Comm. on; State Records, Comm. on.
State records, early, microfilmed by Library of Congress and University of North Carolina, 6:134; 7:203; 11:274; 14:91, 268; 15:271; 18:89

State War History Organizations, National Association of, 4:10; 5:11
Statistical Board, Central, 16:73
statistical records, 5:28
statistical sampling, 20:292, 307
statistical techniques in record control, 16:262
statistics and records, Public Health Conference on, 13:400
statistics, National Archives, 13:295; 15:182; 20:388
"Statsradets Forhandlinger, 1848-1863," 18:267
"Statutes at Large," 13:180, 306, 396; transferred to General Services Administration, assigned to National Archives and Records Service, Federal Register Div., 13:396
steam vessels, merchant, 16:267
Steamboat Inspection Service, records, 3:58
Steamship Historical Society of America, 15:81; 16:267
Stebelski, Adam, (ed.) "Teki Archiwalne I," rev., 17:278
Steer, Francis W., (ed.) "Local Records, Their Nature and Care," rev., 17:165, 280
Steers General Store (Wayne, Mich.), records, 9:186
Steffins, Charles H., papers, 5:135
Stenafax, 20:250
Stephenson County, Ill., records, 2:50
Sterman, C. A., *Records Administration in the Tennessee Valley Authority*, 7:236
Stern, Alfred Whital, donor, 15:279
Sterrett, Andrew J., papers, 7:85
Stevens, Sylvester K., 12:317; (ed.) "County Government and Archives in Pennsylvania," rev., 11:71; (ed.) "Papers of Colonel Henry Bouquet, Volume II, The Forbes Expedition," 11:94; rev., 15:163; "Where Are the Historical Manuscripts? A Symposium," rev., 14:362; "Public Records Program of Pennsylvania," abst., 8:13; (R), 12:415
"Stevens family papers," calendar, 4:287
Stevens Institute, 4:287
Stevenson, Andrew, papers, 20:85
Stevenson, Robert Louis, papers, 14:377
Stewart, Charles L., (R), 11:76
Still, John S.: SAA, 19:179; *Library Fires and Salvage Methods*, 16:145
Stille and Yarbrough, Ltd. (La.), papers, 14:183
Stith, Walter, papers, 10:109
Stivers Office Service (Chicago), Records Analysis Division, 16:187
Stock, Leo F., (ed.) "An Historian's World; Selections From the Correspondence of John Franklin Jameson," rev., 19:261
Stockholm, archives building, 10:88, 106
Stokes, Phelps, 9:190
Stokes, William E., Jr., "Papers of Randolph of Roanoke: A Preliminary Checklist of His Surviving Texts in Manuscript and in Print," rev., 14:167
Stokes County, N. C., records, 7:148
stolen manuscripts, 11:174
Stolz, Otto, "Das Anfkommen der Numerierung der Akten in den Registraturen," abst., 3:210
Stone, Harlan Fiske, papers, 13:79
Stone family, papers, 20:394
Stones, Elleine H., SAA, 17:180; 18:86; 19:179; 20:177
storage, 1:42, 105; 2:106; 3:151; 4:5, 194; 6:26; 9:128; 16:125, 316; 17:80; 19:185; bomb-proof, 14:377; 15:382; 20:395; films (*see* film storage); seals, 1:10; town records, 17:383. *See also* buildings; containers; stacks; vaults; Society of American Archivists, Emergency Transfer and Storage of Archives, Comm. on.
Storm, Colton, "Invitation to Book Collecting: Its Pleasures and Practices with Kindred Discussions of Manuscripts, Maps, and Prints," rev., 10:369; [cooperation between collectors and librarians], abst., 12:153; "Maps as Historical Documents," abst., 8:13
Story, Norah, (R), 15:67; 16:271; 18:79
Stow and Lincoln (England), 18:182
strapping in binding, 9:228
Strategic Bombing Survey, United States, 11:175
Strategic Services, Office of, maps transfd. to National Archives, 14:278; records, 9:380
Straus, Oscar S., papers, 8:219; 11:275
Streeter, Thomas W., collection, 20:275
stretcher. *See* parchment stretcher.
Strieby, Irene M., 19:380
"string-saving," 19:382
Strong, Earl P., "Records Management and Filing Operations," rev., 11:171
strong rooms, 1:11, 14, 16. *See also* stacks; vaults.
Strudwick, Edmund, papers, 6:76
student personnel records, Harvard Univ., 12:215
subject catalog. *See under* catalog.
subject-classification filing system, 19:250
subject file manuals, 15:105
subject files, 7:33; 15:7; defined, 13:260; manuals, preparation of, 15:105
subject guide to United States Government publications, 11:78
subject headings, 1:227; 2:176; 8:177; 15:65, 105; 16:293; 18:330; list, 16:380
subject-numeric record system, 6:38; 13:267
submissions, defined, 20:294
Subversive Hostile Acts, Interdepartmental Advisory Comm. on, 6:123
Suffolk County (England) archives, 1:17
Sulgrave Institute, records, 8:227
Sulzer, William, papers, 5:213
Summerall, Charles P., papers, 19:374
Summers, Natalia Gorayhoff: (comp.) "List of Documents Relating to Special Agents of the Department of State, 1789-1906," rev., 14:364; death, 20:269
Superintendent of Indian Trade, records transfd. to National Archives, 19:373

supervision of manuscript users, 19:131, 134
Supplies and Accounts (Navy), Bureau of, records, 4:211, 297
supporting paper, 16:122
Supreme Court of the United States, records transfd. to National Archives, 19:373
Supreme War Council, World War I, 7:227; records of American Section, 7:139
Surgen, Olive R., 19:86; *Records Section: Space, Location, and Layout,* 18:231; record management publications, 13:81
Surgeon General's Office (Army), records, 3:58; 6:57, 181
Surplus Commodities Corporation, Federal, 3:58; 6:180
surplus property, 16:371; 17:180
Survey of Federal Archives, 1:33, 172; 2:119, 237; 4:101, 103, 120; 5:218; 10:305
survey of historical records, 3:129
survey of United States Government microfilm operations and programs, 17:81, 181
survey plats of Eric Norden, 12:301
survey procedures, 18:133
surveys, 6:171; 7:138; 8:248; 9:141, 145; 12:300, 314; 15:77; 16:314; 19:186, 332; 20:120. *See also* record management surveys.
Susquehanna and Tidewater Canals, papers, 15:79
Sussex County, Del., records, 11:282; 17:383
Susto, Juan Antonio, 18:153, 157
Sutro Library, 20:274
Sutton, Oliver, records, 18:389
Sutton, S. C., "Guide to the India Office Library," rev., 16:365
Swarthmore College Peace Collection, 10:35; 14:147; 16:382; guide, 11:189, 256; methods, 14:149; "Manual for Peace Organizations on Standards for Record Keeping," 13:189; papers recd., 13:189
Swastek, Joseph, (R), 17:279
Sweden: 10:88, 106; archival journals, 2:81, 84; archival system, 18:383; disposal of records, 2:210; 3:20; libraries and archives in, 18:383; safekeeping of business records, 18:45; study of microfilming, 16:368
Sweden:
Ecklesiastikdepartementet, "Arkiv- och Biblioteksfilmning; Betänkende Avgivet av 1949 års Sakkuniga Rörande Arkiv- och Biblioteksfilmning," rev., 16:368
Kammerarkiv, 3:163
Riksarkiv, 1:43; 3:163, 264; 4:45, 201; 9:182, 371; 12:166, 266; reports, rev., 4:45; 9:371; 11:267; 12:83; 14:80
Swedish (American) Historical Foundation, 20:283
Swedish Technical Literature Society, "Proceedings," rev., 9:250
Sweet, Forest H., "What is the Function of the Manuscript and Book Dealer in Relation to the Collection and Preservation of Materials for State and Local History," abst., 7:26; "Cooperating Depository," abst., 12:154
Sweet, William Warren: *Church Archives in the United States,* 14:323; "Church Archives," abst., 2:32
Swem, Charles L., donor, 12:219
Swinney, Darrell, SAA, 20:176
Swint, Henry L., SAA, 18:85
Switzerland: communal archives, 1:39; disposal of records, 2:210; safekeeping of business records, 18:34, 43; Schweizerische Wirtschaftsarchiv, 4:126; 8:60; 10:68; 18:34, 43
Sworakowski, Witold S., "Hoover Library Collection on Russia," 17:187; rev., 18:383
Sydney Univ. (Australia), Archives, 20:52
Sydnor, Charles S., "What the Historian Expects of an Archival Agency or Historical Society," abst., 12:147
Sydow, Jürgen, "Das Archivwesen der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik (Sowjetische Zone)," 14:382
Symmes, John Cleves, papers, 8:89
Syracuse Univ. Library, papers recd., 18:189
Syrett, Harold C., (ed.) Hamilton papers, 18:397; 19:93
systems for government administrators, 11:96
Syvanen, Marjatta, 19:377
Szabo, Stefano, "Crisis of the Archives," abst., 3:282

Taber, Edward Otto, papers, 20:179
Tacna-Arica Arbitration, records, 4:65
Taft, Robert A., papers, 17:74
Taft, William Howard, papers, 5:265; 8:280; 13:208; 15:185
Taggart, Thomas, papers, 20:89, 184
Talbot collection of autographs of Catholic churchmen, 8:97
Talbot County, Md.: land records, 10:107, 407; Register of Wills, records transfd. to Hall of Records, 13:88
Talmadge, T. DeWitt, papers, 19:181
Talman, James J., (R), 11:260; 16:175; 19:71
Tammany Society of Washington, D. C., records, 8:219
Tamworth, England, records, 17:59
Taney, Roger Brooke, letters, 8:102
tape-recorded history. *See* oral history.
Tar Heel: archivist, 15:213; war records, 7:104
Taraporewala, Y. J., (ed.) "Fort William-India House Correspondence. Volume XVII: 1792-1795," rev., 20:77
Tarbell, Ida M., papers, 14:186
Tariff Board, records, 1:151
Tarkington, Booth, papers, 14:285
Tate, Vernon D., 11:186; SAA, 11:55; *From Binkley to Bush,* 10:249; (ed.) "American Documentation, 1950," rev., 14:163; "Microphotography in Archives," 3:206; (R), 9:375; 14:84; 18:76
Tate, W. E., "Parish Chest: A Study of the

Records of Parochial Administration in England," rev., 10:307
Tauzin family, papers, 12:213
taxpayer records, 1:182
Taylor, Charles, papers, 1:161
Taylor, Dorothy K., 18:288, 315; 20:94, 191; SAA, 11:66; 12:52; 13:52; 14:59, 73; 15:85; 16:86; 17:84; 20:176, 177; *Records of the Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad,* 10:173; "First Biennial Report, April 1, 1955 — June 30, 1956" (Wyoming), rev., 20:373; (R), 8:214; 9:244; 10:372; 18:276
Taylor, F.: "Hand-List of Additions to the Collection of English Manuscripts in the John Rylands Library, 1937-1951," rev., 16:361; "Hand-List of the Bagshawe Muniments Deposited in the John Rylands Library," rev., 20:78
Taylor, Henry C., text of Rolfe's "Relations," 15:162
Taylor, Henry Clay, papers, 18:281
Taylor, James H., donor, 16:183
Taylor, John, papers, 7:87
Taylor, Myron, papers, 18:393
Taylor, Virginia H.: "Calendar of the Letters of Antonio Martinez, Last Spanish Governor of Texas, 1817-1822," rev., 19:189; (ed.) "Texas Treasury Papers; Letters Received in the Treasury Department of the Republic of Texas, 1836-1846," vol. 4, rev., 20:162; "Brief History of the Texas State Archives," 20:285
Taylor, Zachary, papers, 8:90; 13:201; papers relating to, 16:75
Taylor family (Md.), papers, 9:186
Taylor family (Va.), papers, 18:190
Technical Literature Society, Swedish, 9:250
technical seminar, French, 15:281
Technical Topics, 12:267
"Techniques de protection des biens culturels en cas de conflit armé," 17:284; 18:77
techniques, specialized scholarly, 9:61, 67, 169; 11:154, 163
"Teki Archiwalne I," 17:278
telefacsimile equipment, 14:307
Temple, Phillips, "Federal Services to Libraries," rev., 18:269
Temple Univ., Community College, training of archivists, 14:93
Temporary National Economic Committee, records, 4:298
Temporary State Commission on Coordination of State Activities (New York), 11:77
Tennessee: archives, 1:155; governors' messages, 20:397; Grainger County census schedules and tax lists, 20:262; legislation, 2:5; 19:64; record management study authorized, 18:287; 19:64, 150; Spanish archives relating to, 4:293
Tennessee:
Historical Commission, 5:215, 282; 9:192; Andrew Johnson papers, 20:189; papers recd., 12:318; publication, 20:397
State Library and Archives: Archives, Div. of, report, 18:313; building, 10:413; 15:383; 16:382; 19:139; equipment, 16:382; papers recd., 4:219; 20:284; sound recording of legislative proceedings, 19:11, 147
Tennessee, Univ. of, Andrew Johnson papers, 20:189
Tennessee Valley Authority: "Files Audit Handbook," 15:9; job handbooks as records, 19:32; Joint Comm. of Congress to Investigate, 3:58; "Manual of Files Operation Standards," 19:27; Proposed Program of Records Administration and Archival Service for the Tennessee Valley Authority," rev., 5:188, 252; records, 4:142; record management program, 6:136, 174; 7:236; 11:368; 19:23; "Records Program of the Tennessee Valley Authority," rev., 11:368; retention and disposal of correspondence files, 15:3; "Scheduling and Disposal of Records," rev., 13:162
terminated agencies, Federal, 12:86
terminology, 1:163; 2:55; 3:132, 152, 263; 5:47; 6:143, 206; 7:49, 128; 8:110; 10:369; 12:156, 343, 359; 14:35, 41, 163; 15:368; 17:294; 18:4, 172, 309; 19:101, 265; calendaring, 11:136; German, 19:265; glossary, 19:181; microfilm, 11:317, 321; uniform, 17:38. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Terminology, Comm. on.
termites, damage, 17:54
Terrasson, Barthelemy, papers, 11:177
Terrell, Marjory B., death, 12:439
Terrell, Mary Church, papers, 19:277
territorial and State archival agencies, 17:209; 18:93
territorial laws governing archives, 20:265
territorial papers: in National Archives, 3:58; 8:156; publication of, 8:122
"Territorial Papers of the United States," 8:122; 13:228, 396; 16:74; 20:388
Territories of the United States, 10:376; calendar of papers in Washington archives relating to, 8:124
Territory records, Oklahoma, 1:161
tests for archivists, 18:300. *See also* examinations for archivists.
Texana, checklist, 12:427
Texas: archival situation, 20:93, 189, 285; "archive war," 3:190; archives, 2:25; 3:137; 19:189, 262 (preliminary guide); history center, 13:317; 19:383; history, materials in European archives, 19:189; legislation, 2:6; 3:187; 10:320; limits, 5:257; microfilm project, 9:192; regional libraries, 7:135; Republic, Treasury papers, 20:162; Spanish archives, 3:191; State Historical Association, papers recd., 20:189
Texas:
Adjutant General's Office, fire, 3:190

Historical Foundation, 18:190
Insurance, Statistics, and History Dept., 3:188, 190
Library and Historical Commission, 3:187; 8:107; 14:380; "Texas State Business and Historical Records: Solution to Space and Preservation Problems," rev., 14:87
State Library: Archives Div., 3:190; 18:314 (report); fire, 3:188, 192; Records and Microfilming Div., 10:320
Treasurer's Office, fire, 3:190
Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College: Archives, 16:191; College Archives, Dept. of, publications, 16:263; 18:287
Texas Catholic Historical Society, 19:95
Texas History, Museum of, 2:135
Texas, Univ. of: Eugene C. Barker Texas History Center, 13:317; 19:383; Library, guide to archives collection, 3:276
textile companies, records, 15:231
Thailand, list of archival depositories, 9:114
theater records, 8:104
Thébault, E. P., "Répertoire numérique de la Série L: Révolution — Empire — Régime anglais, 1789-1815" (Réunion), rev., 19:271
theft of documents: from Library of Congress, 11:11, 15; 17:184; 19:127; from Massachusetts State Archives, 13:314; 15:285; 19:136
theory, archival, 17:163
"There Shall Be a Record Kept Among You," 10:60
Thermofax, 20:244
theses: and dissertations, 20:380; and university archives, 15:321; micro publication, 15:321; standards for official copies, 15:325
Thevenot, Indian travels, 13:174
Thiekotter, Hans, "360 Jahre Regensberg. Eine Festgabe," rev., 16:71
Thielemans, Marie-Rose, "Inventaire des Archives des Familles de Knyff de Gontroeul et de la Roche," rev., 18:179; "Inventaire des archives du Conseil d'État," rev., 19:76
Third Republic (France), 7:225
Thoburn, Joseph B., papers, 4:219
Thomas Jefferson Bicentennial Commission, 7:138
Thomas, Charles M., *Preservation of War Records at the Air Technical Service Command*, 9:214
Thomas, Daniel H.: *History of the Diplomatic Archives of Belgium*, 15:291; (ed.) [volume on diplomatic archives of Western Europe], 15:286
Thomas, Elbert D., papers, 14:177
Thomas, Elizabeth M., SAA, 17:179; 18:86; 19:179
Thomas, Lewis H., 13:188; SAA, 17:179; 18:85; 19:178; *Provincial Archives in Canada*, 18:343; (ed.) "Directory of Saskatchewan Ministries, Members of the Legislative Assembly, and Elections, 1905-53," rev., 18:177; (R), 9:374; 11:370; 15:54; 16:69; 20:383
Thomas, Roger, 12:215; 14:266; 16:358; SAA, 13:77; 14:59, 175; 15:85, 181; 16:86, 94; 17:88; 18:86; "Calendar of Maryland State Papers, No. 3. The Brown Books," rev., 12:186; (R), 12:78; 15:275; 20:262
Thompson, C. M., Business Records Library, 11:184
Thompson, Clark W., papers, 7:219
Thompson, Elizabeth H., "A.L.A. Glossary of Library Terms, with a Selection of Terms in Related Fields," rev., 7:49
Thompson, Glenn E., 14:378; "Catalogue of the Manuscript Holdings at the Oneida Historical Society at Utica, New York," rev., 16:174
Thompson, J. B., papers, 7:284
Thompson, James, papers, 10:107
Thompson, Lawrence S., 15:380; SAA, 15:276
Thompson, Ruth, *Collection and Preservation of Local Historical Pictures in the Minneapolis Public Library*, 9:219
Thompson, Waddy, papers, 9:382
Thompson and Holladay families, 17:191
Thomson, Robert Polk, *Business Records Survey in Wisconsin*, 14:249
Thornton, Henry P., papers, 8:224
Thornton, Mary Lindsay, (comp.) "Official Publications of the Colony and State of North Carolina, 1749-1939; a Bibliography," rev., 18:391
thread for binding, 9:226
Three Rivers (Canada) Archives, 10:263
Thurber, Evangeline, "Suggestions for a Code for Cataloging Archival Material," 2:197
Thurber, Henry T., papers, 8:103
Thuringia, archives, 2:64
Thurlow, Constance E., (comp.) "Jefferson Papers of the University of Virginia. A Calendar," 13:317; rev., 13:297
thymol: in paste, 1:3; to remove mildew, 1:11
"tight packing," 20:158
Tihon, Camille, 17:39
Tilley, Nannie M., "Guide to the Manuscript Collections in the Duke University Library," rev., 11:254
Tilsit, Treaty of, 5:145
Timberlake family, papers, 15:79
time and attendance records, 3:228
"Time Capsule, Operation . . . ," 18:398; 19:93
Time, Inc., Adams papers, 18:87
Tippy, Worth M., SAA, 17:180; 18:86; 19:179, 380
tissue, in lamination process, 20:324, 332
Tolstoy Museum, 11:281
Tomlinson, A. J., papers, 16:76
toned paper. *See* cartridge paper.
top-level support of archives or record program, 12:158; 18:139, 158; 20:365
Topeka "Daily Capitol," records, 10:317

Topham, W. H., *Pacific Telephone's Records Management Program,* 17:111
Topographical Engineers, United States, 11:92
Topping, Peter, 14:282; *Public Archives of Greece,* 15:249
Torgau, municipal archives, 2:64
Toro, E. E., 11:179
Toronto Public Libraries, guide to manuscript collection, 19:69
Tournai, archives of, 14:166
Toussaint, A., 16:68, 378; 18:387; 20:380; (comp.) "Bibliography of Mauritius (1502-1954), Covering the Printed Record, Manuscripts, Archivalia and Cartographic Material," rev., 20:74; (ed.) "Early American Trade with Mauritius," rev., 19:172
"Town Clerk Topics," 9:187
town filing system, basic, 19:263
town records, Connecticut, storage program, 17:383
Townsend, Isaiah and John, papers, 7:220
Towson and Cockeysville (Md.) Electric Railway Co., records, 7:288
Tozer, David, Co. (Minn.), records, 16:282
trade, early American, 19:172
trade journals of interest to archivists, 10:284
Trade Union League, Women's, 13:396
training:
in manuscripts, 5:212; 9:387; 11:58; 13:187
in microfilm techniques (France), 15:72
in paleography, 18:82
in record management, 8:95, 283; 9:172; 11:156, 159; 13:85, 187, 313; 14:93; 15:71, 382; 16:78, 185, 317; 17:185, 282, 381; 18:154, 191, 260; 19:85, 163, 330; 20:85, 129, 178, 268, 279, 395; inservice, 12:316; 13:33; 15:382; 16:297, 317; 17:283; 18:260; 20:224
of archivists, 1:39, 43, 50, 105, 109, 133, 151, 169; 2:18, 60, 65, 116, 154, 201, 219; 3:57, 76, 129, 130, 139, 204, 271, 282; 4:23, 26, 28, 31, 35, 64, 84, 88, 146, 290; 5:53, 62, 213, 271; 7:59, 68, 72, 83, 163, 219, 282; 8:93, 162, 222, 283; 9:78, 81, 171, 182, 385; 10:103, 209, 400, 403; 11:87, 156, 157, 158, 179, 225, 231, 278; 12:88, 204, 432; 13:80, 186, 271, 401, 402; 14:93, 374; 15:71, 184, 281, 379; 16:78, 83, 165, 184, 377; 17:72, 106, 185, 283, 382; 18:86, 154, 191, 291; 19:73, 85, 181, 184, 188, 278, 330, 374; 20:85, 90, 137, 180, 181, 204, 211, 268, 272; American, 2:154; 4:84; 11:154; 14:41; 15:202; European, 4:26; 17:42; inservice, 17:72, 106; 18:298; 19:28, 374; international, 15:281; 16:165; 18:281; 19:278; 20:272. *See also* American University training courses; fellowships; internships; Society of American Archivists: Professional Standards and Training, Comm. on; Training of Archivists, Comm. on; *and under particular places and organizations.*
of genealogists, 13:187; 14:93, 141; 15:71; 17:185; 20:268
of historians and social scientists, 3:153, 157; 11:158; 15:288
of historical society personnel, 4:302; 5:212; 8:194, 284; 9:259; 13:187; 15:287
of librarians, 5:212; 9:387; 11:158
of local historians, 11:158
of medical record librarians, 5:268
transcripts, 2:255, 257; 3:197; 4:212, 267; 5:45; 12:25
transfer and storage. *See* Society of American Archivists, Emergency Transfer and Storage of Archives, Comm. on.
transfer drawers, National Archives, 17:237
transfer of employees, 12:85
transfer of records, 1:111, 136; 2:6, 207; 3:22, 37, 113, 225; 4:5, 152; 11:309; 16:302; 20:124. *See also* accessioning.
translation of Spanish historical documents, handbook on, 5:44
Transportation, Board of Investigation and Research —, 12:430
Transportation, Federal Coordinator of, 3:206
transportation, materials on, in National Archives, 12:202
Transvaal records, 15:57
Treasury, Dept. of: records, 1:150, 236; 2:131; 3:129; 7:140, 182, 184, 187, 192, 275; record administration program, 9:202; 10:374; records transfd. to National Archives, 11:82; 14:370; "Retirement and Disposition of Records," rev., 10:374
"Treaties, Catalogue of an Exhibition at the Public Record Office" (Great Britain), 12:190
treaties, provisions relating to archives: Frankfort (1870), 5:148; Riga (1921), 5:150; St. Germain (1919), 5:150; Tilsit (1807), 5:145; Versailles (1918), 5:150; Vienna (1866), 5:148
Tredegar Iron Works, papers, 2:101
"Trends," 16:280
Trésor des Chartes, 3:160
Trever, Karl L.: SAA, 11:52, 60; 12:52, 59, 60; 13:58; 14:58; 15:86; 18:85; report of editor, 13:180; 14:188; 17:96; *Administrative History in Federal Archives,* 4:159; *American Archivist: The Voice of a Profession,* 15:147; *Organization and Status of Archival Training in the United States,* 11:154; (comp.) *Writings on Archives and Manuscripts,* 6:273; 7:293; 8:292; 9:347; 10:349
tribal records, Indian. *See* Indian tribal records.
Tribolet, Harold W., *Binding and Related Problems,* 16:115; (R), 16:356
Tribunal, International Military: Far East, 20:388; Nuremberg, 12:202
Trimble, I. R., papers, 9:396
trimming, 1:5

tripartite (Allied) agencies, archives of, agreement, 19:58
tropics, protection of archives in, 3:212; 6:197; 7:159; 15:379; 17:54
Trotter, Daniel, papers, 13:314
Trover, Howard D., photographic negatives, 9:397
Troxell, Wilma, 11:181
truck for maps, 15:259
Trudeau, Charles Leveau, papers, 12:437
Trudeau manuscripts on explorations of Missouri Valley, 16:186
"True Relation of the State of Virginia lefte by Sir Thomas Dale Knight in May last 1616," 15:162
Trujillo, Julian, papers, 13:403
Truman, Harry S., papers, 10:220; 12:313; 17:73. *See also* Harry S. Truman Library.
Truman Memorial Library and Museum, 16:189. *See also* Harry S. Truman Library.
Trumbull County, Ohio, record inventory, 1:27
tuberculosis, transmission by books, 3:278
Tucker, Gilbert, 11:86
Tufts College, Confederate archives collection, 3:273
Tulane Univ., 15:191; 17:286
Tunstall, W. C. B., "Englische Marinearchivalien und die Tätigkeit der Gesellschaft für Marinearchive," abst., 1:37
Tureaud, Benjamin, papers, 11:90
Turkey: archival activities, 1:42; 3:69; 7:284; libraries, recommended program, 15:380; National Library, 12:94; 15:380
Turner, Robert W. S., 20:329; *To Repair or Despair*, 20:319
Turner Society (Lexington, Mo.), records, 9:258
Tuttle, Arthur J., papers, 9:96
Tyler, John, papers, 13:200
Tyler, S. Lyman, (R), 19:72
typewriter ribbon, standards, 2:9; 3:104, 212; 6:157; 14:120

U.S.S. *North Carolina*, log book, 10:222
Udin, Sophie A., 13:91
Uganda, Archives, 18:225; calendar, 17:187; historical map, 18:229
Ukraine, archives, 2:141
Ulasek, Henry T., (R), 17:64
Ullman, Daniel, papers, 10:319
Ullman, Morris B., *Records of a Statistical Survey*, 5:28
Ultrafax, 14:308; 20:250
ultraviolet light, 1:55, 59, 165; 12:14
unbleached linen, 1:5
unification of archives: Czechoslovakia, 20:149; Russia, 20:133
"Uniform Photographic Copies of Business and Public Records as Evidence Act," proposed, 14:287
uniform procedures in archives administration, 18:213
uniform State archival legislation. *See* legislation, proposed uniform; State archives department, model bill for; State record act, proposed model; Society of American Archivists, Uniform State Archival Legislation, Comm. on.
Uniform State Laws, National Conference of Commissioners on, 2:2, 16, 126; 3:107; 4:54; 6:50
uniform State public record act, 3:107; 7:59
uniform terminology, 17:38. *See also* terminology.
Union Catalogue of Floridiana, Rollins College, 4:301
union catalog of manuscript collections. *See* National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections.
union checklist of newspapers on microfilm, 13:72
"Union List of Microfilms," rev., 5:106; 6:129; 7:270; 13:72; 15:175; 17:52
Union of South Africa. *See* South Africa, Union of.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. *See* Russia.
Union Pacific Railroad Co., archives, 19:382
unit card system, 2:171
unit for filing, 19:34
unit of descriptive entry ("describable item"), 19:293
United Church of Canada: archives, 13:169, 229; 18:89; "Bulletin. Records and Proceedings of the Committee on Archives . . . ," 16:77; rev., 13:169; record program, 9:384
United Daughters of the Confederacy, records, 3:237
United Evangelical Church (Pa.), records, 7:150
United Farmers of Saskatchewan, records, 6:265
United Nations: archives program, 11:195; "Check List of United Nations Documents. Part 4: No. 1, Trusteeship Council, 1947/48, First and Second Sessions; Part 4: No. 2, Trusteeship Council, 1948, Third Session; Part 5: No. 1, Economic and Social Council, 1946-1947, First to Fifth Sessions; Part 6H, No. 1, Fiscal Commission, 1947-1948, First Session," rev., 12:427
United Nations Archives, 9:179; 10:13, 71, 103, 129, 395; 11:195; document service, 11:197; microfilms available, 13:187; photographic collections, 11:201; records recd., 12:306; sound recordings, 11:200
United Nations Communications and Records Service, 11:196
United Nations Conference on International Organization (San Francisco): documents of, 9:6; 10:27, 130; National Archives list of photographs, 16:371
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 15:174; and international archives organization, 10:19, 82,

101, 210, 227, 315, 395; 11:182, 325; 14:13; exhibit on Declaration of Human Rights, 13:78; "Guide des centres et des services de documentation" (France), 12:434; Hispanic American microfilm program, 19:378; International Center for the Study of the Preservation and Restoration of Cultural Property, proposed, 19:279; international convention for protection of cultural materials, 15:226; manual on protection of cultural resources in war, 18:77; proposed archival program for, 11:116. *See also* Society of American Archivists, International Relations, Comm. on.

United Nations Preparatory Commission, 11:196; archives, 10:25

United Nations Relief and Rehabilitation Administration, records, 11:85, 115, 200; 12:306

United Nations War Crimes Commission, records transfd. to United Nations Archives, 12:307

United Railways (Baltimore), records, 7:288

United Spanish War Veterans (Mich.), records, 9:186

United States: and European archival principles and practices compared, 19:33; archival and record management assistance in foreign countries, 17:181, 379; 18:86, 151; 19:330; 20:181; archival profession in, 11:227; 15:195; 16:138; 18:3; 20:3; at war, 11:79; participation in international conferences, commissions, and expositions, 18:188; statutes, 13:180, 306, 396

United States Air Force, archives of Historical Division, 17:123

United States and Mexico, Mixed Claims Commission, 5:263

United States Antarctic Service, NA preliminary inventory of records, 19:83

"United States at War," 11:79

United States Christian Commission, records, 6:183

United States, Congress of historians from, 13:180; 15:56

United States Counsel for the Prosecution of Axis Criminality, NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:430

United States Court, District of New York, records, 7:220

United States diplomatic posts, fires, 6:200

United States diplomatic relations with Mexico, 11:281

United States Direct Tax Commission for the District of South Carolina, NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:85

United States District Attorneys for the Eastern District of Virginia, Western District of Wisconsin, District of Arizona, and Northern District of New York, records transfd. to National Archives, 15:277

United States District Court for the District of Columbia, records transfd. to National Archives, 11:175

United States District Court for the District of Rhode Island, records transfd. to National Archives, 14:370

United States District Court for the Eastern District of North Carolina, records in National Archives, 1:30

United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, prize court records, 10:305

United States Exploring Expedition of 1838-42, records, 3:58; 6:133

United States foreign relations: documentation in National Archives, 20:268; materials in Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 17:155

United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, records, 7:276

United States Government, Intercontinental Railway Commission, records, 4:297

United States Government, war program, 11:79

United States Government emergency defense history program, 14:373

"United States Government Manual," 11:378

United States Government microfilm operations and programs, 17:81, 181

United States Government publications, 6:253; guides to use of, bibliography, 12:71; sources of information for libraries, 4:293; subject guide, 11:78

United States Government. *See also* Federal.

United States High Commissioner to the Philippines, records transfd. to National Archives, 15:277

United States, historical societies in, 8:54

United States Housing Corporation, records, 4:211

United States Information Agency, record program, 20:226

United States Isthmian Canal Commission, records, 7:140

United States Merchant Fleet Corporation, records in National Archives, 1:30; 2:270

United States Military Academy, 13:401

United States Military Tribunals at Nuremberg, records transfd. to National Archives, 20:388

United States Mint, Philadelphia, NA preliminary inventory of records, 15:278

United States modern archives, 19:37

United States population maps, 4:133

United States Revenue Cutter *Petrel*, records, 5:281

United States serial documents for liberal arts colleges, 1:93

United States Shipping Board: NA preliminary inventory of records, 20:83, 164; records in National Archives, 1:30; 2:60

United States Strategic Bombing Survey, records transfd. to National Archives, 11:175

United States Topographical Engineers, Lake Erie Div., letters, 11:92

United States Trust Co. (New York City), training for business archivists, 9:385
United States War Ballot Commission: NA preliminary inventory of records, 14:278; records, 9:380
United States Worlds Fair Commission, records, 4:303
unity of governmental archives, 3:171
university archives. *See* college and university archives.
University College, London, training of archivists, 11:88, 180, 278
university library buildings, 12:422
University Microfilms, Inc., 2:151; 7:29; 9:84, 178; 10:253; 15:330; 19:73
University Microfilms, Ltd. (England), 18:90
unofficial manuscripts relating to history of South Africa, 11:87
unprinted source materials for research, 5:61
Uplinger, D. L., (comp.) "Records Control Manual," rev., 17:54
Upton, Eleanor Stuart, "Guide to Sources of English History from 1603 to 1660 in Reports of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts," rev., 16:269
use of records, 1:39, 140; 2:13, 71, 154, 157, 162, 180, 219, 222; 3:9, 12, 149, 268; 5:71, 156; 6:118, 145, 149; 7:33, 38, 94, 116; 8:7, 9; 9:26; 10:4, 189, 290; 11:378; 12:236, 271, 333, 361; 14:113, 201, 241, 326; 15:39, 197; 16:6, 216, 354; 18:200, 217; 19:115; 20:105, 113; photographic records, 13:121; 19:246
users of manuscripts, screening, 14:234; 19:132, 134
Usher, Ellis B., papers, 7:84
Utah, legislation, 2:5; 19:64, 189
Utah:
  State archivist, 11:190
  State Historical Society, 11:90; guide to Utah manuscripts in Bancroft Library, 17:288; report, 18:314, 377
Utah Genealogical Society, 16:227. *See also* Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.
Utah manuscripts in Bancroft Library, guide, 17:288; 18:314, 377
"Utah Place Names, Origin of," 2:51
Utica, N. Y., Oneida Historical Society, 16:174
utility investments, 12:310
utility records, 1:178

vacuum apparatus for seal repair, 12:170
Valentine, Robert P., papers, 15:79
Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe, manuscript collection, 13:16; guide to, 17:187
value of records, 16:3
Van Buren, Martin, papers, 13:200
Vance, Samuel C., papers, 8:224
Vandenberg, Hoyt S., papers, 19:374
Vanderbilt, Paul, [on photographs], abst., 8:14
Vanderhorst family, papers, 18:288
Van der Noot, family archives, 19:77
van Derveeghde, Denise, "Inventaire des Archives du Conseil d'État de Régnance, 1706-1716," rev., 15:173
Vandervelde, Lewis G.: SAA, 13:62, 77; 14:70, 175; 15:181; 16:178; 17:179; 18:86; 19:179; *Local Records*, 3:251; (R), 12:270
Van Dusen, Albert E., (ed.) "Public Records of the State of Connecticut," vol. 9, 17:76
Vanhaegendoren, M., "Inventaris van het Archief van den Drossaard van Brabant en van den Provoost-Generaal van het Hof en van de Nederlanden," rev., 13:173
Van Kersen, Lionel W., (R), 19:273
Van Male, John, "Resources of Pacific Northwest Libraries: A Survey of Facilities for Study and Research," rev., 9:165
van Meerbeeck, Lucienne: "Archives Générales du Royaume. Inventaire des Archives de la Liquidation de l'ancienne Dette constituée et de l'arriéré des Pays-Bas," rev., 13:74; "Inventaire des archives des Tribunaux criminels du Département de la Dyle et de la Cour d'assises du Brabant, 1794-1832," rev., 19:76
Van Rensselaer, Kiliaen, papers, 10:109
Van Schreeven, William J., 13:394; 16:374; 18:288, 400; SAA, 11:273; 14:59, 277; 15:181; 17:179; 18:85; 19:179; *Filing Arrangement of the Archives Division, Virginia State Library*, 11:248; *Information Please: Finding Aids in State and Local Archival Depositories*, 5:169; *International Congress on Archives, 1953*, 17:37; *Stack and Shelf Arrangement of the Archives Division, Virginia State Library*, 11:45; *Twelfth Annual Meeting of the Society of American Archivists*, 12:147; "Equipment Needs to be Considered in Constructing Post-War Archival Depositories," abst., 7:19; (R), 14:291
van 't Hoff, B., "Repertorium van Inventarissen van Nederlandse Archieven," rev., 11:266
Van Waters, Miriam, papers, 20:394
Varga, Andrea, "Principle of Provenience," abst., 3:284
Vargo, Endre, "Industrial, Commercial and Fiscal Archives in Western Countries," abst., 3:70
Varley, Joan, "Lincolnshire Archives Committee, Archivists' Report . . . ," rev., 15:266; 17:58; 18:386; 20:71
Vatican archives, analytical listing, 20:273
Vatican Library: cataloging rules, 6:188; disposal, 2:210; 3:132; manuscripts microfilmed, 14:375; 16:283; 17:384; 18:285; 19:284; 20:279; repair of records, 1:71; shelter for libraries in World War II, 8:269
Vaughan, Joseph F.: SAA, 13:60; 14:73; (ed.) *Senate Debate on Public Records*, 10:258; (R), 10:374
vaults, 1:89; 3:106; 5:23; 14:377. *See also* stacks; storage.

Vega Bolaños, Andres, 20:69
vellum and parchment, restoration, 16:119
Venable, Mrs. Edward Carrington, donor, 12:214
Vendée, departmental archives, 17:374
Venetian Republic, archives, 1:70; 3:206
Venezuela, administrative history, 15:172; constitution, 19:280; history, 20:391
Venezuela:
  Archivo General de la Nación, 7:209; 9:182; 12:209; 15:171; documents on Revolution, 17:64
  Central Univ., archival publications, 19:280
Venezuelan missions in European archives, 19:268
Venneman, Harry, "Development of Adequate Records of War Administration," abst., 6:22
verbatim reminiscences. *See* oral history.
Verifax, 20:248
Vermont: archival situation, 20:285; legislation, 2:6; 6:191; 7:167; 16:287; 20:397; local and county records microfilmed, 15:190; 17:80; municipal records, 20:190; public record building, 7:210; 8:79; 9:75; 11:234; State Papers, 16:260
Vermont:
  Adjutant General's Office, records damaged by fire, 9:99
  Commission to Make a Survey of Early Records of Counties, Towns, and Villages of the State, 1:99; 2:233
  Public Records Commission, 6:191; 7:277; 8:152; 10:371; 11:234; 20:286; microfilms available, 17:80; reports, rev., 8:152; 10:371; 16:357; 17:339; 18:314; 20:372
Vermont Historical Society, 4:147; 7:150, 210; 9:399; 10:414; papers recd., 13:93, 412; 14:286; 20:285
Vernor, James, papers, 9:186
Verret, Theodule, papers, 12:213
Verry, H. R., 18:75
Versailles Peace Conference, materials in Hoover Library, 18:148, 150
Versailles, Treaty of, 5:150
vertical filing, 1:176
Vest, George Graham, papers, 12:218
veterans' pension index, microfilmed, 1:147
veterans' pension records, 3:57; 4:65
Veut, Paul, papers, 1:161
Vichy government, archives, 7:281
Vicksburg, Balfour diary of siege, 10:108
Victoria Univ. (Toronto) Collection in Canadian Church History, 13:230
Vielliard, J., "Photographing and Reproduction of Manuscripts," 18:95
Vienna, Treaty of, 5:148
Viger, Jacques, "Ma Saberdache," 16:278
Vigo, Francis, papers, 13:88
Viles, Jonas, death, 11:187
Ville de Chièveres, archives, 12:426
Ville-Pommeroeul, Commune de, archives, 12:426
Virdin family, papers, 9:94
Virgin Islands: Danish government records transfd. to National Archives, 17:378, 19:373; research problems in, 6:20
Virginia: Colonial Records Project, 18:288, 400; 20:286, 398; county records, 1:231; 3:58; Dale's True Relation, 15:162; Federal courts of, 20:388; historical agencies reorganized, 14:96; history, British manuscript sources, 16:287; legislation, 2:5; 7:167; ownership of public records, 12:319; record administration program, 13:191; Records Administrators Conference, 13:191; United States Attorneys for the Eastern District, 15:277; war records, 8:107; World War II (history), 8:107, 228; 9:99, 192, 399; 10:111; 13:191; (record of war dead), 11:270
Virginia:
  Governor's Office, Div. of the Budget, "Records Management Program Manual of Procedures," rev., 13:161
  State Land Office, records, 7:151
  State Library: publication, 20:262; World War II History Div., publication, 13:93
  State Library, Archives Div.: equipment, 11:45; filing arrangement, 11:248; microfilm program, 3:58; papers exchanged with Cornell Univ., 16:192; records recd., 2:121; 3:58, 202, 276; 7:151; 9:192; 13:190; reports, 17:336; 18:314; 20:17
  State Senate, records, 7:151
  World War II History Commission, 8:107, 228; 9:99, 192, 399; 10:111
Virginia Antiquary, 19:165
Virginia Baptist Historical Society, 1:95
"Virginia Cavalcade," 20:114
"Virginia Gazette," 14:291; 15:59; 16:191
"Virginia Gazette Index, 1736-1780," 14:291; 15:59
Virginia Historical Society, 9:399
Virginia Military Institute, George C. Marshall papers, 18:287, 399
Virginia Military Land District (Ohio), records, 11:390
Virginia, Univ. of:
  Alderman Library: Div. of Rare Books and Manuscripts, publications, 12:224; history, 13:413; 18:70; Jefferson papers, calendar, 13:297; Jefferson publications, 13:317; papers recd., 11:190, 391; 12:442; 14:186; 15:79; 16:383; 17:191, 288; 18:94, 190, 287; 19:190, 286; 20:94, 398; publications, 11:392; 13:413; 14:167; 20:67; reports of Archivist, rev., 1:95; 2:121, 192; 3:302; 4:128; 8:212, 272; 10:66; reports on historical collections, rev., 12:77; 14:85; 15:168; reports on papers recd., 18:399
  Institute of Public Affairs, records, 11:192
  Leander McCormick Observatory, records, 19:286

Madison papers, 15:377; 16:287; 18:87; 20:84, 314, 393
Monroe papers, 15:377; 16:287; 18:87
records, 11:191, 192
visual finding aids, 19:244
vital records, 1:98; 5:19, 222; 7:205; 8:136, 144; 13:400; 16:192
vital statistics. *See* vital records.
Vitale, V., report on Italian archives, 10:315
Vlachogiannes, Giannes (Greece), collection, 15:249
Vlekke, B. H. M., (R), 9:52, 54
V-mail, 10:255, 288
Von Rammigen, Jakob, archival treatises by, 2:70
Vosburgh Collection of New York Church Records, 13:86
Vosper, Edna, (R), 6:43

Wabash and Erie Canal, records, 7:84; 11:188
Wabeke, Bertus H., (R), 10:382; 15:58
Wabeke, W. H., (R), 15:274
Wade, J. H., MSS, 11:390
Wade, Joseph Sanford, papers, 18:281
Wadsworth family, papers, 11:388
Waendelin, Svend, 16:376; death, 19:377
Wagner, Robert F., papers, 13:314
Waits River Railroad Survey, records, 10:414
Wake, Joan, *Materials of History,* 11:20
Wake County, N. C., records, 4:303
Waldron, Rodney K., SAA, 17:179; 19:178
Wales: archival history, 13:37; Church of, 8:99, 154; 9:92; county record offices, 13:36, 404, 414; 16:66; legal records, 12:299; record publications, handbook, 19:74
Wales, National Library, 8:99, 154; 9:92; 10:304; as record depository, 13:35, 43, 414; "Handlist of Manuscripts in . . . ," rev., 10:304; "Journal," 11:268; repair methods, 1:20; report, rev., 8:154
Walker, Francis Amasa, papers, 19:85
Walker, James A., papers, 6:76
Walker family (Mo.), papers, 12:313
Walker family (Va.), papers, 12:442
Wallace, William S., 17:384
Wallis, J. P. R., (ed.) "Matabele Journals of Robert Moffat, 1829-1860," rev., 9:162; (ed.) "Matabele Mission. A Selection from the Correspondence of John and Emily Moffat, David Livingstone and Others, 1858-1878," rev., 9:247; (ed.) "Northern Goldfields Diaries of Thomas Baines: First January 1869-1872," rev., 11:76
Walloon Church Archives, 2:206
Walne, Peter, (R), 19:321
Walsh, Antonio Patrick, papers, 12:311
Walsh, Frank P., papers, 5:281
Walsh, Thomas F., papers, 18:88
Walthall, William T., papers, 20:91
Walton, Clarence E., death, 14:187
war administration, 6:22
war and archives. *See* archives and war.
war archives: Austria, 18:184; New Zealand, 11:23
war areas: archival repositories in, 9:112; artistic and historic monuments in, 10:302; 15:228; Comm. of American Library Association, 7:65; 9:66; cultural treasures in, 7:69, 72, 77; 9:111; records in, 9:125
War Ballot Commission, United States, 9:380; 14:278
"War Between the States." *See* Civil War.
war contract records, 10:41
War Council, National Catholic, 5:9; 16:378
War Crimes Commission, Nürnberg, 12:306
war damage, Coventry museum, 5:202
War Damage Commission, Philippine, 14:370
war dead of Virginia (World War II), 11:270
War, Dept. of: Army Service Forces, "Records Depot Organization and Operation," rev., 9:51; "Field Protection of Objects of Art and Archives," 9:115; general staff records, 8:241; records, 1:236; 2:59, 131, 133, 270; 3:58, 128, 205; 5:263; 6:34, 131; 7:139, 182, 185, 187, 213, 215; 8:88, 162; 9:78, 203; 10:232; "Records Administration Microfilming of Records," rev., 10:372; records transfd. to National Archives, 11:82; 15:278
War Documentation Project, "Guide to Captured German Documents," 17:225, 230
War Documents, American Comm. for Study of, 19:93; 20:86
War Emergency Program for Microcopying Research Materials in Britain, 15:223
War Food Administration, NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:181. *See also* Food Administration (World War I).
war gas, effect on archives, 1:38, 108; 2:205
war histories, State and local, bibliography, 14:257
war history and business records, 16:305
War History, Council on (United States), 7:82; 8:73
war history manual, 8:73; rev., 10:380. *See also* Society of American Archivists and American Association for State and Local History, Joint Comm. on War History Manual.
war history organizations, 4:10; 5:11
war history program, Federal, 17:124
war history projects, 5:129, 139, 267, 279; 6:28, 163; 7:21, 74, 80, 85, 89, 151; 8:228; 9:105, 140, 148, 159, 192; 10:223; 11:23, 386; 12:78, 224; 13:93, 94, 191; 15:318; Australia, 11:23; Canada, 11:85; New Zealand, 11:23; West Virginia, 7:151. *See also* Society of American Archivists, Collection and Preservation of Materials for the History of Emergencies, Comm. on; war record projects; World War I; World War II.
War Industries Board, records, 1:150; 4:286; 7:36; 9:31

War Information, Office of: NA preliminary inventory of records, 16:275, 371; records, 8:278; 9:78, 261, 380, 382; records transfd. to National Archives, 11:175
War Labor Board. *See* National War Labor Board.
war letters, 12:218
War Manpower Commission, records transfd. to National Archives, 11:175
War Minerals Relief Commission, records, 5:63
War Mobilization and Reconversion, Office of: NA preliminary inventory of records, 14:370; records transfd. to National Archives, 11:379
War, Office of Secretary of, records transfd. to National Archives, 15:278
War Production Board: NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:202; on paper salvage, 8:161; policy documentation, 9:26; "Role of the Office of Civilian Requirements in the Office of Production Management and War Production Board, January 1941 to November 1945," rev., 10:62
War Production Mission to China, 19:83
war program, Federal, 11:79
war record collection: World War I, 5:8, 10, 283; World War II, 4:9; 5:10, 199, 214; 6:22, 28, 34, 79, 185, 271; 7:21, 221; 8:144, 262
war record manuals, 7:206, 207; 9:192
war record projects, 7:206; American Catholic Historical Society, 12:209; Australia, 6:185; 9:88; 11:26; Connecticut, 6:268; Hawaii, 10:217; 12:224; Illinois, 8:254; Iowa, 5:279; Michigan, 6:269; Minnesota, 5:280; New Jersey, 7:85; New York, 6:271; 7:207, 220, 221; New Zealand, 11:24; North Carolina, 7:86, 104; Ohio, 5:214; 6:28; Virginia, 8:107; West Virginia, 7:151; Wisconsin, 5:284. *See also* war history projects; World War I; World War II.
war records, 7:104; 8:262; retirement, 9:198
War Records Commission, 5:279
War Records, Committee on (United States), 5:199
War Refugee Board: NA preliminary inventory of records, 15:376; records, 9:78
War Relocation Authority, NA preliminary inventory of records, 18:187; records of, 9:380
War, Revolution, and Peace. *See* Hoover Institute and Library.
War Risk Insurance Bureau, records, 5:195
War Risk Litigation Bureau, records, 7:276
War Savings Committee, records, 4:211
War Service Office of American Library Association (World War I), 17:380
War Shipping Administration, NA preliminary inventory of records, 14:370
War Studies Comm. *See under* Social Science Research Council.
Warburg, Felix M., papers, 15:190
Ward, John Quincy Adams, papers, 7:220
Wards and Liveries, Court of, 17:170
Warfield, Edwin, papers, 19:282
Warren, Earl, papers, 17:76
Warren, George E., SAA, 19:178; 20:177
Warren, Polly, SAA, 15:276
Warshaw, Jacob, papers, 8:104
wartime health and education, 15:376
wartime photographic activities, 10:287
Warthin, Alfred, papers, 9:96
Washburn, Charles G., papers, 4:301
Washburn family, papers, 4:68
Washburne, Stanley, papers, 18:281
Washington, Booker T., papers, 7:73; 8:219
Washington, George, calendars of papers in Library of Congress, 11:18, 127; papers, 13:195
Washington family (Caroline Co., Va.), papers, 15:79
Washington, D. C. *See* District of Columbia.
Washington (State): archival situation, 20:17, 398; legislation, 2:5; 4:304; 7:167; 19:65, 190; 20:286; territorial records, 8:156
Washington (State):
Dept. of General Administration, Div. of Archives, report, rev., 20:372
Dept. of Public Institutions, Div. of Archives, reports, 17:336; 18:314
State Library, newspaper microfilm project, 15:80, 287
Washington County, Md., records transfd. to Hall of Records, 11:90
Washington and Jefferson College, archives, 12:442; 13:92
Washington and Lee University, Robert E. Lee Archives, 5:215
"Washington; sa correspondance avec D'Estaing," 1:230
Washington State Historical Society, 14:381
Washington, Univ. of, Library, papers recd., 3:276; 5:216
"Washington's Inaugural Address of 1789," NA facsimile, 15:376; 16:74, 171
"Washington's Official Map of Yorktown," NA facsimile, 15:376; 16:171
Wasnes, Commune de, archives, 12:426
water- and fire-damaged records and books, treatment, 5:129; 9:17; 16:141, 149
water-resistant containers, 13:233
Water Resources, President's Commission on, 19:83
Waterman, Cameron B., donor, 11:286
watermarks, 10:188
Waters, C. E., "Inks," rev., 4:130
Watson, James C., papers, 12:217
wax for seal repair, 1:10
wax substitute, for seal repair, 12:169
waxed tissue, in repair work, 1:4
Wayland, John W., papers, 4:304
Wayne County (Mich.) Justices Court, records, 9:186
Weather Bureau: NA preliminary inventory of records, 15:278; records, 2:131; 8:87;

records transfd. to National Archives, 13:181, 306
Weatherford, John H., SAA, 20:176
Webb, Charles Henry, papers, 8:90
Webb, Willard, (R), 15:161
Weber County, Utah, census, 1:98
Webster, Daniel, papers, 4:147; 6:133
Wedemeyer, William W., papers, 4:301
Weed, Thurlow: Collection, 11:286; letters, 18:382
weeding of files, 1:106, 163, 168; 2:62, 207. *See also* disposal.
Weeks, Bertha M., 13:187; 16:76; "How to File and Index," rev., 11:271
Wehrmachtsarchiv, 3:208
Weidman, Lucy E., (R), 12:294
Weiner, Edythe, *Analysis of County Records,* 1:186
Weitbrec, Robert F., papers, 15:64
Wellington Province, New Zealand, 20:382
Wells, Samuel, papers, 10:414
Wellshear, Elizabeth, (R), 11:79
Welsh and Scottish record publications, handlist, 19:74
Wentworth, Oberlin, papers, 20:390
Wentworth, Tappan, papers, 6:61
Wertenbaker, Thomas J., "Archives of Princeton University," abst., 7:20
Weske, Dorothy Bruce, (R), 13:390; 14:87; 17:60, 374; 18:270; 20:79
Wesleyan Methodist Church (Mich.), records, 12:96
West, A., and Partners, Ltd. (England), photocopying service, 18:90
West, Clarence J., *Books on Paper,* 10:187
West Bengal: Home [Records] Department, "Annual Report for the Year 1950," rev., 17:279; "Report of the Regional Records Survey Committee for West Bengal," rev., 18:268
West Germany, repatriated documents, 19:377; 20:86. *See also* Germany, West.
West Indian records, early French, 5:259
West Indies, guide to libraries and archives, 5:134
West Point, 13:401
West Tennessee Historical Society, 20:189
West Virginia, legislation, 2:5; 17:192
West Virginia:
  Archives and History, Dept. of, 4:208, 220; 7:152; 8:108; 9:192; reports, rev., 12:298; 17:339
  War History Commission, 7:151
West Virginia Historical Society: record program, 10:416; vital statistics, 16:192
West Virginia History, Collection of, 15:168; 16:83
West Virginia Univ.:
  Div. of Documents, reports on Collection of West Virginia History, rev., 15:168; 16:83
  Library, papers recd., 13:191
Western Americana: Coe collection, 6:268; 7:83; 15:76; 16:266; Colorado, microfilmed in Library of Congress, 20:85
western and central Europe, materials in Hoover Library, 18:144, 149
Western and New York Associated Press, records, 10:221
Western Australia, Library Board, Archives Division, 19:88
Western collections of Presbyterian Historical Society of Philadelphia, 12:317, 442
Western Europe, diplomatic archives, 15:286
Western Historical Manuscripts Collection. *See under* Missouri, Univ. of.
"Western Historical Manuscripts Collection Bulletin No. 5," rev., 13:75
western history, manuscript materials in foreign depositories, 14:172, 182; 20:68
Western India and Gujarat State Agency, records, 14:180
Western Maryland Railroad, records, 7:288
Western Pennsylvania: Catholic Historical Society of, 14:185; French commanders in, 12:441
Western Pennsylvania Historical Society, 10:320
Western Reserve Historical Society: manuscript seminars, 13:189; 14:241; papers recd., 11:389; 12:315; 20:282
Western Reserve Univ.:
  Private Research, Comm. on, 5:65, 282
  School of Library Science: Center for Documentation and Communication Research, 19:94; seminars on management of recorded information, 20:282
Westhues, John H., 19:187
Westinghouse Electric Co., 9:103
Westlake, T. W., papers, 8:104
Westmoreland County, Pa., records, 10:320
Westmoreland County, Va., records 1774-76, 20:262
Westphalia (Germany), Archivpflege, 16:71
What Should Bind Us Together, 19:3
wheat flour, in paste, 1:3
Wheeler, Clara M., papers, 10:408
Wheeler, "Fighting Joe," papers, 20:179
Wheeler, Olin D., papers, 6:190
Wheeler Survey, records, 7:276
Whimpey, Albert, SAA, 15:181
White, Andrew Dickson, papers, 14:106
White, Ellen G., collection, 17:223
White, Helen McCann: *Thoughts on Oral History,* 20:19; "Survey of Forest History Resources for the St. Croix River Valley, Minnesota-Wisconsin," rev., 19:161
White, John Chester, papers, 18:188
White, Leonard D.: (ed.) Madison papers, 20:84, 315; *Notes on the History of Public Administration Project,* 5:100
White, Peter, papers, 6:141
White, Pleasant Woodson, papers, 5:208
White, Robert H., "Messages of the Governors of Tennessee," 20:397
White, Rope, 20:281

White, Wallace H., Jr., papers, 17:283
White, Mrs. Wallace H., Jr., donor, 17:283
White, William Pierrepont, papers, 10:409
White collection of manuscripts in Nova Scotia Public Archives, 4:287
White Studios, Inc., photographic collection, 20:281
Whitis family, papers, 19:286
Whitley, W. W., "Baptist Bibliography," works microfilmed, 15:287
Whitman, Walt: papers, 8:219; papers relating to, 20:270
Whittier, John Greenleaf, papers, 20:394
Wickersham, James, papers, 11:253
Wickersham Commission, records, 2:50
Wickham family, papers, 10:319
Wickliff, Robert C., papers, 1:161
Wicksberg, Edgar B., 16:183; 17:187
Wickser, Mrs. Phillip J., donor, 14:184
Wiedemann, Fritz, papers, 14:288
Wier, Jeanne Elizabeth, 11:164; death, 14:65
Wiesen, Rudolph, "Der Neubau des Heeresarchivs Potsdam," abst., 3:208
Wiest, Howard, papers, 10:219
Wiest, Peter, papers, 8:58
Wik, Reynold M.: SAA, 15:181; *Adventures in Business Records: The Vanishing Archives*, 14:195; (R), 15:64
Wilcox, Benton, 15:288
Wilcox, Cadmus M., papers, 9:80; 13:79
Wilcox, Jerome K.: *Guides to the Use of American Government Publications*, bibliography, 12:71; (ed.) "Manual on the Use of State Publications," rev., 3:201; "Public Documents with Archives and Libraries," rev., 1:145; 2:191
Wilder, John T., collection, 20:189
Wiley, Bell Irvin, *Historians and the National Register*, 17:325
Wiley, Calvin H., papers, 13:411
Wiley, Mrs. Harvey W., donor, 16:182
Wiley, Harvey W., papers, 16:182; 20:179
Wiley, Mary Callum, donor, 13:411
Wilgus, A. Curtis, (R), 13:300
Wilkerson, William M., 16:262
Willamette Univ., internship, 15:190
Willard, Joseph E., papers, 18:188
William and Mary College, Library, 4:304; 5:283; 6:79; 10:414; papers recd., 13:93
William L. Clements Library. *See under* Michigan, Univ. of.
Williams, Forest L., 15:183; SAA, 17:180; 18:85; 19:178
Williams, Howard D., SAA, 20:267
Williams, John R., papers, 16:281
Williams, Samuel May, papers, calendar, 20:189
Williams, W. Ogwen, "Guide to the Caernarvonshire Record Office," rev., 16:66
Williamsburg, Colonial. *See* Colonial Williamsburg.
Williamson, Dorothy M., "Lincolnshire Archives Committee, Archivists' Report . . . ," rev., 15:266; 17:58; 18:386; 20:71
Williamson, John G. A., papers, 20:278
Williamson, Thomas S., papers, 13:409
Willits, Joseph H., SAA, 11:64
Willkie, Wendell, papers, 9:80
Willms, A. M., *Canada's New Records Centre*, 19:321
Wills: Alabama, index, 20:391; register, 13:88
Wilmington (Del.) Institute Free Library, records transfd. to Public Archives Commission, 17:383
Wilson, Dwight H., 11:390; 13:306; SAA, 13:56, 62, 64, 77; 14:62, 70, 175; 15:96, 181; 16:178; 17:179; 18:86; 19:179; 20:267; *Archives in Colleges and Universities: Some Comments on Data Collected by the Society's Committee on College and University Archives*, 13:342
Wilson, J. Appleton, papers, 9:396
Wilson, James W., papers, 11:93
Wilson, Lawrence, papers, 6:61
Wilson, Samuel M., library, 12:436
Wilson, William J., "Analysis of Government Records an Emerging Profession," 9:375; (R), 10:61
Wilson, Woodrow, 19:182; papers of, 3:271; 6:183; 8:219, 280; 9:255; 12:219; 13:208; 15:279; 16:182. *See also* Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission.
Wilson, Mrs. Woodrow, donor, 15:279; 16:182
Wilson County, Tenn., records, 1:158
Wiltshire (England) Archaeological and Natural History Society, Records Branch, 19:266
Wiltshire quarter sessions and assizes, 19:266
Winans family, papers, 11:283
Winant, Constance R., donor, 12:86, 204
Winant, John G., papers, 12:86, 204; 17:158
Winchell, Alexander, papers, 3:256
Wing, Warner, papers, 3:276
Winkler, J. Fred: *Cartographic Record Filing in the National Archives*, 12:283; *One Solution for the Map-Handling Problem*, 15:259; (R), 15:268
Winn, John and Philip, papers, 4:69
Winship, George P., Jr., "Guide to Sources of English History from 1603 to 1660 in Reports of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts," rev., 16:269
Winsor, Ellen, donor, 18:188
Winsor, Mulford, 18:310
Winston-Salem, N. C., Hall of History, 1:33
Winterthur Museum, theses, 18:91; 19:89
Wirtschaftsarchiv, 1:37; 4:126; 8:60; 10:68; 18:34, 43
Wisconsin: archival situation, 10:222; 12:243; forest history resources for St. Croix River Valley, 19:161; labor records, 11:95; 17:263; legislation, 2:5; 7:166; 9:100; 12:243, 443; local records, 12:443; 20:286; record management program, 20:17; research in State and local records, 20:286; United States Attorneys for Western District, 15:277

Wisconsin:
Adjutant General's Office, records, 10:112
Insurance Commission, records, 1:35
Lumber Inspector, records, 1:35
Public Records, Committee on, 12:245
State Historical Society, 11:192; 12:243; 15:80; 17:288; building program, 8:108; 9:75, 100; 10:90; 12:250; Business Records Survey, 14:249; Central State Depository and Loan Collection of Federal Documents, 20:287; Draper Collection, 9:100; 12:251; 15:205; 18:69; 19:159; "Guide to the Manuscripts of the Wisconsin Historical Society," rev., 8:155; Labor History Project, 14:286; labor records recd., 20:190; local history, institutes, 17:243; microfilm projects, 9:100; 12:251; 14:184; 19:85; papers recd., 5:72; 6:79; 7:88, 291; 8:108; 9:100; 10:222; 11:95; 15:191; 18:190; State Archives, Div. of, reports, 17:335; 18:314; 20:17; "State Historical Society of Wisconsin, A Century of Service, Addresses Delivered in Commemoration of the One Hundredth Anniversary of the Founding of the Society," rev., 12:291; State records recd., 1:34; university courses on historical agency work, 15:287
War Records Commission, 5:284
Wisconsin Land and Lumber Co. (Mich.), records, 12:96, 217
Wisconsin, Univ. of, Library School, courses on historical agency work, 15:287
Wiser, Vivian, (R), 17:59
Wister, Owen, papers, 15:377
Withington, Mary C., (comp.) "Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Collection of Western Americana Founded by William Robertson Coe, Yale University Library," rev., 16:266
Withrow family, papers, 1:95
Wojcicka, Janina, *Preservation of the State Records in Poland,* 20:195
Wolcott, Leon O., "Public Administration and the United States Department of Agriculture," rev., 4:281
Wolfsberg, Vernie H., *Records of the St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company,* 9:333; (R), 16:355
Woman's National Farm and Garden Association, records, 20:395
Women Voters, League of, 13:309; 15:280; 20:395
Women's Archives, World Center, 2:132. *See also under* Radcliffe College.
Women's International League for Peace and Freedom, records, 10:35
Women's Peace Union, records, 8:227
Women's Trade Union League, National, 13:396
Wood, Henry, "Tamworth Borough Records, Being a Catalogue of Civic Records," rev., 17:59
Wood, Richard G.: SAA, 13:178; *Archivist Looks at the Library of Congress,* 8:248; *Richard Bartlett, Minor Archival Phophet,* 17:13; preliminary inventory, records of Bureau of Yards and Docks, 12:86; preliminary inventory, records of naval establishments created overseas during World War II, 12:86; (R), 7:138; 8:159
Wood-Holman family, papers, 9:187
wood-pulp, 12:9
Woodbridge, William, papers, 19:187
Woodbridge-Backus collection, 16:190
Woodbury, Levi, papers, 5:265; 16:276
Woodhouse, J. O., 11:87
Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission, 19:379
Woodruff, Edmund Whiting, 19:304, 314
Woodruff file, 8:117; history, 19:303
Woods, William M., 16:187
Woods, Sons, & Co. (London), manufacturers of linen, 1:6
Woodward, August Brevoort, papers, 19:187
Woodward Avenue Improvement Association (Detroit), records, 8:103
Woody, R. H., *Public Records of South Carolina,* 2:244
Woolley, Robert Wickliffe, papers, 15:72
Worcester County, Md., records transfd. to Hall of Records, 12:96
Worcestershire (England) Archivist, reports, rev., 18:181; 19:173; 20:70
Worcestershire Committee, Historical Manuscripts Commission, National Register of Archives, report, rev., 18:181
Worcestershire Photographic Survey Council, reports, rev., 18:181; 19:173; 20:70
Work in Archives, 1939-47, 15:55
Work Projects Administration: "Check List of Historical Records Survey Publications," rev., 6:256; "Ship Registers of Dighton-Fall River, Massachusetts, 1789-1938," rev., 4:39; "Ship Registers of the District of New Bedford, Massachusetts, 1796-1850," rev., 4:40; and history of South, 1:32; index of naturalizations, 4:142; microfilm projects, 1:207; 3:207; 4:64; records, microfilms in National Archives, 15:70. *See also* Works Progress Administration.
Working Men's Institute at New Harmony, Ind., 14:173
works of art, protection in time of war, 4:3
Works Progress Administration: "Bibliography of Research Project Reports," rev., 4:50; "Ship Registers of the District of Barnstable, Massachusetts, 1814-1913," rev., 4:39; "Ship Registers of the District of Plymouth, Massachusetts, 1789-1908," rev., 4:40; National Archives Project, 4:39; records, 5:263; 7:72; survey of Government film, 2:107. *See also* Work Projects Administration.
World War I: American Commission to Negotiate Peace, 7:230, 231; 19:83; archivists

and, 5:1; Army aviation at Rockwell Field, 16:74; Australian archives, 11:26; Belgian diplomatic archives in, 15:293; draft records, 5:267; effect on archival publications, 2:74; German records in National Archives, 17:233; historical activities, 4:10; historical units of U. S. Government agencies, 5:192; 6:34; Interallied organizations, 7:225; Interallied Purchasing Commission, 2:131; materials in Hoover Library, 18:142; Pennsylvania War History Commission, 5:11; records, 5:8, 10, 283; 7:225; records, use of, 5:156; 9:31; Signal Corps films, 20:388; War Service Office of American Library Association, 17:380

World War II: archivists and, 9:110; British archives and, 7:1; Charlottesville and Albemarle County, Va., in, 12:78; German documents, 17:233; German Foreign Office, microfilm, 20:388; Gold Star Honor Roll of Virginians in, 11:270; historiography, 7:80; Japanese documents in Washington, 17:234; microcopying program, 15:223; naval establishments overseas, 12:85; Netherlands Archives in, 5:202; 10:105; 13:312; New Zealand, 11:23; Norway, 8:19; 9:92; protection of art in Italy, 11:102, 105; record administration and, 5:254; U. S. Government war program, 11:79; Vatican shelter for libraries, 8:269

World War II history, 7:80; Air Force, 17:123; civilian Government agencies, 16:181; materials in Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 17:149; Philippine campaign, sources, 16:195; research opportunities in Washington, 17:225; State and local, bibliography, 14:257; Virginia, 8:107, 228; 9:99, 192, 399; 10:111; 13:191. *See also* war history; war records; World War II records.

World War II records:
- Albemarle County, Va., 12:78
- Australia, 6:64, 185; 9:88; 11:23
- Germany, 17:226
- Hawaii, 12:45
- New Zealand, 11:23
- Ohio, 6:24
- Racine County, Wisc., 7:292
- United States: Air Technical Service Command, 9:214; collection and preservation, 6:79; guides, 10:339; 14:277, 361; in Franklin D. Roosevelt Library, 17:149; local, 7:221; Marine Corps, 12:206; Navy, 8:233; 11:84; transfd. to National Archives, 11:82, 175, 379
- Virginia, 11:270
- *See also* war history; war record collection; World War II history.

World's Fair Commission, 1937-1941, records, 4:303; 6:57

World's Panama Exposition Co. (New Orleans), papers, 20:278

Worthington, Thomas, family, papers, 13:91

Wright, Almon R.: *Archival Classification,* 3:173; *Scholar's Interest in Personnel Records,* 12:271; "Food and Society, Wartime Archives of the U. S. Food Administration," abst., 1:97; (R), 4:44; 10:198; 13:301; 14:366; 20:379

Wright, Doris Marion, (comp.) "Guide to the Mariano Guadalupe Vallejo Documentos para la historia de California, 1780-1875," 17:187

Wright, J. Mayhew, papers, 10:109

Wright, Joseph A., papers, 6:140

Wright, Orville and Wilbur, papers, 13:79; 20:270; records in Weather Bureau transfd. to National Archives, 13:181, 306; scientific papers, 16:285

Wright, Susan K., donor, 13:93

Wriston, Henry M., (R), 14:365

Writers War Board, records, 9:80

writing, Spencerian system, 11:177

writing materials, Delaware standards, 16:280

"Writings on American History," 15:183; 18:181; 19:181; 20:270; index, 1902-1940, 20:270

Writings on Archives and Manuscripts. See Smith, Lester W.; Trever, Karl L.; Society of American Archivists: Archival Bibliography, Comm. on; Bibliography, Comm. on; Writings on Archives and Manuscripts, Comm. on.

Wyatt family, papers, 12:442

Wyllie, John Cook, 15:162; 19:90; 20:314; (R), 16:172

Wyoming: legislation, 2:6; 6:191; 7:167; 16:288; 19:65; 20:287; microfilm program, 20:95, 191, 287; territorial papers, 8:156

Wyoming:
- Centralized Microfilm Dept., 18:288; 19:96; 20:287; equipment, 19:182; 20:95; report, 20:181; rev., 20:373
- Livestock and Sanitary Board, records and microfilms transfd. to State Archives and Historical Dept., 11:95; 20:94
- State Archives and Historical Dept.: records recd., 20:94; reports, rev., 17:339; 18:315; 20:373
- State Historical Dept., 5:72; 6:191; 8:291; records recd., 11:95

Wyoming Stock Growers Association, records, 8:291

Wyoming, Univ. of: Archives Dept., 9:389; Archives and Western History Dept., papers recd., 20:187; Library, papers recd., 8:291; 16:192

Xerography, 20:241

Yale Univ.:
- Franklin papers, 17:184; 18:87, 399
- Library: papers recd., 6:268; 7:83; 12:435; 14:377; 15:76; 17:286; 19:379; 20:275; Western Americana, catalog, 16:266
- "Mr. Franklin: a Selection From His Personal Letters," 19:89

Yamhill, Fort, 11:94
Yankee in King George's Archives, 18:269
Yankton Indians, records, 12:224
Yards and Docks, Bureau of, NA preliminary inventory of records, 12:85
"Year's Work in Archives," rev., 3:261; 6:39
Yerger, William, papers, 10:109
Yeshiva University, records recd., 11:286
Yonge Library. *See* Florida State Univ.
York (England): Diocesan Registry, archives, 16:363; medieval registers, 17:368; Summer School of Archives and Historical Research, 12:432; 13:402
York County, Pa., Treasurer, records, 9:243
York County (Pa.) Historical Society, 7:150; 8:57; 9:242; microfilm project, 7:150; papers recd., 13:317; reports, rev., 8:57; 9:242; 17:57
York Diocesan Registry, archives of, 16:363
Yorktown, Washington's official map, 15:376; 16:171
Young, Arthur E., 17:379; SAA, 19:178; "Library of Congress: Departmental & Divisional Manuals, No. 17, Manuscripts Division" (revised), rev., 14:269
Young, Henry J.: SAA, 19:178; 20:176; inventory of Pennsylvania financial records, 17:180
Young, Hugh Hampton, papers, 6:141
Young, James N., SAA, 11:273; 14:175
Young and Lightner, records, 11:187
"Your Government's Records in the National Archives," 10:60; 14:278
"Your National Archives," 19:276; 20:82, 178
Yuan, T. L., ancient archival depository in Peking, 17:317
Yudin collection, 13:312
Yugoslavia: archival journals, 2:81, 84; 20:148; archival situation, 19:378; 20:147; archives in Italy, 12:93; list of archival depositories, 9:112; record losses in war, 10:400
Yugoslavia-Austria, archival agreement, 1:46

Zacatecas (State), fiscal documents, 19:381
Zahn, Donald M., (R), 20:68
Zapon, 1:54
"Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen," rev., 11:167, 370, 372; 12:198, 199
Zepp, Erwin C., 18:313; SAA, 20:176
"Ziele und Arbeiten des britischen Archivverbandes," 1:37
Ziemann, Roy McL., 14:286
Zionist Central Archives, 13:351; 15:187; exhibit, 17:76; mission to European archives, 13:404; publications, 13:355; training of archivists, 15:379; 16:78. *See also* Central Zionist Archives.
Zionist World Organization, 20:75
Zipfel, Ernst, "Die Organisation des Reichsarchivs von der Gründung bis zur Bildung der Wehrmachtsarchive, 1919-1937," abst., 3:208
Zitmore, Irving: SAA, 15:276; 17:179, 180; 18:85; 19:179; *Planning a Records Management Survey*, 18:133
Zoar, Society of Separatists of, 12:220
Zuhom, Karl, "360 Jahre Regensberg. Eine Festgabe," rev., 16:71
Zukunft der Stadtarchiv, 3:211
Zürich (Canton) Archives, reports, rev., 10:67

BIBL. LONDIN. UNIV.

CS 28.9 [illegible]

VOLUMES 1-20 GENERAL INDEX 1938-1957

The American Archivist

THE SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS

OL 16MAY 1960